

CALENDAR

OF THE

UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

FOR THE YEAR

1908.

ADELAIDE:

W. K. THOMAS & Co., PRINTERS, GRENFELL STREET.

1908.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

PART I.

pp. 1 to 245.

	PAGE
PREFACE	5
ALMANAC FOR 1908	9

Officers and Members of the University

(Past and Present).

VISITOR	21
CHANCELLOR	21
VICE-CHANCELLOR	21
COUNCIL	21
SENATE	21
PROFESSORS	22
LECTURERS	22
CLINICAL TEACHERS	24
LABORATORY ASSISTANTS	25
ELDER CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC, STAFF OF THE	25
REGISTRAR'S DEPARTMENT, STAFF OF THE	26
AUDITORS	26
ADDITIONAL EXAMINERS FOR DEGREES	26
OFFICERS OF LOCAL CENTRES	28, 250, 323
REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY IN OTHER INSTITUTIONS	28
FORMER CHANCELLORS	29
FORMER VICE-CHANCELLORS	29
FORMER WARDENS OF THE SENATE	29
FORMER PROFESSORS	29
FORMER TREASURER	29
FORMER REGISTRARS	29
GRADUATES: TO END OF 1907	30
HOLDERS OF FINAL CERTIFICATES IN LAW	46
ASSOCIATES IN MUSIC	48
HOLDERS OF ADVANCED COMMERCIAL CERTIFICATE	48
HOLDERS OF DIPLOMAS IN MINING ENGINEERING, &c.	49

Committees, Boards, and Faculties.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE	50
FINANCE COMMITTEE	50
LIBRARY COMMITTEE	50

	PAGE
EXTENSION LECTURES COMMITTEE	50
JOINT BOARD OF THE UNIVERSITY AND SCHOOL OF MINES AND INDUSTRIES	50
FACULTY OF LAW	50
FACULTY OF MEDICINE	51
FACULTY OF ARTS	51
FACULTY OF SCIENCE	51
FACULTY OF APPLIED SCIENCE	51
FACULTY OF MUSIC	51
BOARD OF MUSICAL STUDIES	52
BOARD OF COMMERCIAL STUDIES	52
BOARD OF EDUCATION	52
BOARD OF DISCIPLINE	52
ENDOWMENTS AND DONATIONS	53-54

List of Students, 1907.

UNDERGRADUATES	55
STUDENTS IN LAW STUDYING FOR FINAL CERTIFICATES	59
NON-GRADUATING STUDENTS	59

Statutes of the University.

Of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor	62
Of the Council	62
Of the Senate	62
Of Professors and Lecturers	63
Of the Registrar	64
Of Leave of Absence	65
Of the Seal	65
Of Terms	65
Of Matriculation and Degrees—	65
1. Enrolment of Students	65
2. Admission to Degrees	66
3. Admission <i>ad eundem gradum</i>	66
4. Presentation of Candidates for Degrees, and Admission <i>in absentia</i>	66
. Admission <i>ad eundem statum</i>	66
6. Forms of Presentation for Admission to Degrees, and of Admission	66
Of the Faculties	67
Of the Board of Musical Studies	68
Of the Board of Discipline	69
Of the Angas Engineering Scholarship and Exhibitions	70
Of the John Howard Clark Scholarship	75
Of the Stow Prizes and Scholar	76
Of the Commercial Travellers' Association Scholarship	77
Of the Everard Scholarship	78
Of Conduct at Examinations	79
Of Academic Dress	79
Saving Clause and Repeal	80
Of the Roby Fletcher Prize	81
Of the Dr. Davies Thomas Scholarship	81
Of the Hartley Studentship	82

CONTENTS.

V

	PAGE
Of the Election of Representatives on the Board of Governors of the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery	83
Of Non-Graduating Students	84
Miscellaneous	85
Of the Affiliation of Perth Technical School	86
Of the Board of Commercial Studies	85
Of the Joseph Fisher Medal of Commerce and the Joseph Fisher Lecture in Commerce	87
Of the Affiliation of Roseworthy Agricultural College	88

Regulations, Schedules, and Rules.

DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS—	
Regulations	89
Syllabus	150
Honours Degree	90
Time Table of Lectures	202
DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS—	
Regulations	93
Syllabus	150
DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE—	
Regulations	97
Syllabus	156
Special Course in Agriculture	98, 100, 171
Honours Degree	98
PHYSICAL LABORATORY—	
Rules	103
CHEMICAL LABORATORY—	
Rules	104
DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE—	
Regulations	106
DIPLOMAS IN MINING, METALLURGY, ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING—	
Regulations	107
Schedule of Subjects	100, 157, 172
DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS AND EXAMINATION FOR FINAL CERTIFI- CATE IN LAW—	
Regulations	115
Syllabus	186
Rules of the Supreme Court respecting the Admission of Legal Practi- tioners	119
DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS—	
Regulations	121
DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY—	
Regulations	122
Syllabus	126
Details of Subjects for 1908	130
Rules of the Biological Laboratory	135
ADELAIDE HOSPITAL—	
Rules for admission of Medical Students to Practice of	130
ADELAIDE CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL—	
Rules for admission of Medical Students to Practice of	13

	PAGE
DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MEDICINE—	
Regulations	136
Schedules	138
DEGREE OF MASTER OF SURGERY—	
Regulations	140
Schedule	142
DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MUSIC—	
Regulations	143
Syllabus	196
DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MUSIC—	
Regulations	48
SPECIAL COURSE IN BOTANY	201
DIPLOMA IN COMMERCE—	
Regulations	204
Syllabus	206
Time Table	210
EVENING CLASSES	211
EXTENSION LECTURES	211
ELECTRIC ENGINEERING (Evening)	212
LIBRARY—	
Rules	215
Rules for Conservatorium Library	217
RESOLUTIONS CONCERNING THE COMMEMORATION OF UNIVERSITY ALUMNI	218
AFFILIATION OF THE UNIVERSITIES OF CAMBRIDGE AND OXFORD	220
RECOGNITION BY THE INSTITUTE OF CIVIL ENGINEERS	221
RECOGNITION BY INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY	222
SCHOLARSHIPS, EXHIBITIONS, AND PRIZES—	
1. Angas Engineering Scholarship	223
2. Angas Engineering Exhibition	224
3. John Howard Clark Scholarships	226
4. Roby Fletcher Prize	226
5. Stow Prizes	227
6. Stow Scholarship	227
7. Elder Prizes	228
8. Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarships	228
9. Everard Scholarship	229
10. Hartley Studentship	230
11. S.A. Commercial Travellers' Association Scholarship	230
12. Science Research Scholarship	231
13. Science Research Bursaries	231
14. The Rhodes Scholarships	231
15. The Tennyson Medals	232 and 230
16. The Joseph Fisher Medals	S7 and 232
17. St. Alban Scholarship	232
18. University Scholarships	235
19. Evening Scholarships	236
20. Tate Memorial Medal	239
21. South Australian Scholarship (discontinued)	240
COMMISSIONS IN THE BRITISH ARMY	241
COMMISSIONS IN THE ROYAL NAVY	241
THE JOSEPH FISHER LECTURE IN COMMERCE	87 and 241

SOCIETIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE UNIVERSITY—	PAGE
University Union	242
University Scientific Society	242
Medical Students Society	242
University Christian Union	243
University Sports Association	243
University Shakespeare Society	244
University Law Debating Society	245

PART II.

pp. 247 to 281.

Public Examinations.

Public Examinations Board and Committee	249
Permanent Local Centres and Officers	250
PRIMARY EXAMINATION—	
Regulations	251
Syllabus	252
JUNIOR PUBLIC EXAMINATION—	
Regulations	254
Syllabus	255
Scale of Marks for Prizes	258
SENIOR PUBLIC EXAMINATION —	
Regulations	259
Schedule of Subjects	261
Scale of Marks for Prizes	265
HIGHER PUBLIC EXAMINATION—	
Regulations	266
Schedule of Subjects	267
Scale of Marks for Scholarship	270
JUNIOR COMMERCIAL EXAMINATION—	
Regulations	271
Syllabus	273
Scale of Marks for Scholarship	275
SENIOR COMMERCIAL EXAMINATION—	
Regulations	276
Syllabus	278
Scale of Marks for Scholarship	279
TENNYSON MEDALS	280
JUNIOR PUBLIC EXAMINATION—	
Prizes	281
SENIOR PUBLIC EXAMINATION—	
Prizes	281

PART III.

pp. 285 to 319.

The Elder Conservatorium.

	PAGE
Preface - - - - -	285
Terms, 1908 - - - - -	287
Staff of Teachers - - - - -	288
Regulations - - - - -	289
Fees - - - - -	290-291
DIPLOMA OF ASSOCIATE IN MUSIC—	
Regulations - - - - -	293
Pass List - - - - -	295
Syllabus - - - - -	296 and 306
Rules for Students - - - - -	307
Terms - - - - -	287
Regulations for Scholarships - - - - -	308
Awards - - - - -	310
Free Scholarship Rules - - - - -	311
Prizes - - - - -	312
List of Students in 1907 - - - - -	316

PART IV.

pp. 323 to 325.

Public Examinations in Music.

Local Centres and Officers - - - - -	323
Regulations Public Examinations in Theory and Practice of Music - - - - -	325

PART V.

pp. 329 to 406.

ANNUAL REPORT FOR 1907, INCLUDING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, PASS LISTS, &c. - - - - -	329
LETTERS PATENT - - - - -	381
ACT OF INCORPORATION - - - - -	383
TRUST CLAUSE OF SIR THOMAS ELDER'S DEED OF GIFT - - - - -	390
ACT TO AMEND UNIVERSITY ACT - - - - -	391
ACT TO REPEAL PART OF THE ADELAIDE UNIVERSITY ACT AMENDMENT ACT, TO REVIVE PART OF ACT OF INCORPORATION, AND TO PROVIDE FOR ADMISSION OF WOMEN TO DEGREES - - - - -	391
ACT TO ENABLE THE UNIVERSITY TO CONFER DEGREES IN SURGERY - - - - -	393
S.A. INSTITUTE ACT AMENDMENT ACT - - - - -	394
PUBLIC LIBRARY ACT - - - - -	396
HOSPITAL ACT AMENDMENT ACT - - - - -	399
STANDING ORDERS OF THE SENATE - - - - -	400

NOTICE.

The undermentioned are published in separate volumes:—

1. Regulations, Details of Subjects, Examination Papers, and Examiners' Reports of the Public Examinations in General Education.
2. Regulations, Details of Subjects, and Examination Papers of the Public Examinations in Music.
3. Regulations and Details of Subjects of the B.A. and B.Sc. Degrees, and of the Diploma Courses in Applied Science.
4. Degree Examination Papers for 1907.

ADELAIDE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

FOR THE YEAR 1908.

PART I.

PREFACE.

ALMANAC FOR 1908.

VISITOR, OFFICERS, AND MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

STUDENTS.

COMMITTEES, FACULTIES, AND BOARDS.

ENDOWMENTS AND DONATIONS.

STATUTES, REGULATIONS, SCHEDULES, AND RULES.

SOCIETIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE UNIVERSITY.

P R E F A C E .

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE was established by Act of Parliament in the year 1874, and in the year 1881 Royal Letters Patent were issued by Her Majesty Queen Victoria declaring that the degrees granted by it should be recognised as academic distinctions and rewards of merit, and be entitled to rank, precedence, and consideration throughout the British Empire as if granted by any University in the United Kingdom.

The University owes its origin to the munificence and public spirit of the late Sir Walter Watson Hughes and Sir Thomas Elder, G.C.M.G., from each of whom a gift of £20,000 was received for this purpose. Further endowments were granted by Parliament, provision being made in the Act of Incorporation ("The Adelaide University Act, 1874") for an annual grant from the public revenues of a sum equal to five per cent. on the capital funds then or afterwards to be possessed by the University, but not exceeding in any one year the sum of £10,000. Under the authority of the same Act an endowment in land of 50,000 acres and a grant of five acres in the City of Adelaide as a site for the University buildings were provided for.

The University grants degrees in Arts, Science, Law, Medicine, and Music, and Diplomas in Music and in various branches of Applied Science.

It was the first University in Australia to provide for the granting of degrees to women, as authorised by Act of Parliament in 1880, and for the granting of Degrees in Science.

At first the Professorships founded in the University were four in number, their subjects being the following: (1) Classics and Comparative Philology and Literature, (2) English Language and Literature, Mental and Moral Philosophy, (3) Mathematics, and (4) Natural Science. The first and second were established in accordance with the terms of Sir Walter Watson Hughes donation, and bear his name; the third and fourth bear in the same way the name of Sir Thomas Elder.

The academical work of the University was commenced in March, 1876, the number of matriculated students being 8, and of non-graduating students attending lectures 52. The foundation stone of the University buildings was laid by his Excellency Major-General Sir W. F. D. Jervois on July 30th, 1879, and the buildings were opened by him in April, 1882. Their total cost, including that of subsequent additions, was about £38,000.

In 1883 Sir Thomas Elder made to the University a second gift, amounting to £10,000, for the foundation of a School of Medicine. The University Council thereupon established a Chair of Anatomy and a Lectureship in Physiology, and made further provision for the first two years of the medical course. In 1886 arrangements were completed for a complete medical curriculum. In 1884 the Hon. J. H. Angas, M.L.C., gave £6,000 for the endowment of a Chair of Chemistry, and in the following year the first Angas Professor of Chemistry was appointed. The Chair of Music was established in 1884 and a Professor of Music appointed. This chair had no special endowment, but through the efforts of His Excellency Sir W. C. F. Robinson, was supported for the first five years by voluntary subscriptions from the public amounting to £530 per annum, of which sum Sir Thomas Elder contributed £300 yearly. In 1890 the Council established a Professorship of Law in place of the Lectureship in Law which had existed since 1833.

In 1878 the Hon. J. H. Angas gave £4,000 to provide for Scholarships to encourage the training of scientific men, and especially civil engineers, with a view to their settlement in South Australia.

Since 1892 Robert Barr Smith, Esquire, presented to the University £7,500 for the purposes of the Library. The Library now, in consequence of the large additions rendered possible by these gifts, contains over 20,000 volumes.

Sir Thomas Elder died in 1897, bequeathing to the University the sum of £65,000, his total gifts to the Institution amounting from first to last to nearly £100,000. By the terms of his will the bequest was apportioned in the following manner, namely, £20,000 to the School of Medicine and £20,000 to the School of Music, while the residue was left available for the general purposes of the University. An Elder

Conservatorium of Music was accordingly established in 1898, in which instruction is given in all branches of musical education. The foundation-stone of the Conservatorium building was laid by His Excellency Sir Thomas Fowell Buxton on September 26th, 1898. The Conservatorium Building, which contains a large public hall and an admirable suite of class-rooms for instruction in music was completed in February, 1900, and formally declared open by His Excellency Lord Tennyson on the 26th September of that year.

In consequence of the large increase in the number of students and the necessity for increased accommodation for the Engineering and Science Schools, a large suite of rooms was built during the year 1901. The foundation-stone of the new building was laid by His Royal Highness the Duke of Cornwall and York on the 11th July, 1901. With his consent the new wing is called the Prince of Wales Buildings. It contains extensive Chemical and Engineering Laboratories and a Lecture Theatre, with seating accommodation for 300 students.

For several years the equipment and accommodation of the Medical Laboratories were very severely taxed. In order to provide adequate provision for the increasing number of medical students, new buildings at a cost of £5,814 were erected. His Excellency Lord Tennyson laid the foundation-stone on the 14th July, 1902, and the buildings were completed in time for the beginning of the academical year 1903.

In 1898 the Council was enabled, by means of Sir Thomas Elder's bequest, to make arrangements for a post-graduate course in Mining Engineering and Metallurgy, and for the granting of a Diploma in these subjects. These Regulations have, however, been repealed, as in March, 1903, the Council of the University concluded an agreement with the Council of the South Australian School of Mines and Industries, under which the two Institutions shall in future combine, to some extent, their teaching powers and their laboratories for the purpose of providing courses of instruction in Mining Engineering, Metallurgy, Mechanical Engineering, and Electrical Engineering. The University and the School of Mines, acting in concert, hold examinations and grant Diplomas in various branches of Applied Science. It is expected that this agreement will conduce to greater efficiency as well as to economy,

and that the courses for the Diploma in Applied Science will rank with those of the best Institutions in other parts of the Empire.

In addition, the Council was enabled to offer greater facilities for the education of teachers of the State Schools, and the bonds between the University and the Education Department have been drawn closer by the fact that the Training College for Public School Teachers has practically been transferred to the University, which now provides for students in training, without fee, lectures in all but the professional, or practical, subjects of their work.

The University is governed by a Council of twenty members, elected by the Senate. The Senate consists of all graduates of the degree of Master or Doctor and of all other graduates of three years' standing. All Statutes and Regulations must be passed both by the Council and by the Senate and approved by the Governor. The Senate was constituted in 1877, there being at that date at least 50 qualified graduates, the minimum number required by the Act of Incorporation.

The number of graduates admitted by examination since the establishment of the University is 442. The number of undergraduates in the year 1907 was 388, and of non-graduating students 266, exclusive of those studying at the Elder Conservatorium, of whom in 1907 there were 336. The teaching staff of the University comprises 10 Professors and 25 Lecturers, and that of the Elder Conservatorium 10 Teachers.

Facilities for University Examinations have been extended to the country, and local centres with permanent Committees have been formed for the Primary Public Examination and Examinations in Music at Broken Hill, and for the Primary, Junior Public, Senior Public, Higher Public, and Music Examinations at Bordertown, Burra, Mount Gambier, Narracoorte, Millicent, Mount Barker, Gawler, Gladstone, Petersburg, Port Pirie, Clare, Jamestown, Kapunda, Talia, Koolunga, Laura, Moonta, Riverton, and Yorketown, and at Albany, Kalgoorlie, and Perth in Western Australia. In the interests of education Extension Lectures are also given in country centres, as well as at the University.

JANUARY XXXI.

1908.

1	W	New Year's Day. Public Holiday. Commonwealth inaugurated, 1901.
2	TH	
3	F	
4	S	
5	S	Education Committee meet.
6	M	
7	TU	
8	W	
9	TH	
10	F	
11	S	
12	S	
13	M	
14	TU	
15	W	
16	TH	
17	F	
18	S	
19	S	Accession of King Edward VII., 1901. Finance Committee meet. Council Meeting.
20	M	
21	TU	
22	W	
23	TH	
24	F	
25	S	
26	S	Public Holiday (Accession of King Edward VII.)
27	M	
28	TU	
29	W	
30	TH	
31	F	

1908.		FEBRUARY XXIX.
1	S	
2	S	
3	M	
4	TU	
5	W	
6	TH	
7	F	
8	S	
9	S	Last day of entry for LL.B., Supplementary Degree, and Senior Public Examinations, to be held in March.
10	M	
11	TU	
12	W	
13	TH	
14	F	Education Committee meet.
15	S	
16	S	
17	M	
18	TU	
19	W	
20	TH	
21	F	
22	S	
23	S	Finance Committee meet. Council Meeting. Last day of entry for Evening Scholarships.
24	M	
25	TU	
26	W	
27	TH	
28	F	
29	S	

MARCH XXXI.

1908.

1	S		
2	M		
3	TU	Conservatorium re-opens.	
4	W		
5	TH		
6	F		
7	S		
8	S		
9	M		Long vacation ends.
10	TU	First Term begins. LL.B., Supplementary Degree, and Senior Public Examinations begin.	
11	W		
12	TH		
13	F	Education Committee meet.	
14	S	Last day for sending to Clerk notices of motion for meeting of Senate on March 25th.	
15	S		
16	M	Lectures begin.	
17	TU		
18	W		
19	TH		
20	F		
21	S		
22	S		
23	M		
24	TU	Senate meeting.	
25	W	Finance Committee meet.	
26	TH	Council meeting.	
27	F		
28	S		
29	S		
30	M		
31	TU		

1908.		APRIL XXX.
1	W	Last day for sending in compositions for the Mus. Doc. Degree. Last day of entry for the Public Examinations in Theory and Practice of Music, to be held in May.
2	TH	
3	F	
4	S	
5	S	Education Committee meet.
6	M	
7	TU	
8	W	
9	TH	
10	F	
11	S	
12	S	Conservatorium Half Term begins. Good Friday.
13	M	
14	TU	
15	W	
16	TH	
17	F	
18	S	
19	S		Easter Day. Easter Monday (Public Holiday). Easter recess ends. Lectures resumed. Finance Committee meet. Council Meeting.
20	M	
21	TU	
22	W	
23	TH	
24	F	
25	S	
26	S	Public Examinations in Theory of Music begin.
27	M	
28	TU	
29	W	
30	TH	

MAY XXXI.

1908.

1	F	
2	S	Last day of entry for the LL.D. Examination in November.
3	S	
4	M	
5	T _U	Public Examinations in Practice of Music begin.
6	W	
7	T _H	
8	F	Education Committee meet.
9	S	
10	S	
11	M	
12	T _U	
13	W	
14	T _H	
15	F	
16	S	
17	S	
18	M	
19	T _U	
20	W	
21	T _H	
22	F	First Term and Lectures end.
23	S	Conservatorium First Term ends. Vacation begins.
24	S	
25	M	
26	T _U	
27	W	
28	T _H	Finance Committee meet.
29	F	Council Meeting.
30	S	
31	S	

1908.		JUNE XXX.	
1	M		
2	TU		
3	W	Prince of Wales born, 1865.	
4	TH		
5	F		
6	S		
7	S		
8	M	Public Holiday (Prince of Wales' Birthday).	Second Term begins.
9	TU	Lectures resumed.	Conservatorium re-opens.
10	W		
11	TH		
12	F	Education Committee meet.	
13	S		
14	S		
15	M		
16	TU		
17	W		
18	TH		
19	F		
20	S		
21	S		
22	M		
23	TU		
24	W		
25	TH	Finance Committee meet.	
26	F	Council Meeting.	
27	S		
28	S		
29	M		
30	TU		

JULY XXXI.

1908.

1	W	Last day of entry for the M.D. Examination to be held in November.
2	TH	
3	F	
4	S	
5	S	Education Committee meet. Senate. Last day for sending to Clerk of Senate notices of motion for meeting of Senate on July 22nd.
6	M	
7	TU	
8	W	
9	TH	
10	F	
11	S	
12	S	Conservatorium Half Term begins. Last day of entry for the Primary Public Examination.
13	M	
14	TU	
15	W	
16	TH	
17	F	
18	S	
19	S	Senate meeting.
20	M	
21	TU	
22	W	
23	TH	
24	F	
25	S	
26	S	Finance Committee meet. Council Meeting.
27	M	
28	TU	
29	W	
30	TH	
31	F	

1908.		AUGUST XXXI.
1	S	
2	S	
3	M	
4	TU	
5	W	
6	TH	
7	F	
8	S	Last day of entry for the Public Examinations in Theory and Practice of Music, to be held in September.
9	S	
10	M	Examination for the degree of Doctor of Music begins.
11	TU	
12	W	
13	TH	
14	F	Second Term and Lectures end. Education Committee meet.
15	S	Conservatorium Term ends. Vacation begins.
16	S	
17	M	
18	TU	
19	W	
20	TH	
21	F	
22	S	
23	S	
24	M	Primary Public Examination begins.
25	TU	
26	W	
27	TH	Finance Committee meet.
28	F	Council Meeting.
29	S	
30	S	
31	M	

SEPTEMBER XXX.

1908.

1	TU	Third Term begins. Public Holiday (Eight Hours Day). Lectures resumed. Conservatorium re-opens.
2	W	
3	TH	
4	F	
5	S	
6	S	Public Examinations in Theory of Music begin. Education Committee meet.
7	M	
8	TU	
9	W	
10	TH	
11	F	
12	S	
13	S	
14	M	
15	TU	
16	W	Public Examinations in Practice of Music begin. Finance Committee meet. Council Meeting.
17	TH	
18	F	
19	S	
20	S		Last day for sending in compositions for the Mus. Bac. Degree, and Thesis for the M.A. or D.Sc. Degree.
21	M	
22	TU	
23	W	
24	TH	
25	F	
26	S	
27	S	
28	M	
29	TU	
30	W	

1908.		OCTOBER XXXI.	
1	TH	Last day of entry for the Junior, Senior, and Higher Public, and for the Junior and Senior Commercial Examinations, to be held in November.	
2	F		
3	S		
4	S	Meeting of University to elect representatives on the Board of Governors of the Public Library, &c.	
5	M		
6	TU		
7	W		
8	TH		
9	F		Education Committee meet.
10	S		
11	S	Last day of entry for Degree and Diploma Examinations and for the Angus Engineering Exhibition Examination, to be held in November.	
12	M		
13	TU		
14	W		
15	TH		
16	F		
17	S		
18	S	Conservatorium Half Term begins. Australasian Medical Congress in Melbourne begins.	
19	M		
20	TU		
21	W		
22	TH		
23	F		Lectures end.
24	S		
25	S	Finance Committee meet. Council Meeting.	
26	M		
27	TU		
28	W		
29	TH		
30	F		
31	S		

NOVEMBER XXX.

1908.

1	S	
2	M	
3	TU	
4	W	
5	TH	Degree and Diploma Examinations begin.
6	F	
7	S	
8	S	
9	M	Public Holiday. (King Edward's Birthday. Born 1841.)
10	TU	Examinations for Associate in Music, Conservatorium Prizes, &c., begin.
11	W	---
12	TH	Angas Engineering Exhibition Examination and Public Examinations begin.
13	F	Education Committee meet.
14	S	Senate. Last day for sending to Clerk of Senate nominations of candidates for annual vacancies in the Council, for the offices of Warden and Clerk, and notices of motion for Senate Meeting on November 25th.
15	S	
16	M	
17	TU	
18	W	
19	TH	
20	F	
21	S	
22	S	
23	M	
24	TU	
25	W	Senate meeting. Election of Warden and Clerk and of members of Council.
26	TH	Finance Committee meet.
27	F	Council Meeting.
28	S	
29	S	
30	M	

1908.		DECEMBER XXXI.
1	TU	
2	W	
3	TH	
4	F	
5	S	
6	S	
7	M	
8	TU	Third Term ends. Conservatorium closes.
9	W	
10	TH	
11	F	Education Committee meet.
12	S	
13	S	
14	M	
15	TU	
16	W	
17	TH	Finance Committee meet.
18	F	Council Meeting.
19	S	
20	S	
21	M	
22	TU	
23	W	
24	TH	
25	F	Christmas Day.
26	S	
27	S	
28	M	Anniversary of Proclamation of South Australia, 1836.
29	TU	
30	W	
31	TH	

The University of Adelaide.

1908.

Visitor.

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR.

Chancellor.

THE RIGHT HON. SIR SAMUEL JAMES WAY, Bar., P.C., D.C.L., LL.D.,
Lieutenant-Governor and Chief Justice of South Australia. Elected, for the
sixth time, 29th October, 1907.

Vice-Chancellor.

WILLIAM BARLOW, B.A., LL.D. Elected, for the fourth time, 30th November
1906.

The Council.

THE CHANCELLOR.

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR. Elected a member of the Council 28th November, 1906.
PROFESSOR WILLIAM HENRY BRAGG, M.A., F.R.S., Elected 28th November,
1906.

HON. GEORGE BROOKMAN, M.L.C. Elected 22nd November, 1905.

FREDERIC CHAPPLE, B.A., B.Sc. (Warden of the Senate). Elected 22nd November,
1905.

PROFESSOR JOHN MATTHEW ENNIS, Mus. Doc. Elected 28th November, 1906

JAMES RICHARD FOWLER, M.A. Elected 22nd November, 1905.

REV. HENRY GIRDLESTONE, M.A. Elected 22nd November, 1905.

JAMES ALEXANDER GREER HAMILTON, B.A., M.B. Elected 23rd November,
1904.

WILLIAM THORNBOROUGH HAYWARD, M.R.C.S. Elected 23rd November, 1904.

WILLIAM JAMES ISBISTER, LL.B. Elected 13th December, 1905.

SAMUEL JOSHUA JACOBS, J. P. Elected 27th November, 1907.

REV. JAMES JEFFERIS, LL.D. Elected 27th November, 1907.

PROFESSOR WILLIAM MITCHELL, M.A., D.Sc. Elected 27th November, 1907.

GEORGE JOHN ROBERT MURRAY, K.C., B.A., LL.B. Elected 23rd November,
1904.

BENJAMIN POULTON, M.D. Elected 28th November, 1906.

ROBERT BARR SMITH. Elected 27th November, 1907.

SYDNEY TALBOT SMITH, M.A., LL.B. Elected 27th November, 1907.

PROFESSOR EDWARD CHARLES STIRLING, C.M.G., M.A., M.D., F.R.S.,
F.R.C.S. Elected 22nd November, 1905.

SIR CHARLES TODD, K.C.M.G., M.A., F.R.S. Elected 23rd November, 1904.

WILLIAMS, ALFRED. Elected 27th March, 1907.

The Senate.

CONSISTING OF ALL MASTERS OF ARTS, MASTERS OF SURGERY, DOCTORS OF
MEDICINE, DOCTORS OF LAWS, DOCTORS OF SCIENCE, AND DOCTORS OF MUSIC,
AND OF ALL OTHER GRADUATES OF THREE YEARS' STANDING.

WARDEN—FREDERIC CHAPPLE, B.A., B.Sc.

CLERK—THOMAS A NSLIE CATERER, B.A.

Professors.

- Hughes Professor of Classics, and Comparative Philology and Literature* :—
HENRY DARNLEY NAYLOR, M.A. (Camb.) Appointed 1907.
- Hughes Professor of English Language and Literature, and of Mental and Moral Philosophy* :—
WILLIAM MITCHELL, M.A., D.Sc (Edin.) Appointed 1894.
- Elder Professor of Mathematics and Physics* :—
WILLIAM HENRY BRAGG, M.A., (Camb.), F.R.S. Appointed 1885.
- Elder Professor of Anatomy* :—
ARCHIBALD WATSON, M.D. (Paris and Göttingen), F.R.C.S. Appointed 1885.
- Professor of Physiology* :—
EDWARD CHARLES STIRLING, C.M.G., M.A., M.D. (Camb. and Melb.) F.R.S., F.R.C.S. Appointed 1882 as Lecturer. Appointed Professor in 1900.
- Angas Professor of Chemistry* :—
EDWARD HENRY RENNIE, M.A. (Sydney), D.Sc. (Lond. and Melb.) Appointed 1884.
- Professor of Law* :—
WILLIAM JETHRO BROWN, LL.D.(Camb.), D. Litt. (Dub.) Appointed 1906.
- Professor of Modern History and English Language and Literature* :—
GEORGE COCKBURN HENDERSON, M.A. (Oxford). Appointed 1888.
- Elder Professor of Music* :—
JOHN MATTHEW ENNIS, Mus. Doc. (Lond.). Appointed 1902.
- Engineering* :—
ROBERT WILLIAM CHAPMAN, M.A., B.C.E. (Melb.). Appointed 1888. (*Lecturer on Mathematics and Physics* from 1888 to 1899; *Lecturer on Engineering* from 1900 to 1907). Appointed Professor in 1907.

Lecturers.

- Geology and Palaeontology* :—
WALTER HOWCHIN, F.G.S. Appointed 1902.
- Mineralogy and Petrology* :—
DOUGLAS MAWSON, B.E., B.Sc. (Syd.). Appointed 1905.
- Electrical Engineering* :—
JOHN PERCIVAL VISSING MADSEN, D.Sc., B.E. (Syd.). Appointed Mathematics and Physics, 1901; Electrical Engineering, 1903.
- The Law of Evidence and Law of Procedure* :—
FREDERICK AUGUSTUS D'ARENBERG, M.A. (Dub.). Barrister-at-Law. Appointed 1897.
- The Law of Contracts* :—
PERCY EMERSON JOHNSTONE, B.A., LL.B.
- The Law of Property Part II.* :—
WILLIAM JAMES ISBISTER, LL.B.
- The Law of Wrongs* :—
EDWARD ERSKINE CLELAND, LL.B.
- German Language and Literature* :—
REV. ERNST JOHN EITEL, M.A., Ph.D Appointed 1899.

- Chemistry* :—
WILLIAM TERNENT COOKE, D.Sc. (Adel.). Appointed 1906.
- Mathematics and Physics* :—
HERBERT JAMES PRIEST, B.A., B.Sc. Appointed Assistant Lecturer
1907.
- Education* :—
PROFESSOR MITCHELL, M.A., D.Sc. Appointed 1911.
- The Principles and Practice of Medicine and Therapeutics* :—
JOSEPH COOKE VERCO, M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.S.
- The Principles and Practice of Surgery* :—
BENJAMIN POULTON, M.D., Ch.B. (Melb.), M.R.C.S.
- Obstetrics and Diseases of Infants* :—
ALFRED AUSTIN LENDON, M.D. (Lond.).
- The Dr. Edward Willis Way Lecturer on Gynaecology* :—
JAMES ALEXANDER GREER HAMILTON, B.A., M.B. (Dub.).
- Therapeutics and Materia Medica* :—
WILLIAM THORNBOROUGH HAYWARD, M.R.C.S.
- The Dr. Charles Gosse Lecturer on Ophthalmic Surgery* :—
MARK JOHNSTON SYMONS, M.D., Ch.M. (Edin.).
- Forensic Medicine and Lunacy* :—
WILLIAM LENNOX CLELAND, M.B. (Edin.).
- Bacteriology* :—
THOMAS BORTHWICK, M.D. (Edin.).
- Aural Surgery* :—
GEORGE ALFRED FISCHER, B.A., M.B., B.S.
- Pathological Anatomy and Operative Surgery* :—
ARCHIBALD WATSON, M.D. (Paris and Göttingen), F.R.C.S.
- Pathology* :—
WENTWORTH ROWLAND CAVENAGH-MAINWARING, M.B. B.S.
(Adelaide), F.R.C.S. (England).
- Clinical Medicine* :—
WILLIAM THORNBOROUGH HAYWARD, M.R.C.S.
- Clinical Surgery* :—
- Clinical Lecturer on Diseases of Children* :—
ALFRED AUSTIN LENDON, M.D. (Lond.).
- Commercial Law* :—
PERCY EMERSON JOHNSTONE, B.A., LL.B.
- Economics and Commercial History* :—
PROFESSOR MITCHELL, M.A., D.Sc.
- Accountancy and Business Practice* :—
BAZETT DAVID COLVIN, M.A. (Camb.).
- Banking and Exchange* :—
WILLIAM NEILL.
- Commercial Geography and Technology* :—
ROBERT JOHN MILLER CLUCAS.
- Botany* :—
ELLEN IDA BENHAM, B.Sc. (Adel.).

Clinical Teachers.**The Staff of the Adelaide and of the Children's Hospitals****Adelaide Hospital.**

CONSULTING MEDICAL AND SURGICAL STAFF.

EDWARD CHARLES STIRLING, C.M.G., M.A., M.D., F.R.S., F.R.C.S.
 ARCHIBALD WATSON, M.D., F.R.C.S.

HONORARY MEDICAL AND SURGICAL STAFF.

Physicians :—

WILLIAM T. HAYWARD, L.K.Q.C.P., M.R.C.S.
 F. W. NIESCHE, M.D., Edin.
 RICHARD S. ROGERS, M.A., M.D., M.S., Edin.
 JOSEPH C. VERCO, M.D., Lond.; F.R.C.S., Eng.

Surgeons :—

WILLIAM ANSTEY GILES, M.B., Ch.M., Edin.
 BENJAMIN POULTON, M.D., Melb.; M.R.C.S., Eng.
 ARTHUR M. CUDMORE, M.B., Ch.B., Ad.; F.R.C.S., Eng.

Gynæcologists :—

JAS. ALEX. GREER HAMILTON, M.B., Dublin; L.R.C.S., Edin.
 T. G. WILSON, M.D., Ch.M., Sydney; F.R.C.S., Edin.

Ophthalmologists :—

A. W. HILL, M.D., Brux.; M.R.C.S., Eng.; L.R.C.P., Lond.
 MARK JOHNSTON SYMONS, M.D., M.Ch., Edin.

Surgeon for Ear and Throat :—

GEO. A. FISCHER, B.Sc., M.B., B.S., Ad.

Assistant Gynæcologists :—

ARTHUR F. A. LYNCH, M.B., B.S., Ad.
 WILLIAM A. VERCO, M.B., B.S., Ad.

Bacteriologist :—

THOMAS BORTHWICK, M.D., Ch.M., Edin.

Assistant Bacteriologist :—

HENRY HERBERT E. RUSSELL, M.D., Ch.B., Melb.; F.R.C.P., Edin

Assistant Physicians :—

ARCHIBALD ALEX. HAMILTON, M.B., M.S., Dublin.
 EDWARD ANGAS JOHNSON, M.D., Ch.D., Göttingen; M.R.C.S., Eng.;
 L.R.C.P., Lond.
 HARRY SWIFT, M.D., Cantab.; M.R.C.S., Eng.
 CHARLES HENRY REISSMAN, M.A., M.D., Cantab.; M.R.C.P. & S.
 Eng.

Assistant Surgeons:—

W. R. CAVANAGH-MAINWARING, M.B., Ch.B., Ad.; F.R.C.S., Eng.
 CHARLES E. TODD, M.D., Brux.; M.R.C.S., Eng.; L.R.C.P., Lond.
 FRANK W. A. MAGAREY, M.D., Ch.M., Syd.

Dental Surgeon:—

ALEXANDER L. WHITE.

Pathologist:—

ARCHIBALD WATSON, M.D., F.R.C.S.

Children's Hospital.*Medical Officers:—*

WILLIAM McDONALD CAMPBELL, L.R.C.P., F.L.P.S.G.
 ALFRED EDGAR WIGG, M.B. (Brux.), M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.
 ALFRED AUSTIN LENDON, M.D. (Lond.).
 HARRY SWIFT, M.D. (Camb.).
 MARK JOHNSTON SYMONS, M.D., Ch.M. (Edin.).
 ALEXANDER MATHESON MORGAN, M.B., B.S. (Adelaide).
 JOHN BERNARD GUNSON, M.B., B.S. (Adel.), M.R.C.S. (Eng).
 GEORGE ALFRED FISCHER, M.B., B.S. (Adelaide).
 ROBERT BRUMMITT, M.R.C.S. (Eng.), L.S.A. (Lond.).
 CLAUDE TIDSWELL COOPER, M.B., B.S. (Adelaide).
 HENRY SIMPSON NEWLAND, M.B., M.S. (Adelaide), F.R.C.S.

Laboratory Assistants.*Physiological Laboratory:—**Demonstrator—*

WILLIAM FULLER.

Physical Laboratory:—

ARTHUR LIONEL ROGERS.

Staff of the Elder Conservatorium of Music.*Director:—*

PROFESSOR JOHN MATTHEW ENNIS, Mus. Doc. (Lond.)

Teachers of the Pianoforte:—

IMMANUEL GOTTHOLD REIMANN.
 BRYCESON TREHARNE, A.R.C.M.

Teachers of Singing:—

FREDERICK CHARLES BEVAN.
 MISS GULI HACK, A.R.C.M.

Teacher of the Violin:—

HERMANN HEINICKE.

Teacher of the Violoncello:—

HAROLD STEPHEN PARSONS.

Teacher of Orchestral Playing:—

HERMANN HEINICKE.

Teacher of Ensemble Playing (Chamber Music):—

PROFESSOR ENNIS, MUS. DOC.

*Assistant Teacher—*HAROLD STEPHEN PARSONS.

Teacher of Theory of Music:—

THOMAS HENRY JONES, MUS. BAC.

Teacher of French and Italian:—

STANISLAUS MARTIN LEDOCHOWSKI

Teacher of Elocution:—

EDWARD REEVES.

Teacher of Sight Singing:—

FREDERICK CHARLES BEVAN.

Teacher of the Flute:—

ALFRED BOEHM.

Lady Superintendent:—

MRS. J. S. WESTON.

Registrar's Department.

Registrar:—

CHARLES REYNOLDS HODGE. Appointed 1892.

Accountant and Chief Clerk:—

FREDERICK WILLIAM EARDLEY. Appointed 1900

Librarian:—

ROBERT JOHN MILLER CLUCAS. Appointed 1900.

University Auditors.

J. EDWIN THOMAS,

ARTHUR YOUNG HARVEY.

Additional Examiners for Degrees, 1907.

	LL.B.	DEGREE.
J. R. ANDERSON, LL.B.	Law of Evidence and Procedure
T. S. POOLE, M.A.	Constitutional Law
E. H. LIMBERT, LL.B.	Law of Wrongs
W. J. ISBISTER, LL.B.	Law of Property, Part I.
H. V. ROUNSEVELL, LL.B.	Law of Property, Part II.
E. W. BENHAM, LL.B.	Law of Contracts
F. W. RICHARDS, LL.D.	Roman Law
PROFESSOR MCDUGALL, M.A., B.C.L., LL.M.		Private International Law
PROFESSOR MOORE, B.A., LL.B.	Theory of Law and Legislation.

M.B. DEGREE.

PROFESSOR BERRY, M.B., CH.M.	.. .. .	Anatomy
G. E. RENNIE, B.A., M.D.	.. .. .	Medicine
G. A. SYME, M.B.	.. .. .	Surgery
E. ROTHWELL ADAM, M.D.	.. .. .	Gynæcology
T. BORTHWICK, M.D.	.. .. .	Hygiene
B. D. STEELE, D.Sc.	.. .. .	Chemistry
PROFESSOR ANDERSON STUART, M.D., LL.D.	.. .. .	Physiology

M.A. DEGREE.

H. W. ALLEN, M.A.	Classics (Honours)
-------------------	---------	--------------------

B.A. DEGREE.

H. W. ALLEN, M.A.	.. .. .	Classics (Honours)
MISS VIOLET DE MOLE	.. .. .	French

D. SC. DEGREE.

THESIS.

PROFESSOR LYLE, M.A., D.Sc.	.. .. .
PROFESSOR POLLOCK, D.Sc.	.. .. .

B.Sc. DEGREE.

PROFESSOR ANDERSON STUART, M.D., LL.D.	.. .. .	Physiology (Honours)
B. D. STEELE, D.Sc.	.. .. .	Organic Chemistry

DIPLOMA IN APPLIED SCIENCE.

A. L. MILLS	.. .. .	Metallurgy II. and III.
W. E. WAINWRIGHT, A.S.A.S.M.	.. .. .	Mining, I.
W. T. COOKE, D.Sc.	.. .. .	Assaying II. and III.
C. J. SANDERS	.. .. .	Surveying and Levelling
S. H. BARRACLOUGH, B.E., M.M.E.	.. .. .	Mechanical Engineering III. and IV., and Machine Design II. and III.
PROFESSOR LYLE, M.A., D.Sc.	.. .. .	Electrical Engineering

MUS. BAC. DEGREE.

PROFESSOR PETERSON, Mus. Bac.	Of Mus. Bac. Exercises and Third Year.
-------------------------------	---------	--

ADVANCED COMMERCIAL CERTIFICATE.

J. R. FOWLER, M.A.	.. .. .	Business Practice
P. E. JOHNSTONE, B.A., LL.B.	.. .. .	Commercial Law
J. EDWIN THOMAS	.. .. .	} Accountancy
T. C. WALKER	.. .. .

EXAMINATION IN BOTANY.

MISS E. I. BENHAM	B.Sc.
-------------------	-------

Officers of Local Centres.

- SOUTH AUSTRALIA:—**
BORDERTOWN—
 Chairman— Hon. Secretary—REV. J. HUSTON.
BURRA—
 Chairman—J. I. SANGSTER, M.B., B.S.; Hon. Secretary—J. E. H. WINNALL.
CLARE—
 Chairman—REV. CANON WEBB, M.A.; Hon. Secretary—MAGNUS BADGER.
GAWLER—
 Chairman—S. B. RUDALL, M.P.; Hon. Secretary—R. K. THOMSON.
GLADSTONE—
 Chairman—W. ODGERS, J.P.; Hon. Secretary—DR. C. H. CHANCELLOR.
JAMESTOWN—
 Chairman—H. BOUCAUT; Hon. Secretary—REV. T. H. FREWIN, M.A.
KAPUNDA—
 Chairman—J. H. HITCHENS, J.P. Hon. Secretary—REV. A. G. FRY.
KOOLUNGA—
 Chairman—E. J. SHEPWAY; Hon. Secretary—REV. F. W. WILKINSON, B.A.
LAURA—
 Chairman—G. J. BILLS; Hon. Secretary—DEAN DAWSON, M.B., B.S.
MILLICENT—
 Chairman—E. J. HARRIS; Hon. Secretary—D. A. KENNEDY.
MOONTA—
 Chairman—H. W. UFFINDELL; Hon. Secretary—S. R. PAGE.
MOUNT BARKER—
 Chairman—B. SMEATON, M.B., B.S.; Hon. Secretary—J. J. MCKENZIE.
MOUNT GAMBIER—
 Chairman—F. H. DANIEL; Hon. Secretary—MISS MARY C. POLLITT.
NARRACOOORTE—
 Chairman—A. ATTIWELL; Hon. Secretary—Rev. A. C. WALLER.
PETERSBURG—
 Chairman—D. HALCOMB, B.A.; Hon. Secretary—REV. E. S. TUCKWELL, B.A.
PORT PIRIE—
 Chairman—F. S. DELANO; Hon. Secretary—
RIVERTON—
 Chairman—DR. GLYNN. Hon. Secretary—C. R. DOUDY, LL.B.
TALIA—
 Chairman—A. G. THOMPSON; Hon. Secretary—Rev. R. T. M. RADCLIFF.
YORKETOWN—
 Chairman—L. W. HAYWARD, M.B., B.S.; Hon. Secretary—
- WESTERN AUSTRALIA:—**
CENTRE—PERTH—
 Chairman—HON. J. W. HACKETT, LL.D., M.L.C.; Secretary—E. A. RANDELL.
GOLDFIELDS CENTRE—
 Hon. Secretary—J. WATSON BROWN, B.Sc., LL.B., Kalgoorlie.
SUB-CENTRE—ALBANY—
 Chairman—C. MCKENZIE; Hon. Secretary—
- BROKEN HILL, N.S.W. :—**
 Chairman—O. VON RIEBEN; Hon. Secretary—JUSTIN MCCARTHY.

On the Board of Governors of the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery.

PROFESSOR GEORGE COCKBURN HENDERSON, M.A. } Elected 25th October,
 PROFESSOR WILLIAM JETHRO BROWN, LL.D., D. Litt. / 1907.

On the Board of Management of the Adelaide Hospital.

WILLIAM THORNBOROUGH HAYWARD, M.R.C.S. Elected February, 1907.

Former Officers of the University.**Chancellors.**

- SIR RICHARD DAVIES HANSON, CHIEF JUSTICE OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA Ap-
pointed 1874. Died 1876
THE RIGHT REV. AUGUSTUS SHORT, D.D., BISHOP OF ADELAIDE. Appointed
1876. Resigned 1883.

Vice-Chancellors.

- THE RIGHT REV. AUGUSTUS SHORT, D.D., BISHOP OF ADELAIDE. Appointed
1874. Elected Chancellor 1876.
THE RIGHT HON. SIR SAMUEL JAMES WAY, BART., P.C., D.C.L., LL.D., CHIEF
JUSTICE OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA. Appointed 1876. Elected Chancellor 1883.
THE REV. WILLIAM ROBY FLETCHER, M.A. Appointed 1883. Died 1894.
THE VENERABLE CANON FARR, M.A., LL.D. Appointed 1887.
JOHN ANDERSON HARTLEY, B.A., B.Sc., INSPECTOR-GENERAL OF SCHOOLS. Ap-
pointed 1893. Died 1896.

Wardens of the Senate.

- WILLIAM GOSSE, M.D. Elected 1877. Died 1883.
THE VENERABLE CANON FARR, M.A., LL.D. Elected 1880.

Professors.*Classics:—*

- REV. HENRY READ, M.A. 1874-1878.
DAVID FREDERICK KELLY, M.A. 1878-1894.
EDWARD VAUGHAN BOULGER, M.A., D.Litt. 1894.
EDWARD VON BLOMBERG BENSLEY, M.A., 1895-1905.

English Language and Literature and Mental and Moral Philosophy:—

- REV. JOHN DAVIDSON. 1874-1881.
EDWARD VAUGHAN BOULGER, M.A., D.Litt. 1883-1894.

Modern History and English Language and Literature:—

- ROBERT LANGTON DOUGLAS, M.A., 1900-1902.

Mathematics:—

- HORACE LAMB, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S. 1875-1885.

Law:—

- WALTER ROSS PHILLIPS, LL.B. (Lecturer) 1853-1887.
FREDERICK WILLIAM PENNEFATHER, B.A., LL.D. 1888-1896.
(Lecturer 1888-1890. Professor 1890-1896).
JOHN WILLIAM SALMOND, M.A., LL.B., 1897-1905.

Natural Science:—

- RALPH TATE, F.G.S. 1875-1901.

Music:—

- JOSHUA IVES, MUS. BAC. 1884-1901.

Former Treasurer.

- THE HON. SIR HENRY AYERS, G.C.M.G. 1874-1886.

The finances have since been managed by a Committee on a system prepared by the Treasurer.

Former Registrars.

- WILLIAM BARLOW, B.A., LL.D. 1874-1882.
JOHN WALTER TYAS. 1882-1892.

PAST AND PRESENT GRADUATES.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Date.</i>	<i>University.</i>	<i>Degree</i>
H.R.H. THE PRINCE OF WALES,	1901, D.C.L.,	Oxford;	LL.D.,
Cambridge (1894) .. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	LL.D.

A.

<i>Name.</i>	<i>Date.</i>	<i>University.</i>	<i>Degree.</i>
ADAMS, Alfred John	1900	Cambridge (1899)	M.A.
ADAMS, Reginald Arthur	1901	Cambridge (18)	M.A.
ALLEN, James Bernard	1891		B.Sc.
ALTMANN, Charles August	1883	Melbourne (1883)..	M.B.
AMBROSE, Ethel Mary Murray	1903		M.B., B.S.
ANDERSON, James Robert	1894		LL.B.
ANDREWS, Richard Bullock	{ 1887 1891		B.A. LL.B.
ANGUS, William	1905	Aberdeen (1900) ..	B.Sc.
ANNELLS, William Charles	1899		M.A.
† ASH, Arthur Louis George	1907		B.A.
* ASH, George	1894		LL.B.
ASHTON, Thomas Badge	1903		M.B., B.S.
ASTLES, Harvey Eustace	1885	St. Andrews (1883)	M.D.
* AYERS, Frederic	1877	Cambridge (1875)	M.A.
AYERS, Julian	1895		LL.B.

B.

BAKEWELL, John Warren	1877	Cambridge (1874)	M.A.
BARLOW, William	{ 1877 1885	Dublin (1855) " (1884)	B.A. LL.D.
BARRY, Alfred	1889	Oxford	LL.D.
BARWELL, Henry Newman	1891		LL.B.
BAYLY, Brian Brock	1904		B.Sc.
BAYLY, William Reynolds.. .. .	{ 1896 1898		B.A. B.Sc.
BEARE, Edwin Arthur	1892		LL.B.
BEARE, Thomas Hudson	1877		B.A.
BELL, Willoughby George	1901		B.Sc.
* BENBOW, John	1895		B.A.
BENHAM, Edward Warner	1891		LL.B.
BENHAM, Ellen Ida	1892		B.Sc.

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

BENHAM, Frederick Lucas	..	1901	London (1881)	..	M.D.
BENHAM, Rosamond Agnes	..	1902			M.B., B.S.
† BENNETT, Frederick Norman	...	1905			B.A.
BENNETT, Richard William	..	1901			LL.B.
BENSLY, Edward von Blomberg	..	1895	Cambridge (1889)		M.A.
† BETTS, Lionel Oxborrow	..	1907			M.B., B.S.
BILLINGHURST, Harry	..	1904			B.A.
BIRKS, Lawrence	..	1894			B.Sc.
BIRKS, Melville	..	1903			M.B., B.S.
BLACKBURN, Charles Bickerton		1893			B.A.
BLACKNEY, Samuel	..	1891	Toronto (1891)	..	M.B.
BLOXAM, Charles a'Court	..	1891			LL.B.
BOAS, Isaac Herbert	..	1899			B.Sc.
BOLLEN, Christopher	..	1894	Toronto 1891	..	M.D.
BOLLEN, Percival	..	1899	Toronto (1899)	..	M.D.
BONNIN, James Atkinson	..	1895			M.B., B.S.
BOOTHBY, Charles Brinsley	..	1886			LL.B.
* BOOTHBY, William Robinson	..	1877	London (1850)	..	B.A.
BORTHWICK, Ernest Lincoln	..	1902	Edinburgh (1897)		M.B., C.M.
BORTHWICK, Thomas	..	1892	Edinburgh (1891)	..	M.D.
BOSWORTH, Richard Leslie Eugene		1901			B.Sc.
BOULGER, Edward Vaughan	..	1884	Dublin (1872)	..	M.A.
† BOWEN, Harold Charles	..	1906			B.Sc.
BOWYEAR, George John Shirreff	..	1882	Cambridge (1871)		B.A.
† BRADY, Albert Edward	..	1905			M.B., B.S.
BRAGG, William Henry	..	1888	Cambridge (1888)		M.A.
BRAUER, Herman Gustav Adolph		1905	Wisconsin (1899)		M.A.
BRAY, Gildart Harvey	..	1891	Aberdeen (1890)	..	M.A.
† BRAY, Marmion Matthews	..	1907			LL.B.
BROOKS, Albert Joseph	..	1904			B.A.
BROWN, Frederick George	..	1906	London (1898)		B.A.
BROWN, James Watson	..	{ 1893 1898			B.Sc. LL.B.
BROWN, Mary Home	..	1902			B.Sc.
BROWN, William J thro	..	1906	Cambridge (1906)		LL.D.
† BRUMMITT, Robert Douglas	..	1905			M.B., B.S.
BUNDY, Ellen Milne	..	1900			M. s. Bac.
BURGES, May	..	1899			B.Sc.
BURGESS, Thomas Martin	..	1888			B.A.
† BURNELL, Reginald George	..	1905			B.A.
* BURNARD, Eulalie Hardy Hanton		1905			M.B., B.S.
BURKAD, Ren'ay Gershon	..	1904			M.B., B.S.
BURTT, Thomas	..	1877	Cambridge (1875)	..	M.A.
BUTLER, Frederick Stanley	..	1894			M.A.
BUXTON, Sir Thomas Fowell	..	1895	Cambridge (1890)	..	M.A.
BYARD, Douglas John	..	1889	Oxford (1882)	..	B.A.

* *Deceased.*† *Not yet Members of Senate.*

C.			
* CAMPBELL, Allan James ..	1896		M. B., B.S.
CAMPBELL, Archibald Way ..	1896		M. B., B.S.
CAMPBELL, Colin Arthur Fitzgerald	1889	Cambridge (1889)	M. A.
CAMPBELL, Florence Way ..	1897		Mus. Bac.
CAMPBELL, Gordon Cathcart ..	1906		B. A.
CAMPBELL, James Way ..	{ 1903 1905		B. A. LL. B.
* CARR, Whitmore	1877	Dublin (1848)	M. A.
† CATCHLOVE, Sydney George Leyland	1907		M. B., B. S.
CATERER, Thomas Ainslie (Clerk of the Senate)	1879		B. A.
CAVENAGH-MAINWARING, Wentworth Rowland	1892		M. B., B.S.
CAW, Alexander Ruan	1902		M. B., B.S.
CHAPMAN, Henry George	1901.	Melbourne (1899)	M. B.
CHAPMAN, Robert William	1889	Melbourne (1888)	M. A.
CHAPPLE, Alfred	1894		B. Sc.
CHAPPLE, Ernest	1903		B. Sc.
CHAPPLE, Frederic (Warden of the Senate)	{ 1877 1891 1898 1900	London (1870) ..	B. A. B. Sc.
CHAPPLE, Frederic John	{ 1898 1900	Melbourne (1897)	M. B., Ch. B. B. Sc.
CHAPPLE, Harold	1900		B. Sc.
CHAPPLE, Marian	1894		B. A.
CHAPPLE, Phoebe	{ 1898 1904		B. Sc. M. B., B.S.
* CHARLESWORTH, Thomas William	1877		M. A.
CHIGNELL, Arthur Kent	1900		B. A.
* CHURCHWARD, Samuel	1877	London (1873)	B. A.
CHURCHWARD, Spencer	1903		M. A.
CHURCHWARD, Stella Mary	1904		B. Sc.
CLARK, Archie Septimus	1900		B. Sc.
* CLARK, Annie Millicent	1904		B. A.
CLARK, Caroline	1901		M. A.
CLARK, Edward Vincent	1895		B. Sc.
† CLARK, Percy John	1907		B. A.
CLAYTON, Arthur Ross	1902		M. B., B. S.
CLELAND, Edward Erskine	1890		LL. B.
CLELAND, John Burton	1902	Melbourne (1902)	M. D.
CLELAND, William Lauder	1904		B. Sc.
CLELAND, William Lennox	1880	Edinburgh (1876)	M. B.
COCKBURN, Sir John Alexander ..	1877	London (1874)	M. D.
COGHILL, Donald Murray Robertson	1906	Melbourne (1892)	M. A.
COLLISON, Edith	1900		B. Sc.
COLVIN, Bazett David	1898	Cambridge (1864)	M. A.
† COLVILLE, Arthur Landseer	1905		LL. B.
COLVILLE, John	1901		B. A.
COMLEY, Charles Herbert	1906		B. A., B.Sc.

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

CONNOR, Julian Dove	1900		B.Sc.
CONYBEARE, William James ..	1895	Cambridge (1894)	B.A.
COOKE, Florence Emmeline ..	1900		Mus. B. Sc.
COOKE, William Ernest	1889		M.A.
COOKE, William Torment	{ 1900 1905		B.Sc. D.Sc.
COOPER, Constance May	1904		M.B., B.S.
COOPER, Claude Tidswell ..	1899	Melbourne (1899)	M.B., Ch. B.
CORBIN, Cecil	1894		M.B., B.S.
CORBIN, Hugh Burton	1892		B.Sc.
CORVAN, James Hamilton	1877	Dublin (1865)	B.A.
COVENTRY, Cameron Hilder ..	1900		B.Sc.
† COWAN, Leslie Thompson ..	1907		B.Sc.
COWELL, Francis Henry	1903		B.A.
COWPERTHWAITTE, Elsie Eleanor	1906		M.A.
CRAWFURD, Lionel Payne	1897	Oxford (1890)	M.A.
CUDMORE, Arthur Murray ..	1894		M.B., B.S.
† CURTIS, Albert	1905		M.B., B.S.

D.

DALBY, John	1891		B.A.
d'ARENBERG, Frederick Augustus	1881	Dublin (1876)	M.A.
† DARWIN, Errol Raffael Henry ..	1907		B. Sc.
† DARWIN, Lisle Julius	1905		B.A.
* DAVENPORT, Sir Samuel	1888	Cambridge (1886)	LL.D.
DAVIDSON, George	1898	St. Andrews (1879)	M.A.
DAVIES, Edward Harold	{ 1896 1902		Mus. Bac. Mus. Doc.
† DAVIS, Angelita Pintorcilla ..	1905		Mus. Bac.
† DAVIS, David	1906		B.A.
† DAVY, Ruby Claudia Emily ..	1907		Mus. Bac.
† DAWSON, Dean	1905		M.B., B.S.
DEANE, Charles Maslen	1877	Edinburgh (1862)	M.D.
DEMPSEY, Richard Francis	1888		LL.B.
* DENDY, Arthur	1877	Oxford (1851)	M.A.
DETTMANN, Herbert Stanley ..	1906	Oxford (1906)	M.A.
DEVENISH, Albert Sydney	1899		M.A.
† DODWELL, George Frederick ..	1905		B.A.
DONALDSON, Arthur	1881		B.A.
DONALDSON, George	1882		B.A.
DORNWELL, Edith Emily	1885		B.Sc.
DORSCH (<i>née</i> Heyne), Agnes Marie Johanna	1891		B.A.
† DOUDY, Cecil Roy	1906		LL.B.
DOUGLAS, Francis John	1898	Melbourne (1897)	M.B., Ch. B.
DOUGLAS, Robert Langton	1900	Oxford (1891)	M.A.

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

DOVE, George	1877	Cambridge (1859) ..	M. A.
DOWNER, George Henry ..	1885		LL. B.
DOWNER, James Frederick ..	1895		LL. B.
DUFFIELD, Walter Geoffrey ..	1900		B.Sc.
* DUNCAN, Handasyde	1877	Glasgow (1831) ..	M. D.
* DUNLOP, James Dunlop ..	1883	Edinburgh (1831) ..	M. B.
* DURNO, Leslie	1893	Aberdeen ..	M. A.

E.

EDESON, Emily Geraldine ..	1902	Melbourne (1899) ..	M. A.
EDMUNDS, Charles Augustus ..	1904		LL. B.
EITEL, Ernst John	1903	Tübingen (1871) ..	M. A.
ELCUM, Charles Cunningham ..	1879	Cambridge ..	M. A.
† ELLIS, Annie Rita	1905		B.Sc.
† ELLIS, Frank	1907		B.Sc.
ENGLEHART, August Friedrich Gottfried	1877	Giessen (1870) ..	M. D.
ENNIS, John Matthew	1902	London (1894) ..	Mus. Doc.
* ESAU, Charles Frederick Herman ..	1877	Göttingen (1851) ..	M. D.
EVANS, Harold Maund	1897	Melbourne (1897)	M. B.

F.

FAIRWEATHER, Andrew	1901		B.Sc.
FARR, Clinton Coleridge	{ 1888 1902		B.Sc. D.Sc.
* FARR, George Henry	{ 1877 1883	Cambridge (1853) ..	M. A.
† FARSKY, Hilda Gesina Franziska	1906	" (1882) ..	LL. D.
FERGUSON, Andrew	1904		B. A.
* FIELD, Thomas	1877	Cambridge (1857) ..	M. A.
FINLAYSON, Ronald Nickels ..	1903		LL. B.
FINNISS, John Henry Suffield ..	1886	Edinburgh (1876) ..	M. B.
FISCHEK, George Alfred	{ 1888 1894		B. A.
FLECKER, Oscar Sydney	1902	Sydney (1902) ..	M. B., B.S. M. B., Ch. M.
* FLETCHER, Alfred Watkis	1889		B.Sc.
* FLETCHER, William Roby	1877	London (1856) ..	M. A.
* FLOOD, John Wellesley	1881	Dublin	B. A., M. B.
FORREST, The Right Honourable Sir John	1902	Cambridge () ..	LL. D.
FOWLER, James Richard	1891	Cambridge (1890) ..	M. A.
FREWIN, Thomas Hugh	1892		M. A.
† FRY, Henry Kenneth	1905		B.Sc.

G.

GARDINER, Beauchamp Lennox ..	1902		B.Sc.
† GARDNER, Edith Josephine ...	1906		B. A.

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

† GARDNER, George Gavin Forrest	1906		Mus. B.a.c.
* GARDNER, William	1877	Glasgow (1876) ..	M.D.
GARRELL, Herbert William	1902		B.A., B. Sc.
GAULT, Arthur Henry	1901	London (1900) ..	M.D.
GETHING, Robert	1877	Edinburgh (1847) ..	M.D.
GIBBES, Alexander Edward	1892		M.B., B. S.
† GILBERT, Joseph	1907		B.Sc.
GILES, Eustace	1889		LL.B.
GILES, Henry O'Halloran	1891		M.B., B. S.
GILES, Ireton Elliot	1897		B.A.
† GILES, Nigel Stuart	1905		B.Sc.
† GILES, Olive Abbott	1907		B.A.
GILES, Thomas O'Halloran	1886	Cambridge (1883) ..	LL.B.
GILES, William Anstey	1886	Edinburgh (1882) ..	M.B.
GILL, Alfred	{ 1882 1885		B.A. LL.B.
GIRDLESTONE, Henry	1894	Oxford (1889) ..	M.A.
* GLOVER, Ralph Francis	1877	Queen's, Ireland (1869)	B.A.
GLYNN, Patrick McMahon	1898	Dublin (1879) ..	LL.B.
GOLDSMITH, Frederick	1889		M.B., B. S.
GOODE, Arthur	1894		M.B., B. S.
GOOD, Emily Milvain	1904		B. A.
GOODE, Samuel Walter	1898		B. A.
GORDON, James Leslie	1904		LL.B.
* GORGER, Oscar	1878	Heidelberg (1871) ..	M.D.
GOSNELL, Arthur William	1895	Cambridge (1888) ..	M.A.
* GOSSE, Charles	1877	Aberdeen (1875) ..	M.D.
* GOSSE, William	1877	Heidelberg (1870) ..	M.D.
GOYDER, Alexander Woodroffe	1889		B.Sc.
† GREENWAY, Harold	1906		B.Sc.
GREENWAY, Thomas Charles	1900		B.Sc.
GREGGERSON, William Jens	1902	Melbourne (1899) ..	M.B., B.S.
GREY, Francis Isaac	1907	Melbourne (1892) ..	M.A.
† GRIFFITHS, Ernest William	1906		M.B., B.S.
GUNSON, George Frederick	1902		LL.B.
GUNSON, John Bernard	1893		M.B., B.S.
* GUNSON, John Michael	1877	Heidelberg (1867) ..	M.D.
GUNSON, William Joseph	1894		LL.B.

H.

HACKETT, James Thompson	1882	Melbourne (1879) ..	B.A.
HALCOMB, Frederick	1877	Oxford (1859) ..	B.A.
† HALL, Charles Fishbourne	1905		B.A.
HALL, Anthony James Alexander	1888		LL.B.
HALL, Robert William	1884		LL.B.

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

HAMILTON, Alexander Archibald	1883	Dublin (1880)	..	M. B.
HAMILTON, Charles Wolfe	.. 1899	Dublin (1894)	..	M. D.
HAMILTON, James Alexander Greer	1880	Dublin (1876)	..	M. B.
HAMILTON, Thomas Kinley	.. 1885	Dublin (1879)	..	M. D.
HANCOCK, George Alfred	.. 1901			B. A.
* HARDING, Thomas Williamson	.. 1890	Cambridge (1890)	..	M. A.
HARDY, Alfred Burton	.. .. 1898			LL. B.
HARGRAVE, Nathaniel John	.. .. 1905			LL. B.
† HARKNESS, Robert	.. .. 1907			B. A.
HARMER, John Reginald..	.. .. 1895	Cambridge (1884)	..	M. A.
HARRIS, Frank Dixon	.. .. 1886			LL. B.
HARRIS, James Frederick	.. .. 1901	Melbourne (1901)	..	M. B.
HARROLD, Rowland Edward	.. .. 1892	Edinburgh (1890)	..	M. B.
HARRY, Arthur Hartley..	.. .. 1901			B. A.
* HARTLEY, John Anderson	.. .. 1877	London (1868)	..	B. A.
HASLAM, Joseph Auburn..	.. .. 1892			B. Sc.
HAWKER, Edward William	.. { 1877	Cambridge (1878)	..	LL. B.
	.. { 1902	Cambridge (1890)	..	M. A.
* HAY, Alexander Gosse	.. .. 1897	Cambridge (1896)	..	B. A.
HAY, James	.. .. 1883	Cambridge (1880)	..	LL. B., B. A.
HAYCRAFT, Edith Florence	.. .. 1890			B. Sc.
HAYWARD, Charles Waterfield	.. .. 1892	Oxford (1892)	..	M. A.
HAYWARD, Lionel Wykeham	.. .. 1903			M. B., B. S.
HEADLAM, Morley Lewis Caulfield	1900	Oxford (1893)	..	M. A.
HEINEMANN, Edmund Lewis	.. .. 1890	Oxford (1887)	..	B. A.
HENDERSON, George Cockburn	.. .. 1902	Oxford (1897)	..	M. A.
* HENDERSON, James	.. .. 1880			B. A.
HENDERSON, John Henderson	.. .. 1899	Glasgow (1882)	..	M. B.
HENDERSON, William	.. .. 1884			LL. B.
HENDERSON, William	.. .. 1904			B. A.
* HENNIKER-MAJOR, Albert Edward John	.. .. 1891	Cambridge (1880)	..	B. A.
HENNING, Andrew Harriot	.. .. 1887			LL. B.
HESELTINE, Augustus Frederick	1904			B. Sc.
HEUZENRÖDER, William Eberhard	1891			LL. B.
HEWITSON, Thomas	.. .. 1884			LL. B.
HOCTOR, John Francis	.. .. 1877	Dublin (1871)	..	B. A.
† HOLDEN, Edward Wheewall	.. .. 1905			B. Sc.
HOLDER, Ethel Roby	.. .. 1901			M. A.
† HOLDER, Sophia Ellen	.. .. 1906			B. A.
* HOLDER, Sydney Ernest	.. .. 1882			B. A.
HOLE, William Margarey	.. .. 1898			Mus. Bac.
HOLLIDGE, David Henry..	.. .. 1889			M. A.
HONE, Frank Sandland	.. .. { 1889			B. A.
	.. .. { 1894			M. B., B. S.
* HONE, Gilbert Bertram	.. .. 1892			B. A.
HOOPER, Charles William	.. .. 1904			B. Sc.

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

HOPE, Charles Henry Standish ..	{ 1889 1891	Cambridge (1883) ..	B. A. M. D.
HOPE (<i>née</i> Fowler), Laura Margaret	1891		M. B.
HOPKINS, Alfred Nicholas ..	1888		B. A.
* HOPKINS, William Fleming ..	1884		B. A.
HORN, Edward Palmer ..	1889		LL. B.
HORNABROOK, Rupert Walter ..	1896		M. B., B. S.
HOURIGAN, Richard Edward ..	1893		LL. B.
HOWCHIN, Stela ..	1893		B. Sc.
HOWELL, Edward Tucker ..	1877	Oxford (1860) ..	M. A.
HUGHES, Alfred ..	1889	Cambridge (1886) ..	B. A.
† HUNN, William Morgan ..	1905		M. B., B. S.
HUNTER, Oswald ..	1903		LL. B.
* HUSSEY, John ..	1901	Oxford (1889) ..	M. A.
HYNES, Timothy Augustin ..	1889	Edinburgh (1888) ..	M. B.

I.

ILIFFE, James Drinkwater ..	1899		B. Sc.
INGLEBY, Rupert ..	1889		LL. B.
IRWIN, Henry Offley ..	1893		M. B., B. S.
ISBISTER, James Linklater Thomson	{ 1891 1896		B. Sc. M. B., B. S.
ISBISTER, William James ..	1837		LL. B.
IVES, Joshua ..	1885	Cambridge (1884) ..	Mus. Bac.

J.

JACOMB-HOOD, Robert Gordon ..	1905	Cambridge (1892) ..	M. A.
JEFFERIS, James ..	{ 1877 1895	London (1856) .. Sydney (1895) ..	LL. B. LL. D.
† JEFFRIES, Lewis Wibmer ..	1907		M. B., B. S.
JERVIS-SMITH, Frederick John ..	1898	Oxford (1872) ..	M. A.
† JESSOP, Charles Lewis ..	1906		LL. B.
JOHNSON, Edward Angas ..	{ 1897 1901	Melbourne (1897) .. Göttingen (1899) ..	M. B., Ch. B. M. D.
JOHNSTONE, Percy Emerson ..	{ 1894 1898		B. A. LL. B.
JOLLY, Norman William ..	1901		B. Sc.
† JONA, Judah Leon ..	1906		B. Sc.
JONES, Albert Edward ..	1888		LL. B.
JONES, Thomas Henry ..	1889		Mus. Bac.
JOSE, Edward Salisbury ..	1905	Oxford (1904) ..	B. A.
JOSE, George Herbert ..	1906	Oxford (1906) ..	M. A.
JUDE, Gertrude Josephine ..	1901		B. Sc.
JUDELL, Maurice Wolff ..	1903		B. Sc.

K.

KEARNEY, Alan Wells ..	1889	Cambridge (1877) ..	M. A.
* KELLY, Alexander Charles ..	1877	Edinburgh (1832) ..	M. D.

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

KELLY, David Frederick	1879	Cambridge (1878) ..	M. A.
† KELLY, Francis	1906		LL.B.
* KELLY, (<i>née</i> Pittmann), Franziska Helena Marie	1898		Mus. Bac
KENNION George Wyndham ..	1883	Oxford (1871) ..	M. A.
KERR, Donald Alexander	1883	..	B. A.
KINGSMILL, Walter	1883		B. A.
KINGSTON, The Right Hon. Charles Cameron	1898	D. C. L., Oxford (1897)	LL. D.
KINTORE, The Earl of	{ 1889	Cambridge (1877) ..	M. A.
	{ 1889	Aberdeen (1889) ..	LL. D.
KIRBY, Mary Maude	1890		B. Sc.
† KLEEMAN, Richard Daniel ..	1905		B. Sc.
KNIGHT, Percy Norwood	1888		B. A.
KNOWLES, Francis Edward ..	1888		LL. B.
KOLLOSCH, John	1901		M. A.

L.

LABATT, Edward	1877	Dublin (1870) ..	B. A.
* LABATT, George Augustus ..	1877	Dublin (1839) ..	B. A.
LAMB, Horace	1877	Cambridge (1875) ..	M. A.
LANE, Annie	1904		M. A.
LANG, Sydney Chapman	1896		B. A.
LANGDON, Reginald Yorke ..	1903		B. Sc.
† LANGMAN, Mary Lillecrapp ..	1906		B. A.
† LATTY, Claude Percival	1905		LL. B.
LEDGER, William Henry	1906	Sydney, B. E. (1903)	B. Sc.
LEHUNTE, Sir George Ruthven ..	1903	Cambridge (1880) ..	M. A.
* LEITCH, James Westwood ..	1884		B. A.
LEITCH, Oliver	1895		B. Sc.
* LEONARD, James	1877	London (1849) ..	B. A.
LONDON, Alfred Austin	1883	London (1881) ..	M. D.
LE MESSURIER, Thomas Abraham	{ 1893		B. Sc.
	{ 1894		M. A.
† LEWIS, Eric Henry	1906		M. B., B. S.
† LEWIS, Irene Gwendoline ..	1907		B. Sc.
LILLYWHITE, Cuthbert	1899		B. Sc.
LIMBERT, Edgar Henry	1887		LL. B.
* LINDON, James Hemery	1886	Cambridge (1884) ..	M. A.
LLOYD, Henry Sanderson	1883	Edinburgh (1883) ..	M. B.
† LIPSHAM, Kate Caroline	1905		B. A.
LIPSHAM, Margaret	1903		B. A.
LOAN, Edward Charles	1903		B. A.
LOWRIE, William	1883	Edinburgh (1883) ..	M. A.
LYNCH, Arthur Francis Augustin	1889		M. B., B. S.

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

M.

† MCAREE, Francis Edward	1906		M.B., B.S.
† MCAREE, John Victor	1905		M.B., B.S.
MCARTHUR, David William Stanley	1901		B.Sc.
MACAULAY, Robert Wilson	1903		B.A.
* McCULLAGH, William George	1877	Dublin (1854) ..	B.A.
* MACBEAN, John	1877	Aberdeen (1832) ..	M.A.
McBRIDE, William John	1898		B.Sc.
McCARTHY, Walter James	{ 1891		B.A.
	{ 1904		B.Sc.
MACK, Hans Hamilton	1880		B.A.
MACKENZIE, John George Kenneth	1894	Oxford (1888) ..	M.A.
* MACKINTOSH, James Sutherland	1878	Edinburgh (1838) ..	M.D.
† MACLENNAN, James Sydney Kil-			
coy	1903		LL.B.
MACULLY, Alexander	1901	Melbourne (1887) ..	M.A.
MADSEN, John Percival Vissing ..	{ 1901	Sydney (1900) ..	B.Sc.
	{ 1907		D.Sc.
MADDEN, Sir John	1901	Cambridge	LL.D.
† MAGAREY, Archibald Campbell ..	1907		M.B., B.S.
MAGAREY, Cromwell William Ashley	1889		M.B., B.S.
MAGAREY, Frank William Ashley	{ 1901	{ Sydney (1899) ..	M.B.
	{ 1903	{ Sydney (1903) ..	M.D.
MAGAREY, Rupert Eric	1904		M.B., B.S.
* MAGAREY, Sylvanus James	1888	Melbourne (1888) ..	M.D.
MAGAREY, William Ashley	1888		LL.B.
MAKIN, Frank Humphrey	1906	Melbourne (1901)	M.B.
MANN, Charles	1887		LL.B.
* MARRYAT, Charles	1877	Oxford (1853) ..	M.A.
MARRYAT, Cyril Beaumont	1898		B.Sc.
MARRYAT, Ernest Neville	1888		B.A.
MARTEN, Robert Humphrey	1888	Cambridge (1888) ..	M.B.
† MARTIN, John Claude	1905		LL.B.
MARTIN, Victor Garfield	1904		B.Sc.
MASTERS, Frederick George	1900	Cambridge (1895) ..	M.A.
MATTHEWS, Richard Twitchell ..	1884	London (1883) ..	B.A.
MAUGHAN, Milton Moss	1904		B.A.
MAWSON, Douglas	1907	Sydney 1901	B.Sc.
MAYO, Helen Mary	1902		M.B., B.S.
MEAD, Cecil Silas	{ 1887		B.A.
	{ 1891		M.B., B.S.
MEAD, Silas	1877	London (1859) ..	M.A.
MELLOR, James Taylor	1888		LL.B.
MELROSE, Alexander	1886		LL.B.
† MILLER, Raymond Orlando Maurice	1905		B.A.
MILNE, William Somerville	1890	Oxford (1886) ..	M.A.
MINCHIN, Edward James	1894	Dublin (1879) ..	B.A.
MITCHELL, James Thomas	1885	Aberdeen (1885) ..	M.D.

* Deceased.

† Not yet Member of Senate.

† MITCHELL, Percival Harris ..	1906		B.A.
MITCHELL, Samuel James ..	1890		LL.B.
MITCHELL, William ..	1895	Edinburgh (1886) ..	M.A.
MITTON, Ernest Gladstone ..	1899		B.Sc.
MOORE, Bertie Harcourt ..	1900		B.Sc.
* MOORE, Edwin Canton ..	1882		B.A.
MOORE, George Douglas ..	1904		B.Sc.
MORGAN, Alexander Matheson ..	1890		M.B., B.S.
* MORRIS, Edward Ellis ..	1901	Oxford ..	M.A.
* MORSE, Charles William ..	1877	Cambridge (1850) ..	B.A.
MOULE, Edward Ernst ..	1893		M.B., B.S.
MOYES, John Stoward ..	1907		M.A.
* MUECKE, Carl Wilhelm Ludwig ..	1877	Jena (1847) ..	M.A.
MUECKE, Francis Frederick ..	1902		M.B., B.S.
† MURPHY, Evangeline ..	1907		B.A.
MURRAY, George John Robert ..	1883		B.A.

IN.

[NAIRN, Alexander Livingstone ..	1902		B.A.
NANKIVELL, John Thomas ..	1877	Cambridge (1871) ..	B.A.
NAPIER, Alexander Disney Leith	1899	Aberdeen (1878) ..	M.D.
NAPIER, Thomas John Mellis ..	1902		LL.B.
NAYLOB, Henry Darnley ..	1906	Cambridge (1894)	M.A.
* NESBIT, William Peel ..	1877	Edinburgh (1873) ..	M.B.
* NEUBAUER, Max Friedrich ..	1877	Munich (1873) ..	M.D.
NEWLAND, Clive ..	1902		M.B., B.S.
NEWLAND, Henry Simpson ..	{ 1896 1902		M.B., B.S. M.S.
NEWLAND, Philip Mesmer ..	1896		LL.B.
NEWMAN, Edgar Harrold ..	1894		LL.B.
NEWMAN, George Gough ..	1892	London (1891) ..	B.A.
NICHOLLS, Leslie Herbert ..	1893		B.A.
NIESCHE, Frederick William ..	1889	Edinburgh (1886) ..	M.D.
NOLTENIUS, Harry Edward ..	1902		B.A.
NORTHMORE, John Alfred ..	1887		LL.B.

O.

* OAKELEY, Sir Herbert Stanley ..	1895	Oxford ..	Mus. Doc.
-----------------------------------	------	-----------	-----------

P.

PADMAN, Edward Clyde ..	{ 1897 1900		B.A. LL.B.
PADMAN, Clara Helen ..	1904		B.A.
PAINÉ, Herbert Kingsley ..	1904		LL.B.
* PALMER, Hamilton Charles ..	1877	London (1851) ..	LL.B.

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

† PARKHOUSE, Devon	1907		M. B., B. S.
PARKIN, George Robert	1903	McGill, Canada ..	LL. D.
PARSONS, Herbert Angus	1897		LL. B.
† PATCHELL, Mary Emma	1906		B. A.
* PATERSON, Alexander Stuart	1877	Edinburgh (1857) ..	M. D.
PATON, Adolph Ernest	1902		B. Sc.
PATON, Alfred Maurice	1898		B. Sc.
* PATON, David	1878	Glasgow (1864) ..	M. A.
PATON, Dora Isabel	1902		B. Sc.
PEARSON, Henry Ernest	1904		B. Sc.
† PELLEW, Leonard James	1906		M. B., B. S.
PENNEFATHER, Frederick William	1888	Cambridge (1874) ..	B. A.
† PHILLIPPS, Herbert Tarlton	1905		B. Sc.
PHILLIPS, James Howard	1902		B. Sc.
PHILLIPS, Walter Ross	1883	Cambridge (1878) ..	LL. B.
† PITT, Arthur William	1906		B. A.
† PLUMMER, Rex Garnet	1906		M. B., B. S.]
PLUMMER, Violet May	{ 1893	Melbourne (1897) ..	B. Sc.
	{ 1897		M. B.
POOLE, Dorothea Landon	1906		M. A.
POOLE, Frederick Slaney	1877	Cambridge (1875) ..	M. A.
POOLE, Henry John	1877	Oxford (1856) ..	M. A.
POULTON, Benjamin	1884	Melbourne (1883) ..	M. D.
POWELL, Henry Arthur	1891		M. B., B. S.
PRICE, Arthur Jennings	1890		LL. B.
PRIEST, Herbert James	{ 1902		B. Sc.
	{ 1904		B. A.
† PROUD, Emily Dorothea	1906		B. A.
† PUDDY, Maude Mary	1905		Mus. Bac.

R.

RANDELL, Allan Elliott	1897	Melbourne (1897) ..	M. B., Ch. B.
RAWLINGS, Joseph Henry	1877	Edinburgh (1866) ..	M. D.
† RAYNER, William Henry	1907		B. A.
† RAY, William	1906		M. B., B. S.
† RAY, Walter Vernou	1907		LL. B.
RAYNOR, Philip Edwin	1890	Oxford (1882) ..	M. A.
* READ, Henry	1877	Cambridge ..	M. A.
REISSMANN, Charles Henry	1902	Cambridge (1902) ..	M. D.
* RENNEN, Friedrich Emil	1877	Jena (1847) ..	M. D.
* RENNICK, Francis Henry	1882	Melbourne (1880) ..	M. A.
RENNIE, Edward Henry	1885	London (1882) ..	D. Sc.
† RENNIE, Edward James Cadell	1906		B. Sc.
RICHARDS, Frederick William	1897	London (1896) ..	LL. D.
† RICHARDSON, Arnold Edwin Victor	1907		B. A.

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

* RICHARDSON, Frank Joseph Webb	1893		B.Sc.
ROBERTSON, Joseph	1894	Sydney (1877) ..	M.A.
ROBERTSON, Lionel Joseph ..	1896		B.A.
† ROBERTSON, Thorburn Brailsford	1905		B.Sc.
ROBERTSON, William	1905	Melbourne (1882) ..	M.B.
ROBINSON, Roy Lister	1903		B.Sc.
* ROBINSON, William George ..	1878		B.A.
ROBIN, Charles Ernest	1886		B.A.
ROBIN, Percy Ansell	{ 1880 1885	London (1886) ..	B.A. M.A.
ROGERS, Richard Sanders	{ 1891 1897 1899	Edinburgh (1887) .. Edinburgh (1893) ..	Ch.M. M.D. M.A.
ROWLEY, Frederick Pelham ..	1887		LL.B.
† RUDALL, Reginald John	1906		LL.B.
* RUSSELL, Alfred Edward James ..	1893		M.B., B.S.
RUSSELL, Herbert Henry Ernest ..	{ 1899 1905	Melbourne (1899) ..	M.B., Ch.B. M.D.
† RUSSELL, Robert Douglas	1905		M.B., B.S.

S.

* SABINE, Clement Egbert Eppes ..	1884		LL.B.
SABINE, Ernest Maurice	1891		LL.B.
SALMOND, John William	1897	London (1887) ..	LL.B.
* SANDERS, Isabel Mary	1905		B.A.
SANDISON, Alexander	1906	Edinburgh (1906)	M.B.
SANGSTER, John Ikin	1893		M.B., B.S.
† SCHULZ, Adolf John	1905		B.A.
* SCOTT, Andrew	1883	Melbourne (1881) ..	B.A.
SCOTT, Douglas Comyn	1888		LL.B.
SCOTT, Malcolm Leslie	1904		M.B., B.S.
SEABROOK, Leonard Llewellyn ..	1891		M.B., B.S.
SEABROOK, Thomas Edward Fraser	1877	St. Andrews (1861)	M.D.
SEARLE, Frederick John	1902		B.A.
SELLS, Alfred	1877	Cambridge (1847) ..	M.A.
SEWELL, Charles Edward	1886		LL.B.
SEWELL, Frank	1899		B.A.
SHANAHAN, Patrick Francis	1893		M.B., B.S.
SHARP, Cecil James	1882	Cambridge (1882) ..	B.A.
SHARP, William Hey	1877	Oxford (1871) ..	M.A.
SHAW, James	1904		B.Sc.
SHIERLAW, Howard Alison	1902		LL.B.
* SHORT, Augustus	1877	Oxford (1826) ..	M.A.
SHUTER, Richard Ernest	1895	Melbourne (1891) ..	M.B.
SIMPSON, Henry Gordon Liddon ..	1896		LL.B.
SKIPPER, Stanley Herbert	1901		LL.B.

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

SMEATON, Bronte	1896		M. B., B. S.
SMEATON, Stirling	1880		B. A.
* SMITH, Arthur William	1877	London (1872) ..	M. D.
SMITH, Frank	1903		B. Sc.
† SMITH, Harold Whitmore	1906		B. Sc.
SMITH, Ida Gwendoline Viner	1902		B. A.
† SMITH, James	1905		LL. B.
SMITH, James Walter	1882	London (1856) ..	LL. D.
SMITH, Julian Augustus Romaine	{ 1892		B. Sc.
	{ 1907	Melbourne (1901) ..	M. B., B. S.
SMITH, Sydney Talbot	1836	Cambridge (1884) ..	LL. B.
SMITH, William Ramsay	{ 1903	Edinburgh (1888) ..	B. Sc.
	{ 1904	Edinburgh (1892) ..	M. B.
	{ 1904	Adelaide ..	D. Sc.
† SMYTH, Isabel Agnes Ekin	1905		B. A.
SMYTH, John Thomas	1878	Melbourne (1874) ..	B. A.
SOLOMON, Isaac Herbert	{ 1895		B. A.
	{ 1898		LL. B.
SOLOMON, Judah Moss	{ 1888		B. A.
	{ 1891		LL. B.
SOLOMON, Susan Selina	1890		B. Sc.
SOUTER, John Francis	1897	Aberdeen (1889) ..	M. B.
SPEHR, Carl Louis	1895		LL. B.
SPICER, Edward Clark	1877	Melbourne (1877) ..	B. A.
STANFORD, William Bedell	1879	Oxford (1864) ..	M. A.
STEPHENS, Charles Francis	1897		B. Sc.
† STEPHENS, Lillian Mary Theakston	1907		B. A.
* STEWART, Robert	1886	Melbourne (1886) ..	M. D.
STIRLING, Edward Charles	{ 1877	Cambridge (1872) ..	M. A.
	{ 1882	Cambridge (1880) ..	M. D.
STIRLING, Sir John Lancelot	1877	Cambridge (1871) ..	LL. B.
STOKES, Alfred Francis	1904		M. B., B. S.
STOKES, Edward	1903		B. A.
STOW, Francis Leslie	1892		LL. B.
STUCKEY, Edward Joseph	{ 1895		B. Sc.
	{ 1903		M. B., B. S.
STUCKEY, Francis Seavington	1896		B. Sc.
STUCKEY, Joseph James	1877	Cambridge (1864) ..	M. A.
STUCKEY, Rupert Bramwell	1898		LL. B.
STUCKEY, Vivian Charles	1906		B. Sc.
* SUNTER, Joseph Tregilgas	1883	Melbourne (1880) ..	B. A.
SUTHERLAND, Archibald Cook	1839	Edinburgh (1865) ..	M. A.
* SUTHERLAND, George	1882	Melbourne (1879) ..	M. A.
SWAN, Warren Alexander	1905		B. A.
SWIFT, Harry	1888	Cambridge (1887) ..	M. D.
SYMON, William	1879	St. Andrews (1876)	M. A.
SYMONS, Mark Johnston	1885	Edinburgh (1878) ..	M. D.

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

T.

† TASSIE, Robert Wilson	1907		B.Sc.
TENNYSON, Hallam, Baron	1900	Litt. D. Cambridge (1899)	LL. D.
* THOMAS, John Davies	1877	London (1871) ..	M. D.
THOMAS, Arthur Nutter	1906	Cambridge (1895) ..	M. A.
THOMAS, Thomas Eggleston	1883	Melbourne (1881) ..	M. A.
THOMPSON, Thomas Alexander	1896		B.Sc.
THOMSON, James Simpson	1906		B.Sc.
TODD, Sir Charles	1886	Cambridge (1886) ..	M. A.
* TODMAN, James	1877	Edinburgh (1852) ..	M. D.
TOLLEY, Frank Gordon	{ 1901	Cambridge (1889) ..	LL. B.
	{ 1906	Cambridge (1906) ..	M. A.
TORR, William George	1892	Dublin (1892) ..	LL. D.
TRATMAN, Frank	1899	London (1892) ..	M. D.
TREHY, Annie Louisa Virginia	1890		B.Sc.
TRELEAVEN, Walter	1893		B.Sc., M. A.
TRÜDINGER, Anna	1892		B. A.
† TRÜDINGER, Ronald	1905		B.Sc.
TRÜDINGER, Walter	1892		B. A.
TUCKER, William Alfred Edgcumbe	1885		B. A., LL. B.
TUCKWELL, Ernest Sinclair	1902		B. A.
TYAS, Margaret Elizabeth	1905	London (1905) ..	B.Sc.

U.

UPTON, Henry	1888		LL. B.
--------------------	------	--	--------

V.

* VARLEY, Charles Grant	1884		LL. B.
VAUGHAN, John Howard	1900		LL. B.
VERCO, Clement Armour	1902	Sydney (1901) ..	M. B., Ch. M.
VERCO, Joseph Cooke	1877	London (1876) ..	M. D.
† VERCO, Reginald John	1907		M. B., B. S.
VERCO, Sydney Manton	1901	Sydney (1900) ..	M. B.
VERCO, William Alfred	1890		M. B., B. S.
* VON TREUER, Adolph	1877	Dorpat (1844) ..	LL. B.

W.

* WADEY, Walter Henry	1894		LL. B.
WAINWRIGHT, Edward Harley	1883	London (1878) ..	B.Sc.
WAINWRIGHT, Charles Leonard	1900		B.Sc.
WALE, William Henry	1896	Oxford (1874) ..	Mus. Bac
WALKER, Daniel	1887		B.Sc.
WALKER, Ellen Lawson	1889		B.Sc.
* WALKER, William John	1886		B. A.

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

† WALLMANN, Reginald Horton ..	1907		LL.B.
WALTON, Gertrude Mary ..	1904		B.A.
WARD, John Frederick	1903		B.A.
* WARREN, Thomas Hogarth ..	1889		LL.B.
† WATKINS, Charles Thomas ..	1907		LL.B.
WATSON, Archibald	1885	Paris and Göttingen (1880) ..	M.D.
		Edinburgh (1871) ..	M.B.
* WAY, Edward Willis	1877		
WAY, The Right Hon. Sir Samuel James (Bart).. ..	1892	D.C.L., Oxford (1891)	LL.D.
WEBB, Noel Augustin	1886		LL.B.
WEBB, Robert Bennett	1877	Oxford (1869) ..	M.A.
WEHRSTEDT, Walter Franz ..	1899		B.A.
† WEIDENBACH, Arnold Edwin ..	1907		M.B., B.S.
WELD, Elizabeth Eleanor	1901	Melbourne (1901) ..	M.B.
* WELD, Octavius	1877	Toronto (1866) ..	B.A.
WELLS, Clement Victor	1902		M.B., B.S.
WEST, Arthur George Bainbridge	1897	Oxford (1892) ..	M.A.
WEST, Gordon Roy	1904		B.Sc.
† WEST, John Stanley	1907		B.Sc.
WEST, Reginald Arthur	1905		M.A.
* WEST-ERSKINE, William Alexander Erskine	1877	Oxford (1864) ..	M.A.
WHEATLEY, Frederick William ..	{ 1890 1904		B.Sc. B.A.
WHEELER, Alfred	1904	Cambridge () ..	M.A.
† WILLIAMS, Eirene Mary	1907		B.A.
† WHITHAM, Annie Beatrice	1905		B.A.
WHITTINGTON, Bertram	1899		B.Sc.
WHITTINGTON, Frederick Taylor ..	1886		LL.B.
* WHITEELL, Horatio Thomas	1877	Aberdeen (1858) ..	M.D.
WILKINSON, Frederick William ..	1884		B.A.
WILKS, Vida Alice	1904		B.A.
* WILLIAMS, Francis	1877	Oxford (1860) ..	M.A.
† WILLIAMS, Frank Laurie	1905		LL.B.
† WILLIAMS, Mabel Evangeline ..	1906		B.A.
WILLIAMS, Matthew	1887		B.A.
† WILLMOIT, Josiah Percival	1907		B.Sc.
WINWOOD, Susan Ann	1904		Mus. Bac.
WILSON, Charles Ernest Cameron	1900	Melbourne (1899) ..	M.B.
WILSON, James Beith	1896		B.A.
WILSON, Thomas George	1904	Sydney (1904) ..	M.D.
WILTON, John Raymond	1903		B.Sc.
WOOD, Montague Couch	1888	Oxford (1880) ..	M.A.
* WOODS, John Crawford	1877	Edinburgh (1843) ..	B.A.
WOOLNOUGH, Harold	1906		B.A.
WOOLNOUGH, Walter George	1904	Sydney (1904) ..	D.Sc.

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

† WORSNOP, Elsie Madeline ..	1907		B.A.
WORTHINGTON, Thomas ..	1898	Cambridge	M. A.
WRIGHT, Charlotte Elizabeth Arabella	1888		B.A.
† WRIGHT, George Herbert ..	1906		B.A.
WRIGHT, Lewis Garner ..	1891		LL.B.
WRIXON, Sir Henry John ..	1901	Dublin	M. A.
WYLLIE, Alexander ..	{ 1888 1891		{ B.A. B.Sc.

Y.

YOUNG, Aretas Charles William ..	1883	Oxford (1871)	B.A.
YOUNG, David Hastings ..	1894	Edinburgh	M.B.
YOUNG, Frederick William ..	1897		LL. B.
YOUNG, William John ..	1883	Dublin (1882)	M.A.

List of students in Law who have obtained the Final Certificate.

ANDREWS, Walter Frederick ..	1888
ASETON, Edward James Wilberforce ..	1896
ATKINSON, Alfred Harris Owst ..	1900
BENNY, Benjamin ..	1891
BERRY, George Augustus ..	1887
* BERTRAM, Robert Matthew ..	1888
BOUCAUT, George Hiles ..	1906
BRAY, Cecil Thomas ..	1900
BRIGHT, William Stuart ..	1904
CASTLE, Gordon Harwood ..	1885
CAVENAGH, James Gordon ..	1870
DOWNER, Frank Hagger ..	1886
DRIFFIELD, George Carus ..	1889
DURSTON, Sidney Bridle ..	1889
FLEMING, Stanley Hugh ..	1902
FOSTER, Henry Edgar ..	1889
* FOX, John Henry ..	1895
GILLEN, Vincent de Paul ..	1907
GOLDSWORTHY, William Beazley ..	1903
* GREER, George Andrew ..	1889
GWYNNE, Ilted Gordon ..	1891
HAGUE, Percy ..	1897

* Deceased.

† Not yet Members of Senate.

* HAMP, John Chipp	1887
HARGRAVE, Charles Townshend	1904
HARGRAVE, Joshua Addison	1890
HESELTINE, Samuel Richard	1903
HILL, Henry Richard	1887
HILL, Herbert Edward	1898
HOMBURG, Hermann	1896
HOMBURG, Robert	1897
JAMES, Alfred Charles	1899
JOHNSON, James Howard	1900
JOYNER, Frederick Allen	1885
KEATS, Frederick Phillips	1900
KENNEDY, Donald Angus	1904
LAKE, Clement William Hingston	1907
LITTLE, Egbert Percy Graham	1898
MC EWIN, George	1897
MCLACHLAN, Alexander John	1894
MICHELL, George Francis	1888
MOULDEN, Frank Beaumont	1895
NESBIT, Reginald George	1900
NICHOLLS, Theodore Henry	1900
OWEN, William Frederick	1906
PENNY, Clifton Raymond	1893
ROUNSEVELL, Horace Vernon	1888
ROWLEY, Spencer Toler	1888
SHEPHERD, Joseph Scoresby	1899
SMITH, Francis Villeneuve	1906
STOCKDALE, William John	1889
STUART, Walter Leslie	1900
SUPPLE, Charles Joseph	1900
TAYLOR, Harry Braithwaite	1896
TENNANT, Frederick Augustus	1899
VANDENBERGH, William John	1896
VON BERTOUCHE, Rupert Paul Albrecht	1892
VON DOUSSA, Stanley Bowman.. .. .	1901
* WADEY, Walter Henry	1892
WARD, Henry Torrens	1900
WEAVER, Alfred Charles	1903
WHITBY, Percy Edward Robert	1891
WIGLEY, Henry Vandeleur	1890

* Deceased.

WINNALL, John Edward Hyde	..	..	..	..	1893
WOOLDRIDGE, William Phillips	..	..	..	..	1894
WRIGHT, Charles Joseph Harvey	..	..	..	..	1888

Associates in Music.

BRUGGEMANN, Martha Dorothy	..	..	..	..	1904
DAVY, Ruby Claudia Emily	..	..	..	..	1903
FLAHERTY, Annie Josephine	..	..	..	..	1907
HANTKE, Ethel Hilda Hedwig	..	..	..	..	1902
HILLS, Walter Bedford	..	..	..	..	1904
JOYCE, Kate	..	..	..	..	1904
MANNING, Hilda Mahala	..	..	..	..	1902
KEMP, Marion Kirkwood	..	..	..	..	1903
PARKINSON, Charlotte Ethel Violet	..	..	..	..	1901
PHIPPS, Charlotte Lucy Barkwell	..	..	..	..	1905
PUDDY, Maude Mary	..	..	..	..	1900
RUDEMANN, Elsa Wilhelmine	..	..	..	..	1903
SAYERS, Alice Mabel	..	..	..	..	1901
SHORT, John Thomas Gordon	..	..	..	..	1907
SPEER, Francesca	..	..	..	..	1901
WHILLAS, Helen May	..	..	..	..	1904

**List of Commercial Students who have obtained the Advanced
Commercial Certificate.**

ANNELLS, Herbert Edward	..	..	..	..	1905
BRAY, Clifford Samuel	..	..	..	..	1907
COFFEY, William James	..	..	..	..	1904
COTTON, Robert Harold	..	..	..	..	1907
DONNELLY, Albert Laurence	..	..	..	..	1905
HARRISON, William Frank	..	..	..	..	1906
HOGBEN, Alfred Richard	..	..	..	..	1904
KIRKMAN, David	..	..	..	..	1905
KLEEMANN, Theodore Richard	..	..	..	..	1906
McMICHAEL, Clunie Brice	..	..	..	..	1904
MENKENS, Frank Hermann	..	..	..	..	1906
MESSERT, Albert Edward	..	..	..	..	1906
MUECKE, Carl Wilhelm Ludwig	..	..	..	..	1907
MUIR, Thomas Grieve	..	..	..	..	1906
ROBERTSON, John George	..	..	..	..	1904

ROBERTSON, George Oliver	..	..	..	..	..	1907
RUSSACH, Friedrich Wilhelm	..	..	..	..	..	1907
STEELE, Robert Moore	..	..	..	..	..	1907
THOMAS, Harold Clarke	..	..	..	..	..	1906
THREADGOLD, Stanley Garfield	..	..	..	..	..	1907

**Diploma in Mining Engineering and Metallurgy and Fellowship
of the South Australian School of Mines and Industries.**

BAYLY, Brian Brock, B.Sc.	..	..	..	..	..	1907
BELL, Willoughby George, B.Sc.	..	..	..	..	..	1903
CLARK, Archie Septimus, B.Sc.	..	..	..	..	..	1902
CLELAND, William Lauder, B.Sc.	..	..	..	..	..	1905
CONNOR, Julian Dove, B.Sc.	..	..	..	..	..	1902
FAIRWEATHER, Andrew, B.Sc.	..	..	..	..	..	1904
GARDINER, Beauchamp Lennox, B.Sc.	..	..	..	..	..	1904
GREENWAY, Thomas Charles, B.Sc.	..	..	..	..	..	1904
HESELTINE, Frederick Augustus, B.Sc.	..	..	..	..	..	1905
HOOPER, Charles William, B.Sc.	..	..	..	..	..	1906
JUDEL, Lester Maurice Wolf, B.Sc.	..	..	..	..	..	1905
LANGDON, Reginald Yorke, B.Sc.	..	..	..	..	..	1905
MARTHUR, David William Stanley, B.Sc.	..	..	..	..	..	1904
MARTIN, Victor Garfield, B.Sc.	..	..	..	..	..	1906
MOORE, Bertie Harcourt, B.Sc.	..	..	..	..	..	1904
PATON, Adolph Ernest, B.Sc.	..	..	..	..	..	1902
WAINWRIGHT, Charles Leonard, B.Sc.	..	..	..	..	..	1905
WHITTINGTON, Bertram, B.Sc.	..	..	..	..	..	1901

Diploma in Electric Engineering.

CHAPPLE, Ernest, B.Sc.	1904
------------------------	----	----	----	----	----	------

Diploma in Applied Science.

MINING ENGINEERING.

GREENWAY, Harold, B.Sc.	..	..	..	..	..	1907
ROBINSON, Roy Lister, B.Sc.	..	..	..	..	..	1904

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

BROOKMAN, John Ragless	..	..	..	..	..	1907
RENNIE, Edward James Cadell, B.Sc.	..	..	..	..	..	1907
SMITH, Harold Whitmore	..	..	..	..	..	1906

COMMITTEES, FACULTIES, AND BOARDS FOR 1908.

Education Committee.

THE CHANCELLOR, CHAIRMAN.

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR (Deputy
Chairman)

REV. DR. JEFFERIS

F. CHAPPLE, B.A., B.Sc.

S. TALBOT SMITH, M.A., LL.B.

G. J. R. MURRAY, K.C., B.A., LL.B.

REV. H. GIRDLESTONE, M.A.

A. WILLIAMS

THE PROFESSORS OF THE UNI-
VERSITY.**Finance Committee.**

S. J. JACOBS, CHAIRMAN.

THE CHANCELLOR

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

SIR CHARLES TODD

R. BARR SMITH

G. J. R. MURRAY, K.C., B.A., LL.B.

J. R. FOWLER, M.A.

HON. G. BROOKMAN, M.L.C.

W. J. ISBISTER, LL.B.

Library Committee.

PROFESSOR STIRLING, CHAIRMAN.

THE CHANCELLOR

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

R. BARR SMITH

J. R. FOWLER, M.A.

S. TALBOT SMITH, M.A., LL.B.

THE PROFESSORS OF THE UNI-
VERSITY**Joint Board.**

UNIVERSITY AND SCHOOL OF MINES AND INDUSTRIES.

THE CHANCELLOR (Chairman).

THE PRESIDENT SCHOOL OF MINES
AND INDUSTRIES, HON. SIR
LANGDON BONYTHON, KT. (Vice-
Chairman)

REPRESENTATIVE SIR F. W. HOLDER

PROFESSOR BRAGG

PROFESSOR MITCHELL

PROFESSOR RENNIE

HON. D. M. CHARLESTON

R. E. E. ROGERS, J.P.

Extension Lectures Committee.

PROFESSOR HENDERSON, CHAIRMAN.

THE CHANCELLOR

VICE-CHANCELLOR

W. HOWCHIN, F.G.S.

J. P. V. MADSEN, D.Sc.

D. MAWSON, B.Sc.

THE PROFESSORS OF THE UNI-
VERSITY**Faculty of Law.**

PROFESSOR BROWN, DEAN.

THE CHANCELLOR

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

G. J. R. MURRAY, K.C., B.A., LL.B.

PROFESSOR MITCHELL

A. W. PIPER

F. A. D'ARENBERG, M.A.

W. J. ISBISTER, LL.B.

P. E. JOHNSTONE, B.A., LL.B.

E. E. CLELAND, LL.B.

Faculty of Medicine.

DR. SYMONS, DEAN.

THE CHANCELLOR
 THE VICE-CHANCELLOR
 J. A. G. HAMILTON, B.A., M.B.
 G. J. R. MURRAY K.C., B.A., LL.B.
 PROFESSOR STIRLING
 PROFESSOR RENNIE
 PROFESSOR BRAGG
 PROFESSOR WATSON
 DR. LONDON

DR. VERO
 DR. POULTON
 DR. BORTHEWICK
 W. L. CLELAND, M.B.
 W. T. HAYWARD, M.R.C.S.
 W. R. CAVENAGH-MAINWARING,
 M.B., F.R.C.S.
 DR. W. T. COOKE

Faculty of Arts.

PROFESSOR MITCHELL, DEAN.

THE CHANCELLOR
 THE VICE-CHANCELLOR
 REV. H. GIRDLESTONE, M.A.
 J. R. FOWLER, M.A.
 F. CHAPPLE, B.A., B.Sc.
 PROFESSOR HENDERSON

PROFESSOR NAYLOR
 PROFESSOR BRAGG
 REV. E. J. EITEL, M.A., PH.D.
 PROFESSOR RENNIE
 R. W. CHAPMAN, M.A., B.C.E.

Faculty of Science.

PROFESSOR STIRLING, DEAN.

THE CHANCELLOR
 THE VICE-CHANCELLOR
 REV. H. GIRDLESTONE, M.A.
 HON. G. BROOKMAN, M.L.C.
 F. CHAPPLE, B.A., B.Sc.
 PROFESSOR BRAGG

PROFESSOR RENNIE
 R. W. CHAPMAN, M.A., B.C.E.
 DR. W. T. COOKE
 W. HOWGHIN, F.G.S.
 D. MAWSON, B.E., B.Sc.
 J. P. V. MADSEN, D.Sc., B.E.

Faculty of Applied Science.

A. J. HIGGIN, F.I.C., DEAN.

THE CHANCELLOR
 THE PRESIDENT SCHOOL OF
 MINES AND INDUSTRIES
 PROFESSOR RENNIE
 PROFESSOR BRAGG

R. W. CHAPMAN, M.A., B.C.E.
 J. DALBY, B.A.
 W. H. LEDGER, B.E., M.C.E.
 L. L. SMITH, A.R.A.S.M.
 J. P. V. MADSEN, D.Sc., B.E.

Faculty of Music.

PROFESSOR ENNIS, DEAN.

THE CHANCELLOR
 THE VICE-CHANCELLOR
 REV. DR. JEFFERIS
 S. TALBOT SMITH M.A., LL.B.
 PROFESSOR NAYLOR
 E. H. DAVIES, Mus. Doc.

T. H. JONES, Mus. Bac.
 W. J. GUNSON
 E. E. MITCHELL
 C. J. STEVENS
 F. BEVAN
 I. G. REIMANN

Board of Musical Studies.

	PROFESSOR ENNIS, CHAIRMAN
THE CHANCELLOR	I. G. REIMANN
THE VICE-CHANCELLOR	F. BEVAN
REV. DR. JEFFERIS	F. BASSÉ
S. TALBOT SMITH, M.A., LL.B.	J. M. DUNN
E. H. DAVIES, Mus. Doc.	B. TREHARNE

Board of Commercial Studies.

	J. R. FOWLER, CHAIRMAN.
S. J. JACOBS, J.P., Vice-Chairman	B. D. COLVIN, M.A.
THE VICE-CHANCELLOR	W. H. PHILLIPPS
PROFESSOR BRAGG	J. SHIELS
PROFESSOR MITCHELL	J. EDWIN THOMAS
PROFESSOR BROWN	W. NELL
THE PRESIDENT CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	P. E. JOHNSTONE, B.A., LL.B.
H. FISHER	R. J. M. CLUCAS
	R. K. THOMAS

Board of Education.

THE CHANCELLOR	THE DIRECTOR OF EDUCATION
REV. H. GIRDLESTONE, M.A.	(A. WILLIAMS)
PROFESSOR MITCHELL	M. M. MAUGHAN, B.A.
PROFESSOR BRAGG	W. A. WEST
F. CHAPPLE, B.A., B.Sc.	B. S. ROACH
PROFESSOR HENDERSON	A. SCOTT, B.A.

Board of Discipline.

THE CHANCELLOR
 THE VICE-CHANCELLOR
 THE DEAN OF THE FACULTY OF LAW
 THE DEAN OF THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE
 THE DEAN OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS
 THE DEAN OF THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE
 THE DEAN OF THE FACULTY OF MUSIC
 THE CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF MUSICAL STUDIES.

Endowments.

Date.	Donor.	Amount.	Object.
1872	Sir W. W. Hughes	£ 20,000	Endowment of Chairs in Classics and English Literature.
1874	Sir Thos. Elder	20,000	Endowment of Chairs in Mathematics and Natural Science.
1878	Hon. J. H. Augas	4,000	To found an Engineering Scholarship.
1879	South Australian Commercial Travellers' Association	150	To found a Scholarship (Commercial Travellers).
1880	Public Subscriptions	500	To found Scholarships for English Literature in Memory of John Howard Clark.
1882-86	Sir Thos. Elder	260	Prizes for Physiology.
1883	Sir Thos. Elder	10,000	Endowment of a Medical School.
1883	Public Subscriptions	500	For Prizes and Scholarship in Memory of Mr. Justice Stow.
1884	Hon. J. H. Angas	6,000	Endowment of a Chair of Chemistry.
1884-89	Sir Thos. Elder	1,500	In support of Chair of Music.
"	Private Subscriptions	1,150	
1884	Sir Thos. Elder	1,000	Endowment of Evening Classes.
"	Literary Societies' Union	220	
1886	Public Subscriptions	800	Endowment of Lectureship on Ophthalmic Surgery in Memory of Dr. Chas. Gosse.
1888-89	Sir Thos. Elder	1,000	To enable the Council to establish full Medical curriculum.
1890	W. Everard, Esq.	1,000	To found a Scholarship (The Everard Scholarship in Medicine).
1890	St. Alban Lodge of Free and Accepted Masons	150	To found the St. Alban Scholarship.
1896	Public Subscriptions	160	To found a Scholarship in Memory of the Rev. W. Roby Fletcher.
1896	Mts. Davies Thomas	400	To found Scholarships in Memory of Dr. John Davies Thomas.
1897	Sir Thos. Elder	20,000	Endowment of School of Medicine.
1897	Sir Thos. Elder	20,000	Endowment of School of Music.
1897	Sir Thos. Elder	25 000	Endowment for general purposes.
1898	Public Subscriptions	600	To found Studentships in Memory of John Anderson Hartley.

ENDOWMENTS—*continued.*

Date.	Donor.	Amount.	Object.
1900	Public Subscriptions ..	£ 600	For general purposes
	His Excellency Lord Tennyson	100	To provide Medals for English Literature in the Junior, Senior, and Higher Public Examinations.
1900	Trustees of Robert Whinham Fund	84 9 6	To provide for the Robert Whinham prize for Elocution in the Elder Conservatorium
1902	Public Subscriptions ...	463 9 3	Endowment of Lectureship on Gynaecology in memory of Dr. Edward Willis Way.
1902	Public Subscriptions ..	60 0 0	To provide a Medal for Geological work in memory of Professor Ralph Tate.
1903	Joseph Fisher, Esq. ..	1,000	To provide Fisher Medal in Commerce for course for Advanced Commercial Certificate and for the Fisher Lecture in Commerce
1892-1907	R. Barr Smith, Esq. ...	8,000	For purchase of books for University Library.
1907	G. J. R. Murray, Esq., K.C., B.A., LL.B.	1,000	To found a Scholarship (The Tinline Scholarship for History)
1907	Miss Julia Stuckey ..	500	For the encouragement of the Study of Botany.
	Miss E. M. Bunday, } Mus. B.C.	1 1 0	

Donations.

Date.	Donor	Amount.	Object.
1903 } 1907 }	R. Barr Smith, Esq. ..	£ 1,000 0 0	For purchase of Apparatus.
1907	Anonymous Donor ..	250 0 0	For the purposes of the Law School.
1904	Chamber of Commerce	25 0 0	For the purposes of the Board of Commercial Studies
1905	" "	25 0 0	Ditto
1906	" "	25 0 0	Ditto
1903	John Shiels, Esq. ...	3 3 0	Ditto
1905	Pharmaceutical Society of South Australia ..	7 7 0	General purposes
1906	" "	7 7 0	Ditto
1907	" "	7 7 0	Ditto

LIST OF STUDENTS, 1907.

UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS—SESSION 1907.

LL.B. DEGREE.

Akhurst, Adrian
 Bakewell, William Kenneth
 Bray, Marnion Matthews
 Browne, Thomas John
 Campbell, Gordon Cathcart, B. A.
 Cowan, George Dalrymple
 Cox, Edwin Baxter
 Dempster, William Frederick
 Gelston, Hedley Ringrose
 Giles, Mortimer
 Goldsworthy, Spencer Gordon
 Haslam, Leslie Horrocks
 Henderson, William, B. A.
 Heseltine, Samuel Richard
 Holland, William Corin
 Homburg, John
 Jeffries, Shirley William

Ligertwood, George Coutts
 Mackenzie, Charles Norman
 Melrose, Eric Nesbit
 Mitchell, Harold Flinders
 Muirhead, Henry Mortimer
 Nootnagel, Albert Herman
 Penny, Bertram Stephens
 Phillips, Earnest
 Pinch, Allan Love
 Ray, Walter Vernon
 Reid, Walter Gliddon
 Roberts, Donald Arther
 Ronald, Stuart Douglas
 Thomson, Harry
 Wallmann, Reginald Horton
 Warren, Sydney John
 Watkins, Charles Thomas

M.B. AND B.S. DEGREES.

Baylis, Ellis Ladbury
 Betts, Lionel Oxborrow
 Black, Eustace Couper
 Böer, Adolph Oswald
 Catchlove, Sydney George Leyland
 Cherry, Percival Thomas Spower
 Corry, Samuel Lloyd
 Cowan, Darcy Rivers Warren
 Delprat, Mary Johanna Alberta
 Theodora
 Dolling, Charles Edward
 Donnelly, Thomas Hugh
 Drew, Charles Francis
 Drew, William Alfred Vernon
 Dunstone, Horace Edgar
 Erichsen, Matthias
 Everard, James Edward
 Fleming, Thomas Gordon
 Frayne, Ernest John
 Fry, Henry Kenneth, B.Sc.
 George, Mildred May
 Godfrey, Kirke Charles
 Goode, Reginald Alfred
 Hains, Ivan Coronel
 Harvey, Gilbert Aberdein
 Holder, Eric James Roby

Jacob, Melliar Phelps
 Jay, Hubert Melville
 Jeffries, Lewis Wibmer
 Jona, Jacob
 Jones, Edmund Britten
 Kneebone, John LeMessurier
 Lucas, Reginald Blockley
 McEwin, Keith
 McGlashan, John Eric
 Magarey, Archibald Campbell
 Moffatt, May Josephine
 Moulden, Owen Meredith
 Muirhead, John Robb
 Muirhead, Leonard Graeme
 O'Grady, John James
 Parkhouse, Devon
 Pitcher, Cyril Frederick
 Poole, Frederic St John
 Powell, Harold
 Rosengarten, Wilfred David
 Russell, Ernest Albert Harold
 Seppelt, Norbert Erno
 Shierlaw, Norman Craig
 Sinclair, William Malcolm
 Sprod, Milo Weeks
 Steele, David Macdonald

Stoddart, Harrold William Downing
 Thomas, Edward Brooke
 Trüdinger, Ronald
 Verco, Reginald John
 West, Gordon Roy, B.Sc.

Weidenbach, Arnold Edwin
 Wilson, Douglas DeCourcy
 Wilton, Alexander Cockburn
 Yeatman, Charleton

B.A. DEGREE.

Abbott, Charles Arthur Hillas
 Lempriere
 Abbott, Marian Eliza
 Adams, Albert
 Adams, Ernest Matthew
 Allen, Edgar
 Allen, James Burnard, B.Sc.
 Allen, Lois Waveney
 Anthony, Ernest
 Armitage, Henry James
 Arnold, Daisy
 Arthur, John Andrew
 Ash, Arthur Louis George
 Bagot, Edward Meade
 Baker, Mabel Jewell
 Barbary, William John
 Barbour, Graemme Madawal
 Barbour, Helen
 Barnes, Joseph Thomas
 Bartholomaeus, Edmund Stanley
 Barton, Felix Kingston
 Batchelor, Maude Gladys
 Belcher, Stanley Whitbread
 Bell, Arthur Hammond
 Bennett, Frederick Norman
 Bickers, Muriel Beatrix
 Bishop, Edith Grace
 Blacket, John Wesley
 Boerke, Gustav Hermann Gotthold
 Bowen Josephine Letitia
 Burgess, Annie Frances
 Butler, Frances James
 Butterworth, Clarence Gerard Roy
 Caddy, Clarinda May
 Campbell, Jessie
 Carne, Alfred George
 Carr, Emma Lucy
 Charlesworth, George
 Clark, Percy John
 Claughton, Eva Beatrice Annie
 Claughton, Olive Ruby May
 Clucas, Robert John Miller
 Coffen, Hilda Catherine
 Coles, Edward
 Cooke, Isabel
 Cooper, Jessaline Marion
 Correll, Olive May

Coory, Joseph Regis
 Cowan, Robert Francis
 Condrey, Dora Gertrude
 Crump, Elsie Maude
 Davidson, Arthur Leonard
 Davies, Clive Runnalls
 Davis, Ernest Samuel
 Day, Sylvester Sydney
 Deans, Absalom
 Donald, Ann Grace
 Donnell, John
 Driscoll, Hilda Marion
 Dunlevie, Nellie Emily
 Eardley, Frederick William
 Earle, Gladys Muriel
 Edmonson, William Adey
 Edwards, Rupert Eugene Thomas
 Elford, Ethel Burrows
 Ellis, Arthur Benjamin
 Evans, Vera Constance
 Ferguson, Angus Salier
 Fewster Alfred Horwood
 Fisher, William Joseph
 Fitzgerald, Richard Francis
 Flett, Frances Marion
 Flett, Maggie Gertrude
 Foster, Elsie Myra Lillian
 Fowler, Lily Russell
 Francis, Aaron Eustace
 Freeman, Isabella
 Freeman, Daisy Gwendoline
 Gardner, George Gavin Forrest,
 Mus. Bac.
 Gardner, Mary Beatrice
 Garton, Mary May
 Giles, Olive Abbott
 Gillham, Charles Alfred
 Gluis, John
 Gold, James Stephen
 Grosser, Agnes Juliana Hulda
 Hales, Lizzie Ann
 Hand, Bertram
 Hannan, Albert James
 Harfield, John Howard
 Harfield, Bowman Luke
 Hall, Charles Fishbourne
 Harkness, Robert

Healy, Catherine
 Heyne, Laura Olga Hedwig
 Higginbottom, Edwin Corlett
 Hill, Claude Dunleavy
 Hill, Hilda Mary
 Hill, Muriel
 Hinton, Arthur Robert
 Hoffmeister, Annie Sim
 Hollidge, Annie Florence
 Holland, Charlotte Annie
 Hübbe, Edith Ulrica
 Ifould, William Herbert
 Ingamells, Dora
 Jackson, Fanny Edith
 Jackson, Lawrence Stanley
 Jackson, Sarah Elizabeth
 Jefferies, Lionel Harry
 Jeffers, Catherine Cecilia Thoraton
 Johncock, Charles Fuller
 Jones, Doris Egerton
 Jones, Lavinia Constance
 Kain, Arthur Edwardes
 Keyes, Herbert John
 Kinnish, Mary Tabitha
 Klose, John Emil Alfred
 Kleeman, William Hurtle
 Kuchel, Carl Wilhelm August
 Lawrence, Martha Crossman
 Ledger, Edgar Raymond
 LeLacheur, Hellier
 Ligertwood, George Coultis
 Lundberg, Carl Oscar
 McLeod, Annie
 Manning, Arabella Aldersey
 Marshall, Eric Norman
 Matheson, Nellie Agnes
 Mayo, George Elton
 Mead, Lucy Miriam
 Menzie, Duncan
 Mercer, Ralph
 Miethke, Minna Octavia
 Moloney, Sarah
 Moncrieff, Josephine Hartley
 Moncrieff, Mary Kathleen
 Moore, Phyllis Mary
 Morgan Robert John
 Moten, Thomas
 Moyes, John
 Muirden, William
 Mullett, Fred
 Murphy, Evangeline
 Nancarrow, Arthur Richard Milton
 Nevin, Thomas
 Norman, William Ashley
 Oborn, Herbert Russell
 O'Donoghue, Stephen Kevin
 Oram, Gwynfred
 Oswald, George Harry
 Page, Albert Edward
 Paterson, Lily Isabel
 Pattinson, Elsie
 Paynter, Ralph Horwood
 Pearce, Olive Pellew
 Pearson, Annie May
 Pitt, George Henry
 Playfair, Christiana McDonald
 Campbell
 Polson, George Taylor
 Potts, Ethelwyn
 Powell, Kathleen Naomi
 Raymont, Mabel
 Reimann, Vaiesca Leonora Olive
 Richards, Archibald Charles
 Richardson, Arnold Edwin Victor
 Riley, Mabel
 Rinder, Alice Maude
 Rischbieth, Oswald
 Robertson, Theodore Gordon
 Robinson, Samuel Foster
 Rose, Clement Thomas
 Rowe, Edgar Percival
 Rudall, Reginald John, LL.B.
 Russack, Frederick William
 Salter, Alice Ida Florence
 Sanders, Hilary Frances Sheldon
 Sanders, Isabel Mary
 Schache, Alma Olga Antonia
 Schroeder, Walter Louis
 Simpson, Ellen Elsie
 Soar, Sarah Louise
 Stacy, Margaret Hannah
 Stapley, Felix David Dill
 Stephens, Alice Beeching
 Stephens, Lillian Mary Theakston
 Stevens, Susan Frances Gwendoline
 Stolz, Kate Sophie
 Stolz, Sabina Bertha
 Stoward, Hilda Amy
 Stribling, Ada Florence
 Taylor, Neva Frances
 Thomas, Frank Emerson
 Tomkinson, Amy Louisa
 Tregenza, Albert Gray
 Trüdinger, Martin
 Tuck, Henry Joseph
 Tuckwell, Bessie Gertrude
 Tweeddale, Robina
 Twiss, William Newman
 Venn, Arthur Danks
 Venn, Dorothy
 Verco, Claude Maythorn
 Walker, Marjorie

Ward, Cyril Michael
 Waterhouse, Lorna Maude
 Waters, Mary Anna
 Watson, Percival
 Wellington, Beatrice Rose
 Welsby, John Swayne
 Wemyss, Eleanor Evelyn Beatrice

Whitham, Annie Beatrice
 Willecock, Olive Amelia
 Williams, Eirene Mary
 Williams, James Henry
 Wilson, Arthur Percival
 Worsnop, Elsie Madeline

M. A. DEGREE.

Comley, Charles Herbert, B. A., B.Sc.
 Holder, Sophia Ellen, B.A.

Patchell, Mary Emma, B. A., B.Sc.

B Sc. DEGREE.

Addison, Stanley Simpson
 Allen, John Howard
 Angwin, Hugh Thomas Moffitt
 Angwin, William Britton
 Bagster, Lancelot Salsbury
 Basedow, Fritz Johannes
 Begg, Reginald Haussen
 Bennett, Frederick Norman
 Bragg, William Laurence
 Broughton, Arther Chester
 Brown, Frederick George
 Burgess, Leslie Frank
 Burnell, Glen Howard
 Cathcart, William Alexander Steele
 Campbell, Neil
 Chapman, Robert Hall
 Cocking, Ernest Lisle
 Collins, Arnold William
 Cowan, Leslie Thompson
 Cresdee, Victor
 Darwin, Errol Raffael Henry
 Deeney, John Chrysostom
 Dumas, Russell John
 Dunbar, Thomas Joseph
 Ellis, Frank
 Fornachon, Paul Charles Albert
 Frinsdorf, Frederick Bruno
 Gates, Benjamin John
 Gilbert, Joseph
 Gill, Lancelot Waring
 Glasson, Joseph Leslie
 Gray, William Watt Erskine
 Grigson, Edward Charles

Grutzmacher, Frederick Lyle
 Hamilton, Charles Archibald
 Higgs, Arthur Sydney
 Holder, Evan Morecott
 Hunter, Hercules Robert
 Huxley, George Hambrough
 Jauncey, George Eric Macdonnell
 Jefforis, Arthur Tarlton
 Jona, Jacob
 Kennedy, Alexander Lorimer
 Lang, William Holland
 Lewis, Irene Gwendoline
 McBean, Malcolm
 McNamara, Louis Warnocke
 Madigan, Cecil Thomas
 Milne, Malcolm Ernest
 Moyes, Morton Henry
 Newman, Olive Gertrude
 Pollard, Frank Dowland
 Rosengarten, Wilfred David
 Rosman, Frank Edgar
 Scott, Ronald Melville
 Smith, Louis Laybourne
 Stanley, Richard Evan
 Tassie, Robert Wilson
 Trüdinger, Clara
 Webb, Walter Frederick Swanton
 West, John Stanley
 Williams, William Alfred
 Williams, Ralph
 Willmott, Josiah Percival
 Younkman, Landau

MUS. BAC. DEGREE.

Cade, William Richard
 Davy, Ruby Claudia Emily
 Evans, Bert
 Flaherty, Annie Josephine
 Goode, Muriel Gertrude

Griffiths, George Townsend
 McGeorge, Lillian Alice
 Mathews, Hilda Brisbane
 Phipps, Charlotte Lucy Barkwell
 Walker, Francis Sophia (Mrs.)

FINAL CERTIFICATE IN LAW.

Coventry, Charles James
 Davison, John Hubert Hawdon
 Gepp, Thomas Leslie
 Rankin, Henry Oliver Arthur

Shepley, Leslie Herbert Hamilton
 Whittington, Louis Arnold
 Young, Horace George

NON-GRADUATING STUDENTS.

Ahearn, William Joseph
 Aldridge, Eric
 Allen, Percy John
 Anderson, Reginald Hamp
 Andrew, Cecil Walpole
 Annells, Arthur Gladstone
 Annells, Horace George
 Anthony, Guy Liddon
 Ayliffe, Ernest Henry
 Badger, David Magnus
 Barry, William Michael Lawrence
 Bayly, Edward Benjamin
 Beckwith, Ralph Norman
 Behrens, Hubert Andrew
 Bennett, Beatrix Olive
 Best, Francis Mayfield
 Best, Sophia Amelia
 Bevilaqua, Rickers Florence
 Bishop, Howard Henry
 Black, Arnold Barham
 Blackburn, Henry Kenneth
 Blair, Frederick Alexander
 Bradley, Frank Randall
 Bradshaw, Henry Hulath
 Bray, Clifford Samuel
 Broad, Wilfred Roy
 Bronner, Louis
 Brooker, Harry Hill
 Brown, Vera Lance
 Bull, Gordon Frederick
 Burner, Ernest Charles
 Cairns, Mrs. W.
 Campbell, Alice
 Campbell, Donald
 Catt, Lionel Ricardo Cliffords
 Caught, William Reginald
 Chapman, Arthur Irwin
 Chapple, William Harold
 Clarke, Marcia Nessie
 Cobb, Reginald Frederick
 Cocks, Edith
 Comley, Reginald
 Conry, Percy Bartholomew
 Constantine, Thomas
 Cotton, Robert Harold
 Cottrell, Frederick Thomas

Coulter, Edward Lipsett
 Cragie, Alan Keith
 Crase, Thomas
 Dale, Frank
 Danker, Eric Phillipps
 Dawkins, Harry Blinman
 Dawson, Ada May
 Dobson, Alfred James
 Ebsworth, Percy Elderton James
 Edwards, Leslie
 Elkan, Herman
 Evans, Violet Emily
 Evans, Walter Stewart
 Fallon, James Patrick
 Field, Lance Henry Stuart
 Flaherty, James John Francis
 Fowles, Carlyle Moseley
 Fraser, John
 Frayne, Harold Victor
 Frick, William H.
 Friend, David
 Gale, Frederick Julius
 Gasson, Fredrick William
 Gepp, Charles Albert
 Gerny, Victor August
 Giles, William Treceder
 Gold, Roy
 Goode, Alfred Henry Lancelot
 Gordon, David
 Gordon, Frances Allan
 Gowland, Valentine Edwin Vere
 Graham, James Holden
 Grubb, George Etherington
 Gurr, Albert Victor
 Hale, Harold W. H.
 Hantken, Esmond Frederick
 Hardy, Harold Milton
 Hardy, Reginald Mannum
 Harris, Howie Palmer
 Harris, Russell Hope
 Harry, Reginald Freeman
 Harvey, Arnold Bernays
 Haselgrove, Frederick Richard Eric
 Hawke, Frederick Gower
 Hayes, Thomas Cecil
 Heitmann, Frederick Daniel

- Heron, Francis James
 Heyneman, Fritz Ludwig
 Hicks, Leonard Hurcombe
 Hoche, Frank Richard
 Hodge, Charles Albert
 Hodge, Randolph Gordon Clare
 Hodgeman, Alfred James
 Hodges, Edward Harris
 Hooper, Francis Henry
 Hosking, Herbert Clifton
 Hotham, Hedley Kenneth
 Hourigan, David Patrick
 Howie, George Percival
 Hughes, George Wall Wall Bagot
 Hughes, John James
 Humphreys, Herbert John
 Hurst, Reginald Leslie
 Isaachsen, Oscar Lionel
 Jacobs, Reginald Frederick
 Jennings, Mary Josephine
 Jones, Cuthbert Edward Rees
 Jones, Victor Pickering
 Kavanagh, Benjamin
 Kelly, William Stanley
 Kessal, Hubert Frank
 Kessal, Oscar William
 King, Arthur Vernon
 Kummnick, Albert Johannes Paul
 Laughton, Eva
 Leane, Benjamin Bennett
 Lendon, Dorothy
 Lenton, Leslie
 Lindquist, Fredrick John
 Lipsham, Edward Francis
 Long, Sarah Francis Pendergast
 Lyne, Elsie Mary
 McCaffrey, Lawrence Ambrose
 McCarthy, Walter James
 McCoy, Alexander George
 McEwin, John Oswald
 McKail, Henry Lancelot Martyn
 McLean, Allan William
 Madsen, Bonnerup Pedro Sven
 Augustine
 Marshall, Alfred Webber
 Marshall, Eric Myles
 Marston, Jessie Olive
 Martin, Cecil Francis
 Martin, Dudley
 Martin, Leonard
 May, Norman Spencer
 Mears, Arthur Cyril
 Melbourne, Dugald Archibald
 Mellor, Charles White
 Meyer, Carl Otto
 Miller, Leonard Samuel
 Miller, Lionel
 Miller, William Charles
 Milne, Alexander
 Mitton, Victor Robert
 Moore, Harold Victor
 Morphett, Archie Harold
 Moyes, Charles Robert
 Muecke, Carl Wilhelm Ludwig
 Muirhead, Graham David
 Mundy, Charles John Woodroffe
 Murphy, Wilfred George Martin
 Nalty, Thomas Newsome
 Neill, Wilfred Roy
 Newbery, Ernest Ford
 Newbury, Arthur K.
 Nicholas, Herbert Thomas
 Noack, John Charles
 Nock, Leslie Cyril
 Norman, Leonard Campbell
 Norton, John Charles Brazil
 O'Brien, Herbert George
 O'Connell, John
 O'Dea, Gerald Michael
 O'Dea, Justin Leyden
 Odger, Josiah Walter
 Okely, Christopher Carl
 Olifent, Elwin Bruce
 Packard, Guy Spencer
 Parker, Ferdinand Lucas
 Parker, Guy Carleton
 Pearson, Charles Harry Campbell
 Pearson, Roy Boswell
 Proud, Katherine Lily
 Quick, Augusta Elizabeth
 Reed, Percival
 Reid, Charles Mayo
 Rendall, Alexander Groate
 Riley, Mabel
 Roberg, Frederick Albert
 Roberts, Alwyn Garfield
 Roberts, Thomas Goolden
 Robertson, George Oliver
 Robertson, Sydney Beresford
 Robin, Beatrice Ruth
 Rowe, Arthur Clarence
 Russack, Friedrich Wilhelm
 Russell, Harry Drever
 Sands, Victor Royce
 Saunders, Brandon Moses
 Saunders, Maurice Edward
 Scarfe, Arthur Hamilton
 Schild, Stanley Dickerson
 Seppelt, Joseph Gerold
 Seppelt, Marco Dominic
 Sewell, Harold
 Shapter, Eustace Harold

Sharp, Walter Roy Germein
Shepherd, Anna
Shepherd, John Alfred
Sheppard, Bernard Aubrey
Silver, Leslie Roy
Slattery, Richard Thomas
Smith, Archeline Mary Cathcart
Smith, Charles Alfred
Smith, John Lewis
Sorrell, Harry Randolph
Southam, Sidney
Southon, Ronald Dudley
Stables, Edwin Quarrendon
Stacy, Clement Howard
Steele, Robert Moore, jun.
Stenhouse, Alice M.
Stephen, Keith Alexander
Stewart, James
Stirling, Jane Winifred
Sullivan, Eric Wilfred
Sunter, Gordon Edward
Syme, James Maxwell
Taylor, Henry Illingworth
Thomas, Frank Norman
Thomson, Robert Simpson
Threadgold, Stanley Garfield
Tilley, Harold Percy
Trewenack, Arthur Reginald

Tucker, William Lashbrooke
Turner, Percy
Viney, Horace George
Walter, Oscar Henry
Ward, Alfred Kekwick Warner
Ward, Frederick Stanway
Warn, John Elliot
Watson, William Christopher Cass
Watts, Joseph Hugh
Wauchope, James George
Wheeler, Horace Roseby
Whitbread, Howard
White, Howard Gordon
White, William John
Whitehill, Herbert A.
Whittam, Walter Douglas
Wilkinson, Vera Euphrasia
Williams, Herbert Gill
William, Percival John
Wills, Samuel
Willsmore, Arthur John
Wood, Alfred Evelyn
Wright, Blanche Lucy Amand
Wyatt, William Edward
Wyles, John Wallace
Wyles, Thomas Andrew
Wyllie, Eric Thomas
Young, Tom Michell

STATUTES.

Chapter I.—Of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor.

1. The Chancellor shall hold office until the ninth day of November in the fifth year from the date of his election.
 2. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office until the day preceding that on which he would have retired from the Council if he had not been Vice-Chancellor.
-

Chapter II.—Of the Council.

1. The Council shall meet for the dispatch of business at least once a month.
 2. The Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor shall have power to call a Special Meeting for the consideration and dispatch of business, which either may wish to submit to the Council.
 3. The Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or in their absence the Registrar shall convene a meeting of the Council upon the written requisition of four members, and such requisition shall set forth the objects for which the meeting is required to be convened. The meeting shall be held within fourteen days after the receipt of the requisition.
 4. The Council shall have power to make, amend, and repeal Standing Orders for the regulation of its proceedings.
-

Chapter III.—Of the Senate.

1. The Senate shall meet at the University on the fourth Wednesday in the months of March, July, and November respectively; but if the Warden is of opinion that there is not sufficient business to bring before the Senate, he may direct notice to be issued that the meeting shall for that time lapse.
2. The Warden may at any time convene a meeting of the Senate.
3. Upon a requisition signed by twenty members of the Senate, setting forth the objects for which they desire the meeting to be convened, the Warden shall convene a Special Meeting to be held within not less than seven nor more than fourteen days from the date of the receipt by him of such requisition.

4. The Senate shall have power from time to time to make, amend and repeal Standing Orders for the regulation of its proceedings. Until amended or repealed the Standing Orders of the Senate adopted on the 2nd December, 1885, shall remain in force.

Chapter IV.—Of Professors and Lecturers.

1. There shall for the present be the following Professors, that is to say :

- a. The Hughes Professor of Classics and Comparative Philology and Literature.
- b. The Hughes Professor of English Language and Literature and Mental and Moral Philosophy.
- c. The Elder Professor of Pure and Applied Mathematics, who shall also give instruction in Physics.
- d. The Elder Professor of Natural Science.
- e. The Elder Professor of Anatomy, who shall also give instruction in Comparative Anatomy, shall be the Director of the Anatomical Museum, and shall prepare specimens of Anatomy, Pathology, and Microscopic Anatomy for the same.
- f. The Angas Professor of Chemistry, who shall be the Director of the Chemical Laboratory, shall conduct classes in Practical Analysis, and shall, if required, give special instruction in the various methods employed in the detection of poisons and in the adulteration of foods and drugs. Nothing contained in these Statutes shall prevent the Angas Professor of Chemistry from accepting any public appointment, with the sanction of the Council.
- *g. The Elder Professor of Music.
- †h. The Professor of Laws.
- ‡i. The Professor of Physiology.
- ‡j. The Professor of Modern History and English Language and Literature.
- §k. The Professor of Engineering.

2. There shall be such other Professors and such Lecturers as the Council shall from time to time appoint.

* Allowed January 26, 1898.

† Allowed June 11, 1890.

‡ Allowed April 11, 1900.

§ Allowed April 10, 1907.

3. Each Professor and Lecturer shall hold office on such terms as have been or may be fixed by the Council at the time of making the appointment.

4. Whenever sickness or any other cause shall incapacitate any Professor or Lecturer from performing the duties of his office, the Council may appoint a substitute to act in his stead during such incapacity, and such substitute shall receive such proportion not exceeding one-half of the salary of the Professor or Lecturer so incapacitated as the Council shall direct.

5. The Council may at its discretion dismiss from his office or suspend for a time from performing the duties and receiving the salary thereof any Professor whose continuance in his office or in the performance of the duties thereof shall in the opinion of the Council be injurious to the progress of the students or to the interests of the University : Provided that no such dismissal shall have effect until confirmed by the Visitor.

6. No Professor shall sit in Parliament or become a member of any political association ; nor shall he (without the sanction of the Council) give private instruction or deliver lectures to persons not being students of the University.

7. The Professors and Lecturers shall take such part in the University Examinations as the Council shall direct, but no Professor or Lecturer shall be required to examine in any subject which it is not his duty to teach.

8. During Term, except on Sundays and public holidays, the whole time of the Professors shall be at the disposal of the Council for the purposes of the University : Provided that the Council may for sufficient reason, on the application of any Professor, exempt him altogether, partly, or on particular occasions, from this Statute, and may at pleasure rescind any such exemption.*

* The second clause of Section 8 was allowed June 11, 1890.

Chapter V.—Of the Registrar.

1. There shall be a Registrar of the University, who shall perform such duties as the Council may from time to time appoint.†

2. The Council may at any time appoint a deputy to act in the place of the Registrar for such period as they may think fit, and assign to him any of the duties of Registrar.

† Allowed 18th September, 1900.

Chapter VI.—Of Leave of Absence.

1. The Council may at its discretion grant to any Professor or Lecturer, or any officer of the University, leave of absence for any time not exceeding one year, on such Professor or Lecturer or other officer providing a substitute, to be approved by the Council.

Chapter VII.—Of the Seal of the University.

The Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor shall be the Custodians of the University Seal which shall be affixed to documents only at a meeting of the Council and by the direction thereof.

Chapter VIII.—Of Terms.

*1. The Academical Year shall be divided into three terms for all the Faculties.

2. The first term shall commence on the second Tuesday in March, and the third term shall terminate on the second Tuesday in December in each year.

3. The Council shall year by year fix the commencement of the second and third and the termination of the first and second terms, and there shall be two vacations of a fortnight each during the Academical Year.

** Allowed 3rd December, 1902.*

Chapter IX.—Of Matriculation and Degrees.

1. Every person not being less than sixteen years of age who has complied with the conditions for admission to the course of study for a degree in the Faculty in which he proposes to become a student, and who in the presence of the Registrar or other duly appointed person signs his name in the University Roll Book to the following declaration shall thereby become a Matriculated Student of the University. The declaration shall be in the following form :

“I do solemnly promise that I will faithfully obey the Statutes and Regulations of the University of Adelaide so far as they may apply to me, and that I will submit respectfully to the constituted authorities of the said University, and I declare that I believe myself to have attained the full age of sixteen years.”

2. Students who shall have fulfilled all the conditions prescribed by the Statutes and Regulations for any Degree may be admitted to that Degree at a meeting of the Council and Senate, to be held at such time as the Council shall determine.

3. Any person who has been admitted to a Degree in any University recognized by the University of Adelaide, may be admitted *ad eundem gradum* in the University of Adelaide.

4. Every candidate for admission to a Degree in the University shall be presented by the Dean of his Faculty; but candidates may be admitted *in absentia* with the permission of the Council.

5. Persons who have completed the whole or part of their under graduate course in any University or College of a University recognised by the University of Adelaide, may with the permission of the Council be admitted *ad eundem statum* in the University of Adelaide.

6. The following shall be the forms of Presentation for Admission to Degrees :

Form of Presentation for Students of the University of Adelaide.

Mr. Chancellor, Mr. Vice-Chancellor, and Members of the Council and Senate of the University of Adelaide.

I present to you _____ as a fit and proper person to be admitted to the Degree of _____. And I certify to you and to the whole University that he has fulfilled the conditions prescribed for admission to that Degree.

Form of Presentation for Graduates of other Universities.

Mr. Chancellor, Mr. Vice-Chancellor, and Members of the Council and Senate of the University of Adelaide.

I present to you _____ who has been admitted to the Degree of _____ in the University of _____ as a fit and proper person to be admitted to the rank and privileges of that degree in the University of Adelaide.

Form of Admission to any Degree.

By virtue of the authority committed to me, I admit you _____ to the rank and privileges of a _____ in the University of Adelaide.

Form of Admission to any Degree during the Absence of the Candidate.

By virtue of the authority committed to me, I admit in his absence from South Australia _____ to the rank and privileges of a _____ in the University of Adelaide.

Chapter X.—Of the Faculties.

- *1. There shall be Faculties of Arts, Science, Law, Medicine, and Music.
- *2. (a) The Faculty of Arts shall consist of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor, the Professors and Lecturers in Greek, Latin, English Language and Literature, French, German, History, Economics, Mental and Moral Science, the Professor of Mathematics, and the Dean of the Faculty of Science, and, to be appointed annually by the Council, three members of the Council, and one member, or if the Professor of Mathematics be Dean, then two members of the Faculty of Science.
- (b) The Faculty of Law shall consist of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor, of all members of the Council who are Judges of the Supreme Court, the Professors and Lecturers in Law, the Professor of Classics, and the Dean of the Faculty of Arts, and, to be appointed annually by the Council, three members of the Council, and one member, or if the Professor of Classics be Dean, then two members of the Faculty of Arts.
- (c) Each of the other Faculties shall consist of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor, the Professors and Lecturers in the subjects of the Course of the Faculty, and to be appointed annually by the Council, three other members of the Council.
- (d) The Council may appoint any other persons to be members of a Faculty, either temporarily or otherwise.
3. Each Faculty shall advise the Council on all questions touching the studies, lectures, and examinations in the Course of the Faculty.
4. Each Faculty shall annually elect one of their number to be Dean of the Faculty.
5. The Dean of each Faculty shall perform such duties as shall from time to time be prescribed by the Council and (amongst others) the following :—
- a. He shall, at his own discretion, or on the written request of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or of two members of the Faculty, convene meetings of the Faculty.
 - b. He shall preside at all meetings of the Faculty at which he shall be present.
 - c. Subject to the control of the Faculty he shall exercise a general superintendence over its administrative business.

* Allowed 7th December, 1904.

6. When the Dean is absent from a meeting, the Faculty shall elect a Chairman for that occasion.

7. The Board of Examiners in the subjects of the Course of each Faculty shall consist of the Professors and Lecturers in those subjects, together with such Examiners as may be appointed by the Council.

8. The appointment of examiners in Law in the subjects necessary for admission to the Bar shall be subject to approval by the Judges of the Supreme Court.

Chapter XI.—Of the Board of Musical Studies.

*I. There shall be a Board of Musical Studies, consisting of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor, three members of the Council to be annually appointed by the Council, and the Director of the Elder Conservatorium. The Council may at any time appoint any other persons to be, temporarily or otherwise, members of the Board.

2. The Board shall advise the Council upon all questions touching the administrative business, the studies, lectures, and examinations in Music in the Elder Conservatorium, and upon all other subjects on which the Council shall request their advice.

3. The Board shall annually elect a Chairman.

4. The Chairman shall perform such duties as shall from time to time be prescribed by the Board and approved by the Council, and (amongst others) the following—

He shall at his own discretion, or upon the written request of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or of two members of the Board, convene meetings of the Board.

He shall preside at the meetings of the Board.

Subject to the control of the Board, he shall exercise a general control over its administrative business.

5. When the Chairman is absent from a meeting, the Board shall elect one of their number to preside.

6. The Council shall, when necessary, appoint a sufficient number of Examiners, who, together with the Director and Teachers of the Elder Conservatorium, shall constitute the Board of Examiners.

* Allowed April 24, 1907.

Allowed 7th December, 1904.

Chapter XII.—Of the Board of Discipline.

1. There shall be a Board of Discipline consisting of the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Deans of the various Faculties, the Chairman of the Board of Musical Studies, and such Professors or Lecturers as may be appointed by the Council.

2. The Board shall annually elect a Chairman. When the Chairman is absent from a meeting, the Board shall elect a Chairman for that occasion.

3. The Chairman shall perform such duties as shall from time to time be prescribed by the Council, and (amongst others) the following :—

He shall at his own discretion, or upon the written request of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or of two members of the Board; convene meetings of the Board.

He shall preside at the meetings of the Board.

Subject to the control of the Board, he shall exercise a general control over the discipline of the University.

4. Subject to the approval of the Council the Board may make Rules for the conduct of students on the premises of the University.

5. It shall be the duty of the Board to enquire into any complaint against a student, and the Board shall have the power

(a) To dismiss such complaint.

(b) To admonish the Student complained against.

(c) To inflict a fine on such Student not exceeding forty shillings.

(d) To administer a reprimand either in private or in the presence of any Class attended by such Student.

(e) To suspend such Student temporarily from attendance on any course of instruction in the University.

(f) To exclude such Student from any place of recreation or study in the University for any time not extending beyond the current Academical Year.

(g) To expel from the University such Student.

Every such decision of the Board shall be reported to the Council, who may reverse, vary, or confirm the same.

6. Any Professor or Lecturer may dismiss from his class any student whom he considers guilty of impropriety, but shall on the same day report his action and the ground of his complaint to the Chairman.

Allowed 7th December, 1904.

**Chapter XIII. Of the "Angas Engineering Scholarship"
and the "Angas Engineering Exhibitions."**

Whereas on the 4th day of January, 1888, the Honourable John Howard Angas, M.L.C., paid the sum of £4,000 to the University for the purpose of permanently founding with the income thereof and the annual grant payable in respect thereof under the Fifteenth Section of the University Act, the Angas Engineering Scholarship and the Angas Engineering Exhibitions, according to certain Statutes approved of by the said John Howard Angas, and afterwards allowed and countersigned by the Governor on the 18th day of January, 1888: And whereas it was provided by such Statutes that during the life of the said John Howard Angas they should not be repealed or altered without his consent: And whereas, with the consent and approval of the said John Howard Angas, other Statutes have from time to time been made by the University and allowed and countersigned by the Governor concerning the said Scholarship and Exhibitions: And whereas the said John Howard Angas has consented to the repeal of all such Statutes as are now in force concerning the said Scholarship and Exhibitions and to the substitution of the following Statutes therefor—Now it is hereby provided as follows:—

A. The Angas Engineering Scholarship.

I. There shall be a Scholarship of the annual value of £200 tenable for two years, called the "Angas Engineering Scholarship."

II. Each candidate for the Scholarship must be under twenty-eight years of age on the first day of the month in which he shall compete for it, and must have resided in South Australia for at least five years. He shall also produce such evidence of good health as shall be satisfactory to the Council.

*III. Candidates for the Scholarship must have graduated in Arts or Science at the University of Adelaide, or have spent three years in study in Arts or Science at the University of Adelaide.

IV. The Scholarship shall be competed for biennially, in the month of June. If on any competition the Examiners shall not consider any candidate worthy to receive it, the Scholarship shall for that year lapse, but shall be again competed for in the month of June next ensuing.

* Allowed 3rd January, 1907.

V. The examination shall be in the following subjects :—

- (1) *Mathematics*
- (2) *Physics*
- (3) *Geology*
- (4) *Chemistry*
- (5) *Applied Mechanics*
- (6) *Mechanical and Engineering Drawing*

and in such other subjects as the Council shall from time to time direct.

Candidates may sit for any or all of these subjects.

Schedules defining the scope of the examination in the above subjects shall be drawn up by the Faculty of Science, subject to the approval of the Council, and shall be published in the University Calendar of each year.

VI. Within such time after gaining the Scholarship as the Council shall in each case allow, the Scholar shall proceed to the United Kingdom and there spend the whole of the time, during which the Scholarship is tenable, in articles to an Engineer, or as a student of engineering in a College or University there, or partly in articles to an Engineer and partly as a student of engineering in a College or University, such Engineer, College, or University to be approved by the Council; provided that the Scholar may by special permission of the Council spend the whole or part of his time in study or practical training outside the United Kingdom.

VII. Payment of the Scholarship computed from the first day of July following the competition, shall be made quarterly, at the office of the Agent-General in London, or at such other place or places as the Council shall from time to time direct, subject after the first payment to the previous receipt of satisfactory evidence of good behaviour and continuous progress in Engineering Studies, according to the course proposed to be followed by the Scholar.

VIII. Whenever such evidence is not satisfactory, the Council may altogether withhold, or may suspend for such time as it may deem proper, payment of the whole or of such portion as it may think fit of any moneys due, or to accrue due, to the Scholar on account of the Scholarship, or may deprive him of his Scholarship.

IX. On his returning to settle in South Australia within five years from the time of gaining the Scholarship, and in possession of such Degree, Diploma, or Certificate as an Engineer as the Council shall approve, and upon his writing to the approval of the Council a report of his proceedings and engineering work, the Scholar shall receive the further sum of £70 towards his travelling expenses.

X. Should any successful candidate not retain the Scholarship for the full period of two years, notice of the vacancy shall be published by the Council in the Adelaide daily papers ; and an examination shall be held in the month of June next ensuing.

B. The Angas Engineering Exhibitions.

XI. There shall also be three "Angas Engineering Exhibitions," of which one may be awarded in each year. Each Exhibition shall be of the annual value of £60, and be tenable for three years.

XII. One of the Angas Engineering Exhibitions shall be open for competition at a special examination in or about the first week in December of each year in subjects prescribed one year previously by the Council ; but the Exhibition shall not be awarded unless the Examiners are satisfied that one of the candidates is worthy to receive it.

*XIII. Each candidate must have passed the Senior Public Examination, or such other examination as the Council shall from time to time prescribe, and must have been not more than nineteen years of age on the first day of the month in which he shall compete for the Exhibition.

XIV. Each Exhibitioner shall within three months after being awarded his Exhibition enrol himself as a matriculated student in Science at the University of Adelaide, shall thenceforward prosecute continuously and with diligence his studies for the Degree of Bachelor of Science, shall attend lectures, pass examinations proper to that Degree, and at the end of each year produce a certificate signed by the Professors and Lecturers whose classes he has attended to the effect that his work and progress have been satisfactory. The Exhibition shall be forfeited if the holder fail to observe the above requirements, unless such failure shall in the opinion of the Council have been caused by ill-health or other unavoidable cause. The decision of the Council as to such forfeiture shall be final.

XV. Payment of the Exhibitions shall be made quarterly, beginning with the first day of June following the award, out of the income (when received) of the money hereinafter mentioned; but payment need not be made to any Exhibitioner whose conduct as a student throughout the quarter has not been in every respect satisfactory to the Council. The decision of the Council on any such questions shall be final.

XVI. Should any Exhibitioner not retain his Exhibition for three years the Council may, if it think proper, give notice of the vacancy and that a special examination to fill it will be held at a specified date,

and such Exhibition shall be open for competition at that examination, in such subjects as the Council shall on each occasion prescribe. The Exhibition shall not be awarded unless the examiners are satisfied that one of the candidates is worthy to receive it; and, if awarded, shall, (notwithstanding anything in these Statutes contained) be held only from the date of the award until the expiration of the three years during which it would have been held had the vacancy not occurred.

XVII. No Exhibitioner shall, save by permission of the Council, hold concurrently with his Exhibition any other Exhibition or any Scholarship.

C. General.

XVIII. Candidates for the Scholarship shall give at least three calendar months' notice, and candidates for the Exhibition at least one calendar month's notice, in the prescribed form, of their intention to compete, and shall with their notices forward to the Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Council of having fulfilled the conditions stated in these Statutes.

XIX. The sum of £4,000 paid to the University as aforesaid by the said John Howard Angas, shall be invested in such a manner as to entitle the University to the annual grant, equal to five pounds per centum per annum thereon, under the Fifteenth Section of the Adelaide University Act. The income (including such grant) to be derived from the said sum, or so much of such income as shall be sufficient, shall be applied in paying the said Scholarship and Exhibitions, and the sum of £70 mentioned in the ninth of the Statutes in this chapter, and so much of such income as in any year shall not be so applied, shall be at the disposal of the Council for the purposes of the University.

XX. During the life of the said John Howard Angas the Statutes contained in this chapter shall not be repealed or altered without his consent.

XXI. The following forms of notice are prescribed:—

NOTICE BY CANDIDATE OF INTENTION TO COMPETE FOR THE "ANGAS
ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP."

I hereby give notice that it is my intention to present myself as a Candidate for the "Angas Engineering Scholarship" at the Special Examination to be held in the month of _____, 19____, in the subjects of—

- 1.....
- 2.....
- 3.....
- 4.....
- 5.....
- 6.....
- 7.....

I send herewith the documentary evidence specified in the underwritten schedule.

Dated this.....day of.....19 .

Signature of Candidate

Address of Candidate

This is the schedule referred to in the above-written notice.

1. Proof of date of my birth.....
2. Proof of residence for five years in South
Australia.....
3. Proof of good health.....
4. Proof of graduation in Arts or Science at
the University of Adelaide.....

Signature of Candidate.....

NOTICE BY CANDIDATE OF INTENTION TO COMPETE FOR AN "ANGAS
ENGINEERING EXHIBITION."

I hereby give notice that I intend to present myself as a Candidate for an "Angas Engineering Exhibition" at the Examination to be held in the month of , 19 , and I send herewith the documentary evidence specified in the underwritten Schedule.

Dated this... ..day of.....19

Signature of Candidate.....

Address of Candidate.....

This is the schedule referred to in the above-written notice.

1. Proof of date of my birth....
2. Certificate that I have passed the requisite
Examination

Signature of Candidate.....

XXII. The Statutes concerning the "Angas Engineering Scholarship" and the "Angas Engineering Exhibitions," which were allowed and countersigned by the Governor on the 14th day of December, 1901, are hereby repealed: Provided that this repeal shall not affect any right or tatus acquired, duty imposed, or liability incurred by or under the Statutes hereby repealed before the Statutes contained in this chapter shall come into operation.

Allowed 3rd December, 1903.

Chapter XIV.—Of the John Howard Clark Scholarship.

Whereas various persons have subscribed and have agreed to pay to the University of Adelaide a sum of money for the purpose of constituting a fund for founding the Scholarships hereinafter named: And the Council of the said University have agreed to invest that sum, when received by them, and to apply the income thereof in the manner specified in these Statutes: And whereas it has been agreed that the word "income" shall include as well interest to accrue from investments of the said fund as grants to be received from the Government in respect thereof:

It is hereby provided that from and after the receipt by the said Council of the said sum:

1. There shall be two Scholarships, tenable for two years each, which shall be competed for at the annual examination in English Language and Literature for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts. The scholarships shall be called the "John Howard Clark Scholarships."

2. If the Examiners shall not consider any candidate worthy to receive the scholarships it shall for that year lapse.

3. Only one Scholarship shall be awarded in any one year so long as there are only two Scholarships.

†4. Each Scholar shall at the end of the first year of his tenure of the Scholarship, present a thesis on a topic in English Literature which shall have been approved by the Faculty of Arts six months previously. If this condition is not complied with, or if the thesis presented is not considered by the Council to be of sufficient merit, the Scholarship shall lapse, and the holder shall have no further right to the title of "John Howard Clark Scholar." An extension of the time within which to present the thesis may be granted upon application to the Council.

5. Every such Scholar shall be in all respects subject to the discipline and to the Statutes and Regulations for the time being of the University.

†6. Each Scholar shall receive one half of the annual income so long as that income does not exceed sixty pounds. Whenever the annual income shall exceed sixty pounds, each Scholar shall receive thirty pounds per annum. The first payment shall be made at the end of March next following the award, and the second payment at the end of March next following the presentation and approval of the thesis.

7. The Fund for founding the Scholarships shall be invested by the Council in such a manner as will entitle the Council to claim from the Government an annual grant in respect thereof. Any surplus interest, and any sums accumulating from the non-awarding or lapse of the Scholarships, shall be considered part of the Fund and be invested in the like manner until there shall have accumulated a sum sufficient to found a third Scholarship, which shall be competed for and awarded at such times as the Council shall direct: Provided that no portion of the annual grant shall be so accumulated. All subsequent accumulations shall be applied at the discretion of the Council towards the carrying out of the general objects of the John Howard Clark Scholarships.

Allowed 27th December, 1899.

Chapter XV.—Of the Stow Prizes and Scholar.

Whereas a sum of Five Hundred Pounds was subscribed with the intention of founding Prizes in memory of the late Randolph Isham Stow, sometime one of the Justices of Her Majesty's Supreme Court of this Province. And whereas the said sum was paid to the University for the purpose of establishing the prizes hereinafter mentioned: It is hereby provided:

1. That there shall be annual prizes, to be called "The Stow Prizes."

2. Each of such Prizes shall consist of the sum of fifteen pounds, or (at the option of the prizeman) of books to be selected by him of the value of fifteen pounds.

*3. A Stow Prize may be awarded to any Candidate for the LL.B. Degree, who, at any November Examination, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners shall have shown exceptional merit in not less than two subjects.

4. Not more than four Stow Prizes may be awarded in any one year.

5. Every Bachelor of Laws, who shall during his course have obtained three Stow Prizes, shall receive a gold medal, and shall be styled "Stow Scholar."

* *Allowed December 12, 1907.*

Allowed January, 1899.

Chapter XVI.—Of the Commercial Travellers' Association Scholarship.

Whereas a sum of One Hundred and Fifty Pounds has been paid to the University by the Commercial Travellers' Association (Incorporated) for the purpose of founding a Scholarship, it is hereby provided that

1. The said Scholarship shall be awarded by the said University to any matriculated student thereof, who being a son or daughter of a member of the said Association shall be nominated by the Committee of Management of the said Association, and such student so nominated shall hold such scholarship for one or more consecutive years, as the Committee of Management of the said Association shall from time to time declare; and it shall be lawful for the Committee of Management of the said Association from time to time, at the end of any academical year, to substitute another student for the holder of the said Scholarship for the time being, and such substitute shall thereupon have all the advantages connected with the holding of such Scholarship.

2. The holder of the said Scholarship shall have the following advantages, that is to say: he shall be exempt from payment of all University fees during such time as he shall hold the Scholarship up to and including the fees payable on taking the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Music; but in case any student shall cease to hold the Scholarship, such student shall not be exempt from payment of such fees after the time at which he shall cease to hold such Scholarship. And any holder of such Scholarship taking the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Music while holding such Scholarship shall be entitled to have the fee paid by him on matriculation or on entering for the Senior Public Examination returned to him.

3. Every such scholar shall be in all respects subject to the discipline and to the Statutes and Regulations for the time being of the said University.

4. Save by permission of the Council of the said University, no such scholar shall be entitled to exemption from University fees during more than nine consecutive Academic Terms, computed from the day next preceding the commencement of the Academic year in which, or in the vacation preceding which, he or she becomes a scholar.

*5. Whenever there shall not be a Scholar, the said Committee may in any Academical year nominate some student (being a son or daughter of a member, or deceased member, of the said Association) in the Faculties of Arts or Science or a Student of Music (including any student in the Elder Conservatorium), and such student shall be entitled to exemption from fees payable during that year to an amount not exceeding £10.

*6. The third Clause of the Statute relating to the Commercial Travellers' Association shall apply to all such students.

* Allowed 27th December, 1899.

Chapter XVIa.—Of the Everard Scholarship.

Whereas the late William Everard has bequeathed the sum of £1,000 to the University, for the purpose of founding a Scholarship to be called by his name, and the Council of the University of Adelaide have agreed to invest that sum and to apply the income thereof in the manner specified in these statutes, It is hereby provided that in consideration of the receipt by the University of the above-mentioned sum—

1. The Scholarship shall be called "The Everard Scholarship," and shall be competed for annually.

2. The Scholarship shall be of the value of Fifty Pounds, and shall be paid to the Scholar in one sum at the Commemoration at which the Scholar is entitled to take his Degree.

3. The Scholarship shall be awarded to the Student who shall be placed first in the Class List of the Final Examination for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery; provided that he shall have passed through the whole of his medical course at this University and that he shall be considered worthy by the Board of Examiners.

4. The Scholar so appointed shall in the certificate of his Degree be styled the Everard Scholar.

Allowed 13th November, 1890.

Chapter XVII.—Of Conduct at Examinations.

XVII. A candidate must not during any examination whatever:—

- (a) have in his or her possession any book or notes or any other means whereby he or she may improperly obtain assistance in his or her work; or
- (b) directly or indirectly give assistance to any other candidate; or
- (c) permit any other candidate to copy from or otherwise use his or her papers; or
- (d) directly or indirectly accept assistance from any other candidate; or
- (e) use any papers of any other candidate; or
- (f) be guilty of any breach of good order or propriety.

Any candidate who shall be guilty of a breach of any of the provisions of this regulation shall lose that examination; and, if detected at the time, shall be summarily dismissed from the examination room; and shall be liable to such further punishment, whether by exclusion from future examinations or otherwise, as the Council may determine.

Allowed 3rd January, 1907.

Chapter XVIII.—Of Academic Dress.

1. At all lectures, examinations, and public ceremonials of the University, Graduates and Undergraduates must appear in academic dress.

2. The academic dress shall be:

For Undergraduates—A plain black stuff gown and trencher cap.

For all Graduates—A black trencher cap with black silk tassel; and

For Bachelors and Doctors of Laws, Bachelors and Doctors of Medicine, Bachelors and Masters of Surgery, Bachelors and Masters of Arts, Bachelors and Doctors of Science, Bachelors and Doctors of Music—Black gowns similar in shape and material to those used at Cambridge for the same Degrees, and hoods of the same shape as those used at that University.

The hoods for Bachelors to be of black silk or stuff lined to a width of six inches with silk. The colour of such lining to be, for Bachelors of Laws, blue ; for Bachelors of Medicine and Bachelors of Surgery, rose ; for Bachelors of Arts, grey ; for Bachelors of Science, yellow ; and for Bachelors of Music, green.

The hoods for Masters to be of black silk lined entirely with silk of a darker shade of the colour used for the hoods for Bachelors of the same faculty.

The hoods for Doctors to be of silk of a darker shade of the colour used for the hoods of Bachelors of the same faculty, lined entirely with silk of the lighter shade of the same colour.

The colours above referred to shall accord with specimens attached to a document marked A, to which the seal of the University has been affixed.

3. Notwithstanding anything contained herein, members of the Senate who have been admitted *ad eundem gradum* may at their option wear the academic dress appropriate to the Degree in virtue of which they have been so admitted.

Allowed 9th December, 1891.

Chapter XIX.—Saving Clause and Repeal.

1. The Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Professors, Lecturers, Registrar, and other officers of the University at the time of the allowance, and countersignature by the Governor of these statutes shall have the same rank, precedence, and titles, and hold their offices by the same tenure, and upon, and subject to the same terms and conditions, and (save the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor) receive the same salaries and emoluments, and be subject to dismissal from their offices and suspension for a time from performing the duties and receiving the salaries thereto as if these statutes had not been made.

2. From and after the allowance and countersignature by the Governor of these statutes there shall be repealed :—

The statutes allowed and countersigned by the Governor on each of the undermentioned days, viz :—

1. The 28th day of January, 1876.
2. The 7th day of November, 1881.
3. The 12th day of December, 1882.
4. The 16th day of September, 1885.

And the Regulations allowed and countersigned by the Governor on the 21st day of August, 1878.

Provided that—

I. This repeal shall not affect—

- a. Anything done or suffered before the allowance and countersignature by the Governor of these statutes under any statute or regulation repealed by these statutes ; or
- b. Any right or status acquired, duty imposed, or liability incurred by or under any statute hereby repealed ; or
- c. The validity of any order or regulation made under any statute or regulation hereby repealed ; and

II. In particular, but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provisions, the repeal effected by these Statutes shall not alter the rank, precedence, titles, duties, conditions, restrictions, rights, salaries, or emoluments attached to the Chancellorship or Vice-Chancellorship or to any Professorship, Lectureship, Registrarship, or other office held by the present Chancellor or Vice Chancellor, or by any existing Professor, Lecturer, Registrar, or other officer.

Allowed the 18th December, 1886.

Chapter XX.—Of the Roby Fletcher Prize.

Whereas a sum of £160 has been paid to the University by various subscribers for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of the late Rev. William Roby Fletcher, M.A., formerly Vice-Chancellor of the University, it is hereby provided that :—

The Roby Fletcher prize shall be £10, and shall be awarded to the Student who passes the best examinations in Psychology and Logic for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided he is of sufficient merit.

Allowed 27th December, 1899.

Chapter XXI.—Of the Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarship.

Whereas Mrs. Davies-Thomas has given the sum of £400 for the present purpose of founding two Scholarships to be called after the late Dr. Davies-Thomas, and the Council of the University of Adelaide have agreed to invest that sum and to apply the income thereof in the manner specified in these Statutes. It is hereby provided that in consideration of the receipt by the University of the above-mentioned sum :—

- I. The Scholarships shall be called the Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarships, and shall be competed for annually.
- II. Each Scholarship shall be of the value of £10 and shall be awarded to the best student in each of the Third and Fourth years of the M.B. course who shall be placed in the First Class.
- *III. The money shall be paid to the Scholars at the next ensuing Commemoration.

Allowed 15th December, 1896.

- IV. These Statutes may be varied from time to time.

**Allowed 26th January, 1898.*

Chapter XXII.—Of the Hartley Studentship.

Whereas the sum of £600 has been subscribed with the intention of founding a Studentship in memory of the late John Anderson Hartley, Vice-Chancellor of the University of Adelaide, and Inspector-General of Schools, and whereas the said sum has been paid to the University of Adelaide to be used and administered by it in fulfilment of such intention, and the University has decided in recognition of the services of the said John Anderson Hartley to the said University from its foundation until his lamented death in 1896, to supplement the income from the said sum, so as to give effect to the following scheme, it is hereby provided as follows:—

1. There shall be three Studentships to be called the "Hartley Studentships," of which one shall be open for competition every year by students intending to enter upon the course for the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree.

*2. The Hartley Studentship shall be awarded in each year to the most successful candidate at the Higher Public Examination in December, provided that in the opinion of the examiners he is of sufficient merit.

3. The subjects for such examination and their relative value shall be from time to time determined by the Council.

*4. Every Hartley Student shall forthwith, after the award of the Studentship, commence his course, and shall diligently prosecute his studies for the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree, and shall be exempt for three consecutive years from all lecture and examination fees payable in respect thereof.

** Allowed 11th December, 1901.*

†5. The Studentship shall be forfeited if the Student shall, in the opinion of the Council, be guilty of misconduct, or if he shall fail to observe the requirements of Clause 4, unless such failure shall, in the opinion of the Council, have been caused by ill-health or other unavoidable cause.

† *Allowed 27th December, 1899.*

6. Any such Studentship which shall be given up or forfeited, before the holder has commenced his course for the B.A. or B.Sc. Degree shall be awarded to the next most successful competitor, if, in the opinion of the examiners, he is of sufficient merit.

7. The Hartley Studentship shall not be held concurrently with any of the University Scholarships awarded by the Education Department, and any competitor who is entitled to a Scholarship of each kind shall make his election between them.

8. These provisions shall be subject to alteration from time to time, in such manner as to the University shall seem fit.

Allowed 25th January, 1899.

XXIII.—Of the Election of Representatives on the Board of Governors of the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery.

1. Meetings of the University to elect members of the Board of Governors of the South Australian Institute shall be held in Adelaide at such places as the Council shall from time to time appoint.

2. So soon as conveniently may be after these Statutes shall have been allowed and countersigned by the Governor, the Council shall convene a meeting of the University to elect two members of the said Board.

3. The Council shall also convene the University to meet on some day in each month of October to elect two members of the said Board.

4. Whenever the office held by any member of the said Board elected by the University shall become vacant during the period for which he was elected, the Council shall, so soon as conveniently may be thereafter, convene a meeting of the University to elect another member in his room.

5. Every meeting of the University for the election of a member of the said Board shall be convened not less than ten days before the day appointed for the meeting by the Registrar by a circular, specifying the place and time of meeting, and sent by post to the last known address

in South Australia of, or delivered to, all members of the University who are resident in the Province.

6. Candidates shall be nominated in writing signed by two members of the University, and sent to the Registrar so as to reach him at least two days before the day appointed for the meeting, and no candidate will be eligible for election unless his written consent to act, if elected, reaches the Registrar not later than two days before the day of meeting.

7. If only the required number of members shall be eligible, the Chairman of the meeting shall declare such member or members elected.

8. If more than the required number of members be eligible, a printed voting paper containing the names of such members shall be given to each member present at the meeting, who may vote for the required number of candidates by striking out the names of the members for whom he does not vote.

9. The votes so given shall be counted by two tellers appointed by the Chairman before the election is proceeded with. The number of votes given for each candidate shall be reported in writing by the tellers to the Chairman, who shall then declare the result of the election.

10. At every such meeting the Chancellor, or in his absence the Vice-Chancellor, or in their absence the Warden of the Senate (if present) shall preside as Chairman, and in the absence of the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, and Warden, the members of the University present shall elect a Chairman.

11. No such meeting shall be constituted unless at least twelve members of the University be present within fifteen minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting. At every such meeting all questions shall be decided by the majority of the members present. In case of an equality of votes on any question or for any candidate, the Chairman shall give a casting vote.

12. The proceedings of and elections made by each such meeting shall be recorded by the Registrar in a book kept for that purpose, and shall be signed by the Chairman.

Allowed April, 1850.

Chapter XXIV.—Of Non-Graduating Students.

1. Upon such terms and conditions and upon payment of such fees as the University or the Council prescribe, any person wishing to become a non-graduating student in the University or in any School therein

may be admitted to any lectures, tuition, or examinations; and, if required, shall sign his or her name in a roll book, or upon a separate form, to the following agreement, or to such other similar agreement as the Council shall prescribe for non-graduating students generally, or for some of them:

"I agree with the University of Adelaide that I will obey all existing and future Statutes, Regulations, and Rules made or approved by the University or the Council so far as they may apply to me; and that I will respectfully submit to and obey the constituted authorities appointed by the University."

2. Except when otherwise provided non-graduating students shall pay the same fees and be subject to the same Statutes, Regulations, and Rules regulating discipline and conduct as undergraduates.

3. From and after the allowance and countersignature by the Governor of these Statutes there shall be repealed hereby the Statutes, chapter XXIV., "Of Non-Graduating Students," allowed by the Governor on the twenty-seventh day of December, in the year 1899; but such repeal shall not affect:

Anything done or suffered, any right or status acquired, duty imposed, or liability incurred under the repealed Statutes.

Allowed 7th December, 1904.

Chapter XXV.—Miscellaneous.

1. In any Statute or Regulation unless there is something in the context repugnant to such construction words importing the masculine gender or singular number shall be construed to include the feminine and plural respectively and *vice versa*.

2. Statutes and Regulations relating to Scholarships, Studentships, Exhibitions, or Prizes may be varied from time to time, unless the founders have expressly stipulated to the contrary.

Allowed 27th December, 1899.

*3. In all cases where an age limit is not fixed by the Regulations persons who shall pass the same examination more than once shall not be qualified to receive any scholarship, exhibition, medal, prize, or other similar reward in respect of that examination save on the first occasion of their being examined

**Allowed 12th August, 1903.*

Chapter XXVI.—Of the Affiliation of Perth Technical School.

Whereas application has been made by the Education Department of Western Australia for affiliation of Perth Technical School to the University, it is hereby provided that—

1. The Perth Technical School is affiliated to the University of Adelaide.

2. The Council of the University shall from time to time determine what courses of instruction at Perth Technical School shall qualify students in regular attendance thereat to sit for the examinations of the University of Adelaide.

Allowed 11th December, 1901.

Chapter XXVII.—Of the Board of Commercial Studies.

1. There shall for the present be a Board of Commercial Studies. The Board shall consist of the Chancellor, and Vice-Chancellor, (who shall be members ex officio) and of such other persons as the Council shall from time to time appoint. At its ordinary meeting in each month of November the Council shall declare the offices of its appointees vacant, and appoint the same or other persons to be members of the Board.

2. The Board shall advise the Council upon all matters touching the Studies, lectures and examinations in Commercial subjects, and the appointment of Lecturers and Examiners, and may perform such other duties and exercise such powers as the Council shall delegate to it.

3. The Board shall annually elect a Chairman.

4. The Chairman shall :—

a. At his own discretion or upon a written request by the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, or two other members of the Board, convene meetings of the Board.

b. Preside at meetings of the Board.

c. Exercise (subject to the control of the Board), a general control over its administrative business.

d. Perform such other duties as the Council shall from time to time prescribe.

5. Whenever the Chairman is absent from a meeting, the Board shall elect another member to preside during the Chairman's absence.

Allowed 24th December, 1902.

Chapter XXVIII. Of the "Joseph Fisher Medal of Commerce" and the "Joseph Fisher Lecture in Commerce."

WHEREAS on the 17th day of April, 1903, Joseph Fisher, Esquire, paid the sum of £1,000 to the University for the purpose of promoting with the income thereof, and the annual grant payable in respect thereof, under the University Act, the study of Commerce in the University: It is hereby provided as follows:—

- *I. There shall be a Medal to be called the "Joseph Fisher Medal of Commerce," which shall be awarded annually to the candidate for the Diploma in Commerce who, on completing the course for such Diploma, shall, in the opinion of the Examiners, be the most distinguished, and be considered by them worthy of the award.
 - *II. No candidate shall be eligible for the Medal if he fails to complete the course for the said Diploma within four years of his entering upon the course, nor shall any candidate be eligible if he has received exemption from examination in any subject.
- * Allowed December 12, 1907.*
- III. There shall also be established a Lecture on a subject relating to Commerce, to be called the "Joseph Fisher Lecture," and to be delivered in the University every alternate year, and subsequently published.
 - IV. The Lecturer shall be appointed from time to time by the Council of the University, and shall be paid by the University the sum of £10 10s.
 - V. The subject of the Lecture shall from time to time be approved by the Council of the University.
 - VI. Any surplus income from the said endowment of £1,000 and the annual grant payable in respect thereof under the University Act, after providing for the said Medal, the payment of the said Lecturer, and the publication of his Lecture, shall be applied by the University in or towards payment of the salaries or remuneration of such of the Professors, Lecturers, and Examiners engaged or to be engaged in the work of the Commercial Courses for the time being of the University, as the Council of the University shall determine.
 - VII. The Statutes contained in this chapter shall not be altered during the lifetime of the said Joseph Fisher, without his written consent.

Allowed 12th August, 1903,

**Chapter XXIX.—Of the Affiliation of Roseworthy
Agricultural College.**

Whereas application has been made by the Governing Body of Roseworthy Agricultural College for affiliation to the University, it is hereby provided that—

- I. The Roseworthy Agricultural College is affiliated, to the University of Adelaide.
- II. The Council of the University may from time to time exempt students who have attended the courses of instruction and passed the examinations of the said College in the following subjects :—
Agriculture,
Viticulture and Œnology,
from attendance at lectures, and from examinations, in the corresponding subjects of the course for the Ordinary Degree of B.Sc.

Allowed 7th December, 1905.

REGULATIONS.

OF THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.

REGULATIONS.

- I. Candidates may obtain either the Ordinary or the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Arts.
- II. To obtain the Degree, whether the Ordinary or the Honours Degree, every candidate
 - (a). Shall be a matriculated student of the University.
 - (b). Before matriculating shall pass the Senior Public Examination in Greek, Latin, Arithmetic and Algebra, and Geometry, or satisfy the Faculty of Arts of his fitness to enter upon the course of study which he proposes to take for the degree. But the candidate shall pass in the above-mentioned subjects at the Senior Public Examination at some time before taking his degree.
 - (c). Shall after matriculating spend three academical years at least in his course of study at the University.
- *III. Candidates for the Ordinary Degree shall attend lectures regularly and pass examinations in six of the following subjects, of which not less than four shall be taken from subjects 1 to 9, and one of them must be selected from subjects 1 to 4 :—
 1. *Greek.* (1)
 2. *Latin.* (2)
 3. *French.* (9)
 4. *German.* (10)
 5. *English Language and Literature.* (8)
 6. *History of the United Kingdom.* (12)
 7. *Modern European History.* (13)
 8. *Economics.* (20)
 9. *Mental and Moral Science :*
 - (A) Psychology (21), (B) Logic (22), (c) Ethics (23), (D) Philosophy (24), (π) Education (26). Psychology and one other of these branch-subjects are reckoned together as one of the six subjects qualifying for the degree ; Psychology and three others as two of the six subjects qualifying for the degree.

* Allowed December 12, 1907.

NOTICE.

Applications for exemption from attendance at a course of lectures, or practical work, during any term must be made within a fortnight after the commencement of the term.

10. *Pure Mathematics.* (30, 31)
11. *Applied Mathematics.* (33)
12. *Physics.* (37, 38)
13. *Spherical Trigonometry and Astronomy.* (42)
14. *Inorganic* (45) *and Organic Chemistry.* (51-53)
15. *Geology,* Part I. (55 and 56), and Part II. (58)
16. *Elementary Biology, and Physiology.* (66 and 67)
17. *Jurisprudence :* (117)

(A) Constitutional Law, (B) Theory of Law and Legislation. These branch-subjects are reckoned together as one of the six subjects qualifying for the degree.

The names of candidates who pass the examinations for the Ordinary Degree shall be arranged alphabetically in three divisions.

- *IV. Candidates for the Honours Degree shall attend lectures regularly, and pass examinations in one of the following Departments, but they may take Honours in more than one Department :—

- A. *Classics.* (4)
- B. *History.* (14, 15)
- C. *Philosophy.* (25)
- D. *Mathematics.* (36)

Candidates in Classics shall pass in Greek and Latin, as prescribed for the Ordinary Degree, before, or in the same year as, they sit for the Honours Examination.

Candidates in History shall pass in History of the United Kingdom, in Modern European History, in Economics, and in one foreign language, ancient or modern, as prescribed for the Ordinary Degree, before, or in the same year as, they sit for the Honours Examination.

Candidates in Philosophy shall pass in Psychology, Logic, Ethics, Philosophy, Economics and in one foreign language, ancient or modern, as prescribed for the Ordinary Degree, before, or in the same year as, they sit for the Honours Examination.

Candidates in Mathematics shall pass in Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, and Physics, as prescribed for the Ordinary Degree, before, or in the same year as, they sit for the Honours Examination.

The names of candidates who pass the Examinations for the Honours Degree shall be arranged alphabetically in three classes.

- V. Candidates may be excused attendance at lectures on any subject in which they desire to be examined, but only upon special grounds to be allowed by the Council, and no candidate shall be excused attendance in more than one subject in any one year. All candidates so exempted shall be required to do such written or practical work as may be prescribed by the Professor or Lecturer.
- VI. Schedules defining the range of study for lectures, laboratory work, and examinations, shall be drawn up by the Faculty of Arts, subject to the approval of the Council, and shall be published as early as possible in each year.
- VII. All examinations referred to in the foregoing regulations shall take place in November of each year. Candidates shall enter their names a month before the day fixed for examination, and shall present certificates showing that they have regularly attended the prescribed lectures and done written, laboratory, or other practical work (where such is required) to the satisfaction of the Professors or Lecturers. Written or practical work done by candidates by direction of the Professors or Lecturers, and the results of terminal or other examinations in any subject may be taken into consideration at the final examination in that subject.
- VIII. Candidates who have passed examinations *in pari materia* in other Faculties or otherwise, and desire that the examinations they have passed should be counted *pro tanto* for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts may on application to the Council be granted such exemption from the requirements of these Regulations as the Council shall determine.
- IX. No graduate who has obtained the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science in the department of Mathematics may obtain the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics.
- X. Candidates from other Universities who desire that the instruction they have received and the examinations they have passed should be counted *pro tanto* for the degree of Bachelor of Arts of this University, may, on application to the Council, be granted such exemption from the requirements of these Regulations as the Council shall determine.
- *XI. The following fees shall be paid in such instalments as the Council shall from time to time determine, each instalment being payable in advance:—

	Entire course.	Examination.
A. Ordinary Degree of B.A. :		
Greek, Latin, French, German, English Language and Literature, History of the United Kingdom, Modern European History, Economics, Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Astronomy, each... ..	4 4 0	2 2 0
Psychology, Logic, Ethics, Philosophy, Education, each	2 2 0	1 1 0
Physics, Chemistry, each ... { Lectures ...	4 4 0	} 2 2 0
... { Laboratory work	6 6 0	
Geology, parts I. and II. (including examination)	14 14 0	
{ Elementary Biology	5 5 0	1 1 0
{ Physiology	8 8 0	1 1 0
Jurisprudence	4 14 6	1 1 0

B. Honours Degree of B.A.—

1. For lectures in each Department—£10 10s. per annum.
2. For the examination in each Department—£3 3s.

Candidates shall also pay the examination fees prescribed above for subjects of the course for the Ordinary degree in which they are required to pass.

C. Fee for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, £3 3s.

Candidates exempted from attendance at lectures in any subject shall, in addition to the examination fee, pay half the lecture fee for that subject during such period of exemption.

Candidates who fail in any examination are not exempted from payment of fees on entering again for examination in the same subject.

Candidates may attend a course of lectures a second time on payment of half fees, but full fees shall be required for Laboratory work.

The fees which Candidates pay for a course of lectures or an examination which they afterwards find themselves unable to attend shall not be returned, unless the Council shall otherwise determine.

- XII. All previous regulations concerning the degree of Bachelor of Arts are hereby repealed, but candidates who have matriculated in or before the year 1905 shall not be compelled to select one of their subjects from 1 to 4 unless they fail to fulfil all the conditions required for the degree before the end of the year 1908, nor shall the exemption be allowed to any graduate in Science proceeding to the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

OF THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF ARTS.

REGULATIONS.

- I. Candidates may obtain either the Ordinary or the Honours Degree of Master of Arts.
- II. No candidate shall be admitted to the Degree of Master of Arts until after the expiration of two academical years from the time at which he obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Arts in this or in some other University recognised by this University. of Arts, subject to the approval of the Council, and shall be published as early as possible in each year.
- *III. Candidates for the Ordinary Degree shall attend lectures and pass examinations in three of the following subjects, other than those in which they have already passed in order to qualify for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, or for any other degree:—
1. *Greek.* (1)
 2. *Latin.* (2)
 3. *French.* (9)
 4. *German.* (10)
 5. *English Language and Literature.* (8)
 6. *History of the United Kingdom.* (12)
 7. *Modern European History.*
 8. *Economics.* (20)
 9. *Mental and Moral Science:—*
 - (A) *Psychology* (21), (B) *Logic* (22), (C) *Ethics* (23), (D) *Philosophy* (24), (E) *Education* (26). Psychology and one other of these branch-subjects are reckoned together as one subject qualifying for the degree; Psychology and three others as two subjects.
 10. *Pure Mathematics.* (30, 31)
 11. *Applied Mathematics.* (33)
 12. *Physics.* (37, 38)
 13. *Spherical Trigonometry and Astronomy.* (42)
 14. *Inorganic* (45) *and Organic Chemistry.* (51 and 53)
 15. *Geology, Part I.* (55 and 56) *and Part II.* (58)
 16. *Elementary Biology and Physiology.* (66 and 67)
 17. *Jurisprudence* (117).

The names of candidates who pass the examinations for the Ordinary Degree shall be arranged alphabetically in three divisions.

IV. To obtain the Honours Degree a candidate must have obtained the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the department of study in which he desires to obtain the Master's degree, viz.,

- A. *Classics*, (5)
- B. *History*, (14, 15, 16)
- C. *Philosophy*, (25)
- D. *Mathematics*, (35)

and must further satisfy the following requirements :

A. A Candidate in Classics shall satisfy the professor that he has been engaged in a course of classical study for at least two years after taking the degree of Bachelor of Arts, and shall pass an examination in classics. He may also submit an original piece of work, the subject to be chosen in consultation with the professor.

B. A candidate in History shall prepare a thesis, and present himself for examination in General European History and a special period. At least two years before he presents himself for examination he shall consult with the professor concerning the choice of a period and the subject of his thesis. The thesis shall be sent to the Registrar not later than the thirtieth day of September in the year in which he presents himself for examination.

C. A candidate in Philosophy shall pass an examination in Metaphysics and the History of Philosophy, and shall present an original thesis on a topic of Psychology, Logic, Ethics, or Metaphysics. The subject and the probable length of the thesis must be intimated to the Professor and approved of by him one year at least before the candidate presents himself for examination. The thesis shall be sent to the Registrar not later than the thirtieth day of September in the year in which he presents himself for examination.

D. A candidate in Mathematics shall pass an examination in Mathematics.

V. Candidates may be excused attendance at lectures on any subject in which they desire to be examined, but only upon special grounds to be allowed by the Council, and no candidate shall be excused attendance in more than one subject in any one year. All candidates so exempted shall be required to do such written or practical work as may be prescribed by the Professor or Lecturer.

- VI. Schedules defining the range of study for lectures, laboratory work, and examinations, shall be drawn up by the Faculty of Arts, subject to the approval of the Council, and shall be published as early as possible in each year.
- VII. All examinations referred to in the foregoing regulations shall take place in November of each year. Candidates shall enter their names a month before the day fixed for examination, and shall present certificates showing that they have regularly attended the prescribed lectures and done written, laboratory, or other practical work (where such is required) to the satisfaction of the Professors or Lecturers. Written or practical work done by candidates by direction of the Professors or Lecturers, and the results of terminal or other examinations in any subject, may be taken into consideration at the final examination in that subject.
- VIII. Candidates who have obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Arts at a University recognised by this University may become candidates for either the Ordinary or the Honours Degree on conditions prescribed by the Council.

*IX. The undermentioned fees shall be paid in advance:—

For the Ordinary Degree—	Entire course.	Examination
Greek, Latin, French, German, English Language and Literature, History of the United Kingdom, Modern European History, Economics, Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Astronomy, each	4 4 0	2 2 0
Psychology, Logic, Ethics, Philosophy, Education, each	2 2 0	1 1 0
Physics, Chemistry, each ... { Lectures ...	4 4 0	} 2 2 0
... { Laboratory work	6 6 0	
Geology, parts I. and II. (including examination)	14 14 0	
{ Elementary Biology	5 5 0	1 1 0
{ Physiology	8 8 0	1 1 0
Jurisprudence	4 14 6	1 1 0
For the Honours Degree:—		
Fee for Examinations, Thesis, or both	10 10 0	
For the Degree of Master of Arts	5 5 0	

Candidates exempted from attendance at lectures in any subject shall, in addition to the examination fee, pay half the lecture fee for that subject during such period of exemption.

Candidates who fail in any examination are not exempted from payment of fees on entering again for examination in the same subject.

* Allowed December 12, 1907.

Candidates may attend a course of lectures a second time on payment of half fees, but full fees shall be required for Laboratory work.

The fees which Candidates pay for a course of lectures or an examination which they afterwards find themselves unable to attend shall not be returned, unless the Council shall otherwise determine.

- X. All previous Regulations concerning the degree of Master of Arts are hereby repealed, but candidates who have graduated as Bachelors of Arts in or before the year 1904 may take the Ordinary Degree of Master of Arts under the Regulations and Schedules as set out in the Calendar for 1904. But they must select Greek, Latin, French, or German as one of their subjects, if they have not already passed in one of them for the Bachelor's Degree.

Allowed 2nd August, 1905.

OF THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.

REGULATIONS.

- I. Candidates may obtain either the Ordinary or the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science.
- II. To obtain the Degree, whether the Ordinary or the Honours Degree, every candidate
- (a). Must be a matriculated student of the University.
 - (b). Before matriculating must pass the Senior Public Examination, including in such examination the subject of Mathematics; or satisfy the Faculty of Science of his fitness to enter upon the course of study which he proposes to take for the degree.
 - *(c). Must, after matriculation, spend three academical years at least in his course of study at the University, or, if a candidate for the Diploma in Applied Science, partly at the University and partly at the South Australian School of Mines and Industries, as the Regulations of the Diploma shall direct.
 - *(d). Must pass in two of the following languages in the Senior Public Examination: Latin, Greek, French, German, provided that one of the two is French or German.

Candidates for the Ordinary Degree must also *either* attend regularly courses of lectures and pass examinations in Mathematics (30), Physics (37), Chemistry (45), and Elementary Biology (66), within a range of study to be annually defined in the Schedules hereinafter mentioned and therein to be called the compulsory subjects of the Degree of Bachelor of Science, and fulfil the requirements of Regulation IV., or, complete one of the courses for the Diploma in Applied Science.

Candidates for the Honours Degree must attend lectures and pass examinations in the Compulsory Subjects, and must fulfil the requirements of Regulation V.

* Allowed 3rd April, 1903.

- [III. Students who at the Higher Public Examination have shown special excellence in Mathematics may be exempted from attendance at lectures, and from passing the Examination in Compulsory Mathematics.

† Allowed 7th August, 1901.

IV. Candidates for the ordinary degree are required to attend lectures regularly and pass examinations

*(a). In two of the following five subjects:—

1. *Mathematics, Pure and Applied* (31, 33; and one of the following: 32, 36, 42)
2. *Physics.* (39, 40)
3. *Chemistry.* (46, 47, 48, 49)
4. *Physiology.* (67 and 68)
5. *Geology and Mineralogy.* (55, 56)

* Allowed 9th April, 1902.

or,

† (b). In the following subjects, which form a special course for students desirous of studying Agriculture:—

1. *Chemistry.* (46, 50, 51)
2. *Geology.* (55)
3. *Botany.*
4. Certain portions of the course at the Roseworthy Agricultural College, the extent of which and the standard to be attained therein are to be from time to time determined by the Council.

Candidates in the special course in Agriculture are also required to conduct an experiment on some agricultural subject approved by the Faculty of Science, and to submit a report upon it, which shall be satisfactory to Examiners appointed by the Council.

† Allowed 3rd January, 1907.

‡ V. Candidates for the Honours Degree are required to attend lectures regularly, and pass examinations in one of the following Departments, but they may take Honours in more than one Department:—

1. *Mathematics.* (34)
2. *Physics.* (41)
3. *Chemistry.* (54)
4. *Physiology and Physiological Chemistry.* (67, 68, 69)
5. *Geology and Palæontology.* (59)
6. *Mineralogical Geology.* (60)

Candidates for Honours in any Department are required to pass the prescribed Examination in the corresponding subjects

‡ Allowed 9th April, 1902

for the Ordinary Degree before, or in the same year as they sit for the Honours Examination.

The names of candidates who pass with Honours shall be arranged alphabetically in three classes under each department.

- VI. All Examinations referred to in the foregoing regulations shall take place in November of each year. Candidates must enter their names a month before the day fixed for examination, and must present certificates showing that they have regularly attended the prescribed lectures and done written, laboratory, or other practical work (where such is required) to the satisfaction of the Professors or Lecturers.

*Written or practical work done by candidates by direction of the Professors or Lecturers, and the results of terminal or other examinations in any subject, may be taken into consideration at the final examination in that subject.

* Allowed 12th August, 1903.

- VII. Candidates may be excused attendance at lectures on any subject in which they desire to be examined, but only upon special grounds to be allowed by the Council.

NOTE.—*Any student obtaining an exemption is recommended to apply to the proper Professor for information and advice respecting the subjects of the examination.*

- VIII. No graduate who has obtained the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Arts in the department of mathematics can obtain the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science in the corresponding department.

- †IX. Students who have passed examinations *in pari materia* in other Faculties or otherwise and desire that the examinations they have passed should be counted *pro tanto* for the Degree of Bachelor of Science may on application to the Council be granted such exemption from the requirements of these Regulations as the Council shall determine.

- ‡X. Students from other Universities or Technical Schools who may desire that the instruction they have received and the examinations they have passed be counted *pro tanto* for the degree of Bachelor of Science of this University may, on application to the Council, be granted such exemption from the requirements of these Regulations as the Council shall determine.

‡ Allowed 3rd April, 1903.

XI. Schedules defining the range of study for lectures, laboratory, and other practical work and examinations shall be drawn up by the Faculty of Science, subject to the approval of the Council, and shall be published as early as possible in each year.

*XII. The following fees shall be paid by other than Diploma students in such instalments as the Council shall from time to time determine, each instalment being payable in advance:—

† Allowed 3rd April, 1905.

† A. FOR COMPULSORY SUBJECTS:—

					Entire Course.
Mathematics	...	...	...	...	£3 3 0
Physics	{	Lectures	...	...	2 2 0
		Laboratory Work	...	...	3 3 0
Chemistry	{	Lectures	...	...	2 2 0
		Laboratory Work	...	...	4 4 0
Elementary Biology	...	...	...	...	6 6 0

† Allowed 2nd August, 1905.

B. ORDINARY DEGREE OF B.S.C.:—

Mathematics	...	...	...	...	13 13 0
Physics	{	Lectures	...	...	9 9 0
		Laboratory Work	...	...	18 18 0
Chemistry	{	Lectures	...	...	9 9 0
		Laboratory Work	...	...	18 18 0
Physiology—Lectures and Laboratory Work					22 1 0
Geology and Mineralogy—Lectures and Laboratory Work					21 0 0

The fees for Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, and Physiology do not include the fees for the compulsory parts of those subjects.

‡C. SPECIAL COURSE UNDER REGULATION IVb:—

					Entire course.
Chemistry	{	Lectures	...	...	£6 6 0
		Laboratory Work	...	...	18 18 0
Geology	...	...	...	...	8 8 0
Botany	...	...	...	...	4 4 0
Subjects taken at the Roseworthy Agricultural College.					{ For fees, see Schedules.

The fee for Chemistry does not include the fee for the compulsory part of that subject. The fee for Agriculture includes Board and Lodging at the Agricultural College during the days the student is attending the Lectures there.

‡ Allowed April 24, 1907.

D. Honours Degree of B.Sc.

	Per annum.
Mathematics	£10 10 0
Physics	18 18 0
Chemistry	18 18 0
Physiology and Physiological Chemistry	18 18 0
Geology and Palæontology	18 18 0
Mineralogical Geology	18 18 0

E. Fee for the Degree of Bachelor of Science ... £3 3 0

Candidates who have been granted exemption from attendance at lectures in any subject of the courses referred to in clauses *A*, *B*, and *C* may enter for the written examination in that subject on payment of one third of the fees for the lectures in that subject.

Candidates who have been granted exemption from attendance at practical work in any subject of the courses referred to in Clauses *A*, *B*, and *C* may enter for examination in that subject on payment of the following fees:—

Compulsory Chemistry or Biology	£1 1 0
Any other Subject	£2 2 0

Candidates who have been granted exemption from attendance at lectures or practical work in any of the Honours courses referred to in Clause *D* may enter for the final examination of that course on payment of a fee of £5 5s.

Students who wish to take a course of lectures a second time may do so on payment of half fees, but full fees will be required for a repeated course of Laboratory work.

*Candidates who have failed to pass in any subject and who have not been required to attend lectures in that subject a second time may present themselves at a subsequent examination on payment of the following fee:—

For any compulsory subject	£1 1 0
For any other subject of the Ordinary Degree	3 3 0
For any subject of the Honours Degree	5 5 0

* Allowed December 12, 1907.

Students who have entered under the Regulations hereby repealed may proceed thereunder notwithstanding such repeal, or may be allowed by the Council to proceed under the

Regulations hereby substituted therefor, on such terms as the Council shall in each case allow.

- XIII. All previous regulations concerning the Degree of Bachelor of Science are hereby repealed, but students who shall have completed the first or second year of their course in 1899 shall have the option of continuing under the regulations in force when they entered upon the course, or of coming under these regulations. If they shall elect to continue their course under these regulations, they shall receive credit for the lectures they have attended and the examinations they have passed under the previous regulations.

NOTE.—Students before taking their degree in Agriculture must conduct an experiment on some agricultural subject, and submit a report of the same.

The fees payable by Diploma students in respect of their Diploma course are prescribed in Schedules in accordance with the Regulations "Of the Diploma in Applied Science."

RULES OF THE PHYSICAL LABORATORY.

- I. The Physical Laboratory shall be open daily during Term time (Saturdays excepted), at such hours as shall be considered necessary by the Professor of Physics, subject to approval by the Council.
- II. Instruction will be given in Practical Physics; but no student will be admitted to laboratory work unless he shall have shown to the satisfaction of the Professor of Physics that he possesses sufficient theoretical knowledge to enable him to carry on his work intelligently.
- III. Apparatus will be supplied by the University for the general use of students on the condition that breakages and damages be made good.
- IV. For original research, carried on by students or graduates with the consent and under the direction of the Professor of Physics, the Laboratory will be open *gratis*, except as regards such payment for material and special attendance as may be considered necessary by the Professor.
- V. The Professor of Physics may exclude from the Physical Laboratory any student for any cause satisfactory to the Professor; every such exclusion, and the grounds for it, to be reported by the Professor to the Council at its next meeting, and in case of any student being so excluded the fees paid by him will not be refunded.

Made by Council June 30, 1899.

RULES OF THE CHEMICAL LABORATORY.

- I. The Chemical Laboratory shall be open upon each week-day, during Term time (Saturdays and holidays excepted), from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.
- II. Instruction will be given in Qualitative and Quantitative Analysis; but no student will be admitted to Laboratory work until he has shown to the satisfaction of the Professor of Chemistry that he possesses sufficient theoretical knowledge to enable him to carry on his work intelligently.
- III. Each student will be provided by the University with a set of re-agents, and a working bench with necessary fittings, to which gas and water are laid on, and also with all apparatus necessary for the ordinary courses of Qualitative Analysis.
- IV. Each student must, at the beginning of the year, pay a deposit fee of £1. Against this deposit fee all breakages, and also the cost of filter paper, litmus papers, platinum wire and foil, glass tubing, platinum chloride solution, and sundries will be debited. The balance, if any, will be refunded at the end of the year. If at any time the value of the apparatus broken and materials used by a student exceeds the amount of his deposit fee, an additional deposit fee must forthwith be paid by him.
- V. Students engaged in Quantitative Analysis must provide themselves with a platinum crucible and capsule, and a set of gramme weights.
- VI. Students engaged in private investigations must provide themselves with any materials they may require which are not included amongst the ordinary re-agents; also with the common chemicals, when they are employed in large quantities.
- VII. The larger and more expensive pieces of apparatus will be supplied for the general use of students by the University on the condition that all breakages are to be made good by the students using or breaking them, on such basis as the Professor may determine.
- VIII. All preparations made from materials supplied by the University shall be its property.

- IX. No experiments of a *dangerous nature* may be performed without the express sanction of the Professor.
- X. For original research carried on by students or graduates, with the consent and under the direction of the Professor, the Laboratory will be open gratis, except as regards such payment for material and special attendance as may be considered necessary by the Professor.
- XI. The Professor may exclude any student from the Chemical Laboratory for any cause he shall think sufficient. Every such exclusion, and the grounds for it, must be reported by the Professor to the Council at its next meeting. The Council may affirm or cancel the exclusion upon such terms as it shall think fit. The fees paid by any student so excluded shall not be refunded to him unless the Council shall otherwise determine.
- XII. Fines, not exceeding 2s. 6d. in each case, may be imposed for the waste or misuse of gas, water, apparatus, or material in the Laboratory.
- XIII. The fees for students not attending the ordinary course of instruction are as follows :—
- For 5 days in the week, £4 5s. 0d. per month, or £10 per term.
 - For 4 days in the week, £3 6s. 8d. per month, or £8 per term.
 - For 3 days in the week, £2 10s. 0d. per month, or £6 per term.
 - For 2 days in the week, £2 0s. 0d. per month, or £4 per term.
 - For 1 day in the week, £1 0s. 0d. per month, or £2 per term.

Made by Council, June 26, 1903.

OF THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF SCIENCE.

REGULATIONS.

- I. A Bachelor of Science may proceed to the Degree of Doctor of Science by complying with the following Regulations, but shall not be admitted to the Degree until the expiration of the third academic year from his admission as a Bachelor of Science.
- II. Every candidate must give to the Examiners satisfactory evidence of scholarship and power of original research. To this end he must submit a thesis in some branch of Science on a subject proposed by the candidate and approved by the Faculty of Science. He must adduce sufficient evidence of the authenticity of his thesis. He may, if the Examiners think fit, be required to pass an examination in that branch of Science from which the subject of his thesis is taken, unless he has at some previous B.Sc. examination passed with first-class honours in that branch. In any case the Examiners may examine him in the subject matter of his thesis.
- III. A printed or type written copy of any thesis approved by the Examiners shall be deposited by the candidate in the Library of the University before he is admitted to the Degree.
- IV. Candidates who comply with the foregoing conditions may be admitted to the Degree of Doctor of Science.
- V. The following fees shall be payable in advance :—
- | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------|
| On presentation of Thesis | £10 10 0 |
| On admission to the Degree | 10 10 0 |

Allowed December 12, 1867.

OF THE UNIVERSITY DIPLOMA IN APPLIED SCIENCE AND THE FELLOWSHIP OF THE SOUTH AUSTRALIAN SCHOOL OF MINES AND INDUSTRIES.

Whereas the University of Adelaide and the South Australian School of Mines and Industries have agreed to unite in providing courses of instruction and examinations in various branches of Applied Science, and to grant to any candidate who completes one of these courses and passes the proper examinations the corresponding University Diploma and Fellowship of the South Australian School of Mines and Industries respectively; and whereas a Joint Board has been appointed by the Councils of the two Institutions to consider all matters arising out of the fulfilment of such Agreement, and to report thereon to the Councils of the two Institutions; and whereas a Faculty of Applied Science has been formed by the two Councils from the staffs of the two Institutions to advise the Board—Now it is hereby provided as follows:—

REGULATIONS.

- I. Every candidate for the University Diploma in Applied Science and the Fellowship of the South Australian School of Mines and Industries must satisfy the Faculty of Applied Science of his fitness to enter upon the course which he intends to follow.
- *II. To obtain the Diploma and the Fellowship every candidate must attend lectures regularly and pass examinations in the subjects of one of the following courses:—
 - A. *Mining.*
 - B. *Metallurgy.*
 - C. *Electrical Engineering.*
 - D. *Mechanical Engineering.*

and must produce evidence to the satisfaction of the Joint Board of having obtained at least twelve months practical experience, not necessarily consecutive, in work appropriate to the course he has followed.

* Allowed 7th December, 1905.

- III. Schedules determining the range of study, the laboratory and other practical work, the examinations, and the fees for the courses mentioned in the preceding regulation, shall be drawn up by the Faculty of Applied Science, submitted to the Joint Board,

and when approved by both Councils, shall be published as early as possible in each year. Such Schedules shall be laid before the Senate at the next meeting after they have been approved.

- IV. All examinations referred to in these regulations shall take place in or about November in each year. Candidates must enter their names a month before the day fixed for examination, and must present certificates showing that they have regularly attended the prescribed lectures and have done written, laboratory, or other practical work (where such is required) to the satisfaction of the lecturers.
- V. No candidate shall be credited in any term with attendance at lectures or laboratory work in any subject unless he has attended at least three-fourths of the lectures and laboratory work respectively in that subject, except in case of illness or other sufficient cause to be allowed by the Joint Board.
- VI. Any candidate wishing to attend a course of lectures (not including practical work) a second time may do so on payment of half fees.
- VII. A candidate may be examined in any subject without attendance at lectures, but only upon special grounds to be recommended by the Joint Board, and approved by the two Councils.* On entering for examination in such subject the candidate shall pay a third of the fee prescribed for that subject.
- VIII. A candidate may, if the two Councils see fit, be excused examination in any subject, but only upon production of evidence that he has at some other University or Technical School completed a course and passed an examination which the Joint Board shall consider to be an equivalent.
- IX. Candidates shall submit to and observe the statutes, rules, and regulations of the Institution, whether University or School of Mines and Industries, at which they are in attendance.
- X. The Faculty of Applied Science is not a Faculty within Chapter X. of the University Statutes.
- XI. These Regulations shall be binding on the University so long only as the above-mentioned Agreement, or any amendment thereof, or any substituted Agreement, remains in force.

** Any candidate obtaining an exemption is recommended to apply to the proper lecturer for information and advice respecting the subjects of the examination.*

DETAILS OF COURSES FOR 1908.

Abbreviations.—In the column headed "Hours per week" a single figure such as 2, means 2 hours per week throughout the year. A figure with a suffix such as 2₂ means two hours per week for two terms.

U—University; S.M.—School of Mines; S.D.—School of Design.

NOTE.—A 20 per cent. reduction in fees is to be allowed to students taking any one of these courses in full, the reduction to be made in such manner as the two Councils shall approve.

The Courses are divided into years for the guidance of Students. It is to be understood that the order of subjects given is not necessarily to be followed in all cases, but in certain cases the order given must be followed. For instance, students will not be allowed to take Assaying until they have passed Chemistry I., nor will they be allowed to take Applied Mechanics until they have passed in Applied Mathematics. For further information Students should apply to the Lecturers.

MINING.

FIRST YEAR

Subject No in Syllabus.	Subject.	Hours per week.	Lecturer.	Place of Lecture.	Fee. £ s. d.
45	Chemistry I., Lectures	... 2	Prof. Rennie	U.	2 2 0
45	Chemistry I., Practical	... 6	{ Prof. Rennie and Dr. Cooke Or, Mr. Higgin and	{ U. S.M. }	{ 4 4 0
81	Drawing I.	... 4	Mr. Gill	S.D.	{ 2 0 0 net
86	Fitting and Turning I.	... 6	Mr. Walters	S.M.	2 2 0
30	Mathematics I., First Year	... 3	{ Mr. Madsen or Mr. Dalby	{ U. or S.M. }	{ 3 3 0
93	Mechanical Engineering I.	2	Mr. Ledger	S.M.	1 10 0
37	Physics I., Lect. and Pract.	4	Prof. Bragg	U.	5 5 0

SECOND YEAR.

33	Applied Mathematics	... 3	Mr. Chapman	U.	5 5 0
75	Assaying I.	... 6	Mr. Higgin and Mr. Hooper	S.M.	4 10 0
82	Drawing II.	... 4	Mr. Clark	S.M.	1 10 0
55A	Geology (3rd term only)	... 2	Mr. Howchin	U.	1 1 0
31	Mathematics I., Second Year	2	Prof. Bragg	U.	3 3 0
39	Physics II., Lect. and Pract.	9	Prof. Bragg and Mr. Madsen	U.	12 12 0

THIRD YEAR.

Subject No. in Syllabus.	Subject.	Hours per Week.	Lecturer.	Place of Lecture.	Fee. £ s. d.
36	Applied Mechanics III.	4	Mr. Chapman	U.	4 4 0
83	Drawing III. ...	2	Mr. Clark	S.M.	2 2 0
55B, C, D	Geology	4 ₂	Mr. Howchin	U.	3 3
55F, F	Mineralogy	2	Mr. Mawson	U.	4 4 0
101	Mining I. ...	2	Mr. Chapman	S.M.	3 0 0
103	Ore-dressing ...	1 ₁	Mr. Chapman	S.M.	0 10 0
106	Surveying and Levelling	6	Mr. Ledger	S.M.	2 2 0

FOURTH YEAR.

77	Assaying II. (Mining)	8	Mr. Higgin	S.M.	5 5 0
85A	Electrical Engineering	2	Mr. Madsen	U.	3 3 0
90	Machine Design I. ...	2	Mr. Clark ...	S.M.	1 10 0
94	Mechanical Engineering II.	2	Mr. Ledger	S.M.	2 5 0
102	Mining II. ...	5	Mr. Chapman	U.	7 7 0
61	Mining Geology ..	1 ₁	Mr. Howchin	U.	1 1 0
97	Metallurgy I. (Lectures only)	2	Mr. Higgin	S.M.	1 10 0
105	Railway Engineering	1	Mr. Chapman	U.	2 2 0

METALLURGY.

FIRST YEAR.

Same as for Mining.

SECOND YEAR.

75	Assaying I. ...	6	Mr. Higgin and	S.M.	4 10 0
46	Chemistry II., Lectures	2	Prof. Rennie	U.	4 4 0
48	Chemistry II., Practical	10	{ Prof. Rennie and Dr. Cooke ... Or, Mr. Higgin and	U. S.M.	{ 6 6 0
97 & 98	{ Metallurgy I., Lectures } { and Practical ... }	2	Mr. Higgin	S.M.	3 0 0
55 E, F	{ Mineralogy ... }	2 ₂	Mr. Mawson	U.	4 4 0
39	Physics II., Lect. and Pract.	9	Prof. Bragg and Mr. Madsen	U.	12 12 0

THIRD YEAR.

Subject No. in Syllabus.	Subject.	Hours per Week.	Lecturer.	Place of Lecture.	Fee. £ s. d.
33	Applied Mathematics	... 3	Mr. Chapman	... U.	5 5 0
76	Assaying II. ...	... 20	Mr. Higgin	... S.M.	9 9 0
80	Building Construction	... 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	Mr. Clark...	... S.M.	0 10 0
82	Drawing II. ...	... 4	Mr. Clark...	... S.M.	1 10 0
55A	Geology (3rd term only)	... 2	Mr. Howchin	... U.	1 1 0
99	Metallurgy II. ...	... 3	Mr. Higgin	... S.M.	4 4 0
103	Ore-dressing ...	... 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	Mr. Chapman	... S.M.	0 10 0

FOURTH YEAR.

36	Applied Mechanics III.	... 4	Mr. Chapman	... U.	4 4 0
79	Assaying III. ...	... 20	Mr. Higgin	... S.M.	9 9 0
55 } B, C, D	Geology ...	... 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	Mr. Howchin	... U.	3 3 0
90	Machine Design I. ...	... 2	Mr. Clark ...	... S.M.	1 10 0
100	Metallurgy III. ...	... 1	Mr. Higgin	... S.M.	3 0 0
61	Mining Geology ...	... 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	Mr. Howchin	... U.	1 1 0

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

COURSE A.

FIRST YEAR.

Same as for Mining.

SECOND YEAR.

33	Applied Mathematics	... 3	Mr. Chapman	... U.	5 5 0
82	Drawing II. ...	... 4	Mr. Clark	... S.M.	1 10 0
87	Fitting and Turning II.	... 3	Mr. Walters	... S.M.	2 5 0
31	Mathematics I., Second Year	2	Prof. Bragg	... U.	3 3 0
94	Mechanical Engineering II.	2	Mr. Ledger	... S.M.	2 5 0
39	Physics II., Lect. and Pract.	9	Prof. Bragg and Mr. Madsen	... U.	12 12 0
106	Surveying and Levelling	... 6 $\frac{1}{2}$	Mr. Ledger	... S.M.	1 0 0

THIRD YEAR.

Subject No. in Syllabus.	Subject.	Hours per Week.	Lecturer.	Place of Lecture.	Fee. £ s. d.
73	Applied Mechanics II.	... 2 ₂	Mr. Ledger ...	S.M.	1 0 0
36	Applied Mechanics III.	... 4	Mr. Chapman ...	U.	4 4 0
85A	Electrical Engineering	... 2	Mr. Madsen ...	U.	3 3 0
90	Machine Design I. ...	... 2	Mr. Clark ...	S.M.	1 10 0
95	Mechanical Engineering III.	2	Mr. Ledger ...	S.M.	3 0 0
40	Physics III., Lect. and Pract.	11 ₂	Prof. Bragg and Mr. Madsen ...	U.	10 10 0
105	Railway Engineering	... 1	Mr. Chapman ...	U.	2 2 0

FOURTH YEAR.

83	Drawing III. ...	... 4	Mr. Clark ...	S.M.	2 2 0
85	Electrical Engineering	... 18	Mr. Madsen ...	U.	17 17 0
89	Hydraulics ...	... 2 ₁	Mr. Chapman ...	U.	1 1 0
91	Machine Design II.	... 6	Mr. Ledger ...	S.M.	2 5 0

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

ALTERNATIVE COURSE **B.**

FIRST YEAR.

Same as for Mining.

SECOND YEAR.

33	Applied Mathematics	... 3	Mr. Chapman and Madsen ...	U.	5 5 0
46	Chemistry II., Lectures	... 2	{ Prof. Rennie and Dr. Cooke } <i>or</i> , Mr. Higgin and	U. and S.M. }	10 10 0
48	Chemistry II., Practical	10			
82	Drawing II. ...	... 4	Mr. Clark ...	S.M.	1 10 0
31	Mathematics I. (Second Year)	2	Prof. Bragg ..	U.	3 3 0
39	Physics II. ...	... 9	Prof. Bragg and Mr. ...	U.	12 12 0

THIRD YEAR.

Subject No. in Syllabus.	Subject.	Hours per Week.	Lecturer.	Place of Lecture.	Fee. £ s. d.
36	Applied Mechanics III.	4	Mr. Chapman	U.	4 4 0
78	Assaying II. (Electrical Course)	10	Mr. Higgin	S.M.	4 14 6
85A	Electrical Engineering	2	Mr. Madsen	U.	3 3 0
90	Machine Design I.	2	Mr. Clark	S.M.	1 10 0
40	Physics III., Lect. and Pract.	11 ₂	{ Professor Bragg and Mr. Mad- sen ... }	U.	10 10 0
106	Surveying and Levelling	6 ₁	Mr. Ledger	S.M.	1 0 0

FOURTH YEAR.

73	Applied Mechanics II.	2 ₂	Mr. Ledger	S.M.	1 0 0
85	Electrical Engineering	18	Mr. Madsen	U.	17 17 0
—	Electro Metallurgy	1 ₁	Mr. Higgin	S.M.	1 0 0
89	Hydraulics	2 ₁	Mr. Chapman	U.	1 1 0
90	Machine Design I.	2	Mr. Clark	S.M.	1 10 0
105	Railway Engineering	1	Mr. Chapman	U.	2 2 0

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

FIRST YEAR.

Same as for Mining, with the addition of

108	Woodwork	4	Mr. Tilley	S.M.	2 2 0
-----	----------	---	------------	------	-------

SECOND YEAR.

33	Applied Mathematics	3	Mr. Chapman	U.	5 5 0
36	Applied Mechanics III.	4	Mr. Chapman	U.	4 4 0
84	Descriptive Geometry	4 ₁	Mr. Gill	S.D. (nett)	13 4
81	Drawing II.	4	Mr. Clark	S.M.	1 10 0
90	Machine Design I.	2	Mr. Clark	S.D.	1 10 0
31	Mathematics I., Second Year	2	Prof. Bragg	U.	3 3 0
94	Mechanical Engineering II.	2	Mr. Ledger	S.M.	2 5 0
104	Pattern Making	4	Mr. Tilley	S.M.	2 2 0
39	Physics II., Lect. and Pract.	9	Prof. Bragg and Mr. Madsen	U.	12 12 0

THIRD YEAR.

Subject No. in Syllabus.	Subject.	Hours per Week.	Lecturer.	Place of Lecture.	£	s.	d.
73	Applied Mechanics II.	... 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	Mr. Ledger	... S.M.	1	0	0
83	Drawing III. ...	... 4	Mr. Clark ...	... S.M.	2	2	0
87	Fitting and Turning II.	... 4	Mr. Walters	... S.M.	2	5	0
89	Hydraulics ...	... 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	Mr. Chapman	... U.	1	1	0
92	Machine Design II. ...	... 2	Mr. Ledger	... S.M.	2	5	0
95	Mechanical Engineering III.	2	Mr. Ledger	... S.M.	3	0	0

FOURTH YEAR.

88	Fitting and Turning III.	... 4	Mr. Walters	... S.M.	2	5	0
92	Machine Design III. ...	... 8	Mr. Ledger	... S.M.	4	10	0
96	Mechanical Engineering IV.	2	Mr. Ledger	... S.M.	4	10	0
105	Railway Engineering	... 1	Mr. Chapman	... U.	2	2	0
106	Surveying and Levelling	... 6 $\frac{1}{2}$	Mr. Ledger	... S.M.	1	0	0

OF THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS
AND
OF THE FINAL CERTIFICATE IN LAW.

REGULATIONS.

- I. All Students before commencing the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall either—
 1. Have passed the Senior Public Examination (including Latin), or
 2. Have already graduated in Arts.

- II. All Students before commencing the course for the Final Certificate required for admission as a Practitioner of the Supreme Court shall either—
 1. Have passed the Senior Public Examination (including Latin), or
 2. Shall be articled, or qualified to be articled, to a Practitioner of the Supreme Court.

- III. A Certificate that he has passed a Matriculation Examination of the University shall be given to any Student in Law who shall have passed the Senior Public Examination (including Latin).

- IV. The subjects for Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws shall be divided into two classes, hereinafter distinguished as Ordinary Subjects and Special Subjects.

- *V. The Ordinary Subjects are the following :—
 1. The Law of Property (Part I.). (110)
 2. The Law of Property (Part II.). (111)
 3. The Law of Contracts. (113)
 4. The Law of Wrongs (Civil and Criminal). (114)
 5. The Law of Evidence and Procedure. (118)
 6. Constitutional Law. (112)

**Allowed 10th December, 1960.*

*VI. The Special Subjects are the following :—

1. Latin. (3)
2. Any one subject of the course for the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts exclusive of Latin and Jurisprudence.
3. Roman Law. (115)
4. Theory of Law and Legislation. (117)
5. Private International Law. (116)

VII. Candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws are required to pass in all the above subjects, both Ordinary and Special.

VIII. Candidates for the Final Certificate are required to pass in the Ordinary subjects only.

*IX. Students who shall have already graduated in Arts, including Latin, will be credited with having passed in the special subjects numbered 1 and 2.

*X. Candidates who have passed examinations *in pari materia* in other Faculties or otherwise, and desire that the examinations they have passed should be counted *pro tanto* for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws may on application to the Council be granted such exemption from the requirements of these Regulations as the Council shall determine.

* Allowed 3rd January, 1907.

XI. Annual Examinations shall be held in November and March in each year.

†XII. All subjects, whether ordinary or special, may be taken at any annual Examination, and in any order; except that no student shall, without the special permission of the Faculty, present himself for examination in the Law of Property, Part II., before he has passed in the Law of Property, Part I., or within six months thereafter. Provided that no student shall present himself for examination in any special subject in March without the special permission of the Faculty.

† Allowed 12th August, 1903.

XIII. No Student shall at any Annual Examination present himself for examination in more than three Special subjects save by the special permission of the Faculty.

‡XIV. Subject to the exceptions hereinafter stated no student shall present himself for examination in any subject in respect of which he has not gained credit for one academical year's attendance at lectures.

‡ Allowed 3rd January, 1907.

- *XV. No Student shall be credited with an academical year's attendance at lectures in any subject unless he shall have attended and gained credit for three-fourths of the lectures given on that subject in each term of the year, and shall have presented himself at two Term Examinations in the subject during the year, and shall have passed one at least of such examinations. Written work done by the candidate, and the results of terminal or other examinations in any subject, may be taken into consideration at the final examination in that subject.
- XVI. Any student shall be exempt from the requirements of Regulation XIV., if, and so long as he is articled to a Practitioner of the Supreme Court, whose office is more than ten miles distant from the University.
- *XVII. The Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Law, may exempt any Student wholly or partially, from the requirements of Regulation XIV.
- * Allowed 3rd January, 1907.*
- XVIII. All Students shall be classified as proceeding either to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws, or for the Final Certificate, but any Student may at any time (even after obtaining the Final Certificate) if qualified under Regulation I., be removed from one class into the other, on application to the Registrar, and all Ordinary subjects in which he may have passed while in the one class shall be credited to him in the other.
- †XIX. Schedules defining the scope of the subjects of study and appointing text-books in respect of the same shall be drawn up by the Faculty, subject to the approval of the Council, and students will be required to show not merely an acquaintance with those books, but also a competent knowledge of the subjects of study.
- † Allowed 10th December, 1900.*
- XX. The names of all Students who shall pass an Annual Examination in any subject shall be arranged under the heading of such subject in three classes in order of merit in each class. A copy of such list shall be transmitted by the Registrar to the Chief Justice or to the Senior Judge of the Supreme Court.
- XXI. Students shall give to the Registrar one calendar month's notice of their intention to present themselves at an Annual Examination. A notice not complying with this Regulation shall not be received unless the Faculty of Law, on application, orders otherwise.

XXII. The undermentioned fees shall be payable in advance :—

(1). Entrance fee payable by all students at the commencement of their Course	£2 2 0
(2). Fee payable in each Term for every subject in which a Student attends lectures	1 11 6
(3). Fee for each subject at an Annual Examination	1 1 0
(4). Fee for the Final Certificate	5 5 0
(5). Fee for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws... ..	5 5 0

XXIII. These Regulations shall apply to all present students, but they shall be credited with the subjects in which they may have already passed under the Regulations hereby repealed. Students now proceeding to the Degree of Bachelor of Laws under Regulation IX. or XI. of the Regulations hereby repealed shall be exempt from the requirements of Regulation XIV., nor shall they be required to pass in any additional subject in consequence of the establishment of these present Regulations.

XXIV. The following form of notice is prescribed :—

Form of Notice to be sent to the Registrar by any Student intending to present himself at an Annual Examination in Law.

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE.

I, _____, a student of this University, hereby give notice that I intend to present myself at the Annual Examination in Law, in the month of _____ next for examination in the undermentioned subjects :

[Here state subjects.]

I send herewith the prescribed fee of £ _____ being £1 1s. for each of the above mentioned subjects.

(If the student is an articled clerk, add) :

I am articled to Mr. _____ a solicitor of the Supreme Court, whose office is situated in _____

Dated this _____ day of _____

(Signature of Student).....

(Address).....

To the Registrar,
University of Adelaide.

XXV. From and after the allowance and counter-signature by the Governor of these Regulations, there shall be repealed all Regulations hitherto made respecting the Degree of Bachelor of Laws and the Final Certificate in Law.

Allowed 25th January, 1899.

RULES OF THE SUPREME COURT.

The Rules of the Supreme Court respecting the admission of legal practitioners which concern students of Law in the University are here printed for convenience of reference :—

6. Every person must, before he enters into articles, produce to the Board a certificate of his having passed the Matriculation Examination in the University of Adelaide, or in some University recognized by the University of Adelaide, or of his having passed the preliminary or any intermediate examination which clerks articulated in England, Ireland, or Scotland, may for the time being be required to pass, and must lodge with the Board a copy of the certificate of his having so passed.

8. Every such articulated clerk and every person not actually called to the bar or admitted as mentioned in Rule 11, shall, before he applies for admission to practise in the Court, after examination, have taken, or be entitled to take, the degree of Bachelor of Laws at the University of Adelaide, or shall, at the proper examinations of the University of Adelaide, have passed in—

The Law of Property,

Constitutional Law,

The Law of Obligations,

The Law of Wrongs (civil and criminal), and

The Law of Procedure :

and shall furnish to the Board the said University's final certificate of having so passed.

11. The following persons only shall, subject to these Rules, be eligible to be admitted to practise as barristers, attorneys, solicitors, and proctors, that is to say :—

- i. Persons who have been articulated to some practitioner of the Court for the full term of five years, and have served the full term of their clerkship : Provided that in the case of any person who shall before or during his service under articles have taken the degree of Bachelor of Laws or of Arts in the University of Adelaide, or in some University recognized by the University of Adelaide, service under articles, for the full term of three years, shall be sufficient.

- ii. Persons who shall have served the full term of five years as associate or assistant or acting associate to the Judges of the Court or any of them : Provided that if any such person shall, before or during service as such associate or assistant or acting associate have taken the degree of Bachelor of Laws or of Arts in the University of Adelaide, or in any University recognised by the University of Adelaide, such service for the full term of three years shall be sufficient : Provided also that such associate or assistant or acting associate shall, by the certificate of any one of the said Judges, satisfy the Board as to his conduct and fitness to be admitted.
 - iii. Persons who shall have served the full term of five years, during part of such period as associate or assistant or acting associate to the Judges of the Court or any of them, and during part of such period under articles of clerkship : Provided that if any such person shall, before or during such service have taken the degree of Bachelor of Laws or Arts in the University of Adelaide or in any University recognised by the University of Adelaide, such service for the full term of three years shall be sufficient : Provided also that, without limiting the effect of Rule 9, every such person shall, by the certificate of any one of the said Judges satisfy the Board as to his conduct and fitness to be admitted.
-

OF THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF LAWS.

REGULATIONS.

- I. A Bachelor of Laws may proceed to the Degree of Doctor of Laws by complying with the following Regulations, but shall not be admitted to the Degree until the expiration of the third academic year from his admission as a Bachelor of Laws.
- II. Every Candidate shall present an original thesis of sufficient merit exhibiting powers of original research on some branch or subject of law proposed by him and approved by the Faculty of Law. He must satisfy the Examiners by such proof as they shall require that the thesis is his own composition.
- III. The Examiners may, if they think fit, examine the Candidate either orally or by written questions in the subject matter of his thesis.
- IV. A printed or type written copy of any thesis approved by the Examiners shall be deposited by the Candidate in the Library of the University before he is admitted to the Degree.
- V. Candidates who comply with the foregoing conditions and satisfy the Examiners may be admitted to the Degree of Doctor of Laws.
- VI. The following fees shall be payable in advance:—

On presentation of Thesis	£10	10	0
On admission to the Degree	10	10	0

Allowed December 12, 1907.

OF THE DEGREES OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY.

REGULATIONS.

- I. No person shall be permitted to commence the medical course until he shall have completed his sixteenth year and have produced evidence of the fact to the satisfaction of the Council.
- *II. Before entering upon the Medical Course, the intending student must have passed the Senior Public Examination in at least five subjects at one and the same examination; and if the subjects passed have not included :
- (1). English Literature. —
 - (2). Latin. —
 - (3). Arithmetic and Algebra. —
 - (4). Geometry. —
 - (5). One of the following :—(a) Greek; (b) French; (c) German.
- he must also have passed at some prior or subsequent Senior Public Examination in such of those five subjects as were not so included.
- III. On entering the Medical Course the student must send his name to the Registrar of the University for registration as a Medical Student by the General Medical Council in London.
- IV. To obtain the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery the student must complete five academic years of medical study, and pass the examination proper to each year before commencing the course of study and practice for the following year.
- V. The student shall forward to the Registrar notice of his intention to present himself at the examination in any year, together with certificates of having completed the course of study and practice prescribed for that year (*vide* Schedule 2).

NOTE.—*In order to comply with the requirements of the General Medical Council in London, all the subjects under Regulation II. must be passed at one and the same examination.*

- VI. Schedules shall be drawn up by the Faculty of Medicine, and, after approval by the Council, shall be published before the commencement of each academic year. Such Schedules shall prescribe
1. Details of the course of study and practice for each academic year.
 2. The forms of notices and certificates required from students under these Regulations.
- VII. The student shall not in any academic year be credited with attendance at the lectures on any subject unless he shall have attended three-fourths of the lectures given in that subject, except in case of illness or other sufficient cause to be allowed by the Council.
- VIII. The Ordinary Examination shall be held in November of each year, and the date of the examination shall be fixed by the Council.
- IX. The names of the successful candidates at each examination in the Third Term shall be arranged in three classes, the first class in order of merit, and the second and third classes in alphabetical order.
- X. In addition to the Ordinary Examination held in November, a Supplementary Examination may be held in the following March, or on a date to be fixed by the Council. No student shall be allowed to present himself at any such Supplementary Examination without the special permission of the Council.
- XI. Any student who has passed examinations *in pari materia* in other Faculties or otherwise, and desires that such examination shall be counted *pro tanto* for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in any year, shall on application to the Council be granted such exemption from the requirements of these regulations as the Council shall determine, but shall not be entitled to classification in the pass-lists of that year.
- XII. Any student who, by reason of illness or other sufficient cause, allowed by the Council, has been prevented from attending the whole or part of any Ordinary Examination, may apply to the Council for permission to present himself at a Supplementary Examination.
- XIII. Any student who has presented himself at an Ordinary Examination, but has failed to pass, may, if recommended by the Board of Examiners, apply to the Council for permission to present

himself for re-examination at the Supplementary Examination in the following March. Such recommendation shall be made by the Board of Examiners when settling the results of the Ordinary Examinations, but the Board shall in no case recommend for a Supplementary Examination any student of the fifth year who has failed to pass at the Ordinary Examination.

XIV. The student shall not be required to be re-examined at the Supplementary Examination in any subject in which he has passed at the Ordinary Examination in the previous year, and, on passing the Supplementary Examination in the subjects in which he has failed to present himself or to pass at the Ordinary Examination, he shall be deemed to have completed an academic year of his course, but no classification will be allowed.

XV. At the First Examination the student shall satisfy the Examiners in each of the following subjects:—

1. *Elementary Anatomy and Dissections.* (120)
2. *Elementary Biology*, theoretical and practical. (66)
3. *Inorganic Chemistry*, theoretical and practical. (45)
4. *Elements of Physics.* (37)

XVI. At the Second Examination the student shall satisfy the Examiners in each of the following subjects:—

1. *Anatomy* (121)—General and descriptive, with Dissections.
2. *Physiology* (67)—Including Practical Physiology, Histology, and Physiological Chemistry.
3. *Chemistry* (51 and 52)—Organic Chemistry, theoretical and practical, with special reference to Physiology and Medicine. The chemistry of poisons, organic and inorganic, with special reference to their detection.

XVII. At the Third Examination the student shall satisfy the Examiners in each of the following subjects:—

1. *Principles and Practice of Medicine.* (122 and 123)
2. *Principles and Practice of Surgery.* (124 and 125)
3. *Regional and Surgical Anatomy.* (126)
4. *Materia Medica.* (127)

XVIII. At the Fourth Examination the student shall satisfy the Examiners in each of the following subjects:—

1. *Principles and Practice of Medicine*, including *Clinical Medicine.* (122 and 123)

2. *Principles and Practice of Surgery*, including *Surgical Anatomy, and Clinical Surgery*. (124, 125, and 126)
3. *Obstetrics*. (128)
4. *Forensic Medicine*, including *Insanity*. (129)
5. *Pathology*. (130 and 138)

XIX. At the Fifth Examination the student shall satisfy the Examiners in each of the following subjects:—

1. *Medicine*, all branches. (122, 123, and 137).
2. *Surgery*, all branches, including *Surgical Anatomy* and *Operative Surgery*. (124, 125, 126, 131, and 137)
3. *Gynæcology*. (132)
4. *Ophthalmology*. (133)
5. *Otology*. (134)
6. *Elements of Hygiene*. (135)
7. *Therapeutics*. (136)

XX. The following shall be the fees for the course, payable per Term in advance, in such instalments as the Council shall from time to time determine:—

Anatomy and Dissections, Regional and Surgical Anatomy	£23	2	0
Biology and Physiology	18	18	0
Chemistry, Inorganic and Organic (including Practical Chemistry and Physiological and Pathological Chemistry)... ..	14	14	0
Physics	4	4	0
Principles and Practice of Medicine (including Clinical Medicine and Instruction at Children's Hospital)	22	1	0
Principles and Practice of Surgery (including Clinical Surgery, Operative Surgery, and Otology)	23	2	0
Obstetrics and Gynæcology	6	6	0
Forensic Medicine and Insanity	4	4	0
Pathology	4	4	0
Ophthalmology	3	3	0
Therapeutics and Materia Medica	6	6	0
Bacteriology	3	3	0
Fee for each Ordinary Examination, £3 3s. Total amount of Examination Fees for the Five Years	15	15	0
Fee for the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery	5	5	0
Total	£154	7	0
Fee by each Candidate for a Supplementary Examination	5	5	0

XXI. All regulations hitherto in force concerning the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery are hereby repealed : provided that this repeal shall not affect—

- (a) anything done or suffered under any regulations hereby repealed, or
- (b) any right or status acquired, duty imposed, or liability incurred by or under any regulation hereby repealed.

XXII. All questions arising under these Regulations shall be determined by the Council.

Allowed 9th April, 1902.

SCHEDULES.

Subjects for each year of the Medical Course :—

During the first academic year students shall

- (a) Attend a course of lectures and demonstrations on Anatomy.
- (b) Dissect during six months to the satisfaction of the Professor of Anatomy.
- (c) Attend a course of lectures on Biology.
- (d) Perform practical biological and physiological work during such academic year to the satisfaction of the Professor of Physiology.
- (e) Attend a course of lectures on Chemistry.
- (f) Perform practical work in Inorganic Chemistry to the satisfaction of the Professor of Chemistry.
- (g) Attend lectures on the Elements of Physics.
- (h) Perform practical work in Physics to the satisfaction of the Professor of Physics.

During the second academic year students shall

- (a) Attend a course of lectures on Anatomy.
- (b) Dissect during six months to the satisfaction of the Professor of Anatomy.
- (c) Attend a course of lectures on Physiology.

- (d) Perform practical physiological work during such academic year to the satisfaction of the Professor of Physiology.
- (e) Attend a course of lectures on Organic Chemistry.
- (f) Perform practical work in Organic Chemistry and Toxicology during three months to the satisfaction of the Professor of Chemistry.

During the third academic year students shall

- (a) Attend a course of lectures on the Principles and Practice of Medicine.
- (b) Attend during the whole of the academic year a course of lectures on Clinical Medicine and Clinical Surgery, and to act as Surgical Dresser.
- (c) Attend a course of lectures on the Principles and Practice of Surgery.
- (d) Attend a course of demonstrations on Regional and Surgical Anatomy.
- (e) Attend a course of practical demonstrations on Elementary Bacteriology, and to produce a certificate of proficiency, signed by the Demonstrator.
- (f) Attend a course of lectures on Materia Medica.
- (g) Receive instruction in Dentistry from some person approved by the Council.
- (h) Receive instruction in Practical Pharmacy during a period of three months from some person approved by the Council.
- (i) Attend a course of Lectures on Pathology.
- (j) Attend diligently *Post Mortem* Examinations at the Adelaide Hospital during six months, during three of which he shall perform them himself, subject to Rule 9 of the Adelaide Hospital.
- (k) Attend diligently the Medical and Surgical Practice of the Adelaide Hospital both in the wards and out patients' department during the academic year.

During the fourth academic year students shall

- (a) Attend a course of lectures on the Principles and Practice of Medicine.
- (b) Attend a course of lectures on the Principles and Practice of Surgery.

- (c) Attend during the whole of the academic year courses of lectures on Clinical Medicine and Clinical Surgery, and to act as Medical Clerk.
- (d) Attend a course of lectures on Obstetrics.
- (e) Attend a course of lectures on Forensic Medicine and Insanity.
- (f) Attend a course of Lectures on Pathology.
- (g) Attend diligently *Post Mortem* Examinations at the Adelaide Hospital for six months, during three of which he shall perform them himself (subject to Rule 9 of the Adelaide Hospital), unless he shall have already performed them during the third year.
- (h) Hold the office of Surgical Dresser at the Adelaide Hospital during six months. Provided that the whole or any part of such six months may be served during the Third Year.
- (i) Attend diligently the medical and surgical practice of the Adelaide Hospital both in the wards and in the out-patients' department during the academic year.

During the fifth academic year students shall

- (a) Attend a course of lectures on Therapeutics.
- (b) Attend during the whole of the academic year courses of lectures on Clinical Medicine and Clinical Surgery.
- (c) Attend a course of lectures on Gynæcology.
- (d) Perform a course of Operative Surgery.
- (e) Attend a course of lectures on Ophthalmology.
- (f) Attend a course of lectures on Otology.
- (g) Attend the practice of the Hospitals for the Insane during three months.
- (h) Attend a course of clinical instruction on the diseases of children at the Adelaide Children's Hospital.
- (i) Attend diligently the Medical and Surgical Practice of the Adelaide Hospital, both in the wards and in the out-patients' department during the academic year.
- (j) Attend twenty cases of Midwifery. Provided that the whole or any part of such number may be attended during the Fourth Year.

- (k) Hold the office of Medical Clerk at the Adelaide Hospital during six months. Provided that the whole or any part of such six months may be served during the Fourth Year.
- (l) Receive instruction in Vaccination from some legally qualified practitioner approved by the Council.
- (m) Receive instruction in Anaesthesia from some legally qualified practitioner approved by the Council.

Every student at the time of forwarding to the Registrar the notice of his intention to present himself at the Fifth Examination shall produce certificates of his having completed the above course of study and practice, and these certificates shall be in addition to the certificates required for the Fourth Examination.

RULES FOR THE ADMISSION OF MEDICAL STUDENTS TO THE PRACTICE OF THE ADELAIDE HOSPITAL.

The following rules for the admission of students to the practice of the Adelaide Hospital are published in the Calendar for convenience of reference :—

- I. Each medical student of the University of Adelaide shall be admitted as a pupil to the practice of the Hospital under the control of the Medical Superintendent.
- II. No student shall publish the report of any case without the written permission of the Physician or the Surgeon under whose care the patient has been.
- III. No student may introduce visitors into the Hospital without permission from the Medical Superintendent.
- IV. Each pupil entering for dispensary practice shall be under the immediate control of the Dispenser, and, in his absence, of the Assistant Dispenser, who shall be answerable to the Board for his good conduct.
- V. Every pupil shall conduct himself with propriety, and discharge the duties assigned to him, and pay for or replace any article injured or lost or destroyed by him, and make good any loss sustained by his negligence.
- VI. If any pupil infringe any rule of the Hospital, or otherwise misconduct himself, he shall be subject to dismissal by the Board, and shall, on dismissal, forfeit all payments which he may have made and all rights accruing therefrom.
- VII. The members of the Honorary Staff will give clinical instruction on the following terms, viz. :—
 - For the medical practice of the Hospital, for each pupil £5 5s. per annum.
 - For the surgical practice of the Hospital, for each pupil £5 5s. per annum.
 - And for both medical and surgical practice, and practice in special subjects (as in the fifth year), £10 10s. per annum.

These fees to include the appointment of Clinical Clerk and Dresser.

For each six months' instruction in the *post-mortem* room, £2 2s.

For three months' instruction by the Dispenser in Practical Pharmacy, £2 2s.

For instruction in the administration of anaesthetics, £1 1s.

Each student commencing attendance on the clinical practice of the Hospital shall be required to pay an entrance fee of £5 5s., and, in addition, a fee of £1 1s. for each three months' practice in the Bacteriological Department. All fees to be paid to the Accountant of the Hospital.

VIII. No student shall visit any patient who has undergone a major operation, or any case of acute illness, without permission of the Resident Physician or Surgeon.

IX. No student shall attend the practice of the surgical wards during the period that he is performing *post-mortem* examinations.

CLERKS AND DRESSERS.

Each clerk and dresser shall—

I. Be appointed every three months, and may apply for appointment under any honorary officer, provided that the list is not full. May apply in advance after passing the third and second year examination respectively. Shall be allotted by the Medical Superintendent, who will be guided by the examination result list.

II. Attend at 9 a.m. and sign his name in a book provided for that purpose. The book will be removed at 9.15 a.m. for inspection by the Medical Superintendent. Any failure to attend must be followed by a written explanation to the Medical Superintendent. Shall at 9 o'clock attend the wards, and shall accompany the Honorary Officer during his visits, and on other days his Resident Medical Officer, when making his round of the wards in the morning. Shall assist and be under the immediate supervision of the Resident Medical Officers; and shall leave the wards at 12.30, and may return at 1.30 p.m.

III. Take the new cases allotted to him in turn (new cases are to be recorded within twenty-four hours of admission), and shall read his notes to the Honorary Officer.

IV. Attend when possible the *post-mortem* examinations, and shall read to the Pathologist a clinical *resume* of each case allotted to him in the wards, and shall transcribe, at the dictation of the Pathologist, an account of *post-mortem* conditions. An

attendance-book will be kept at the mortuary, in which each student present shall sign his name. This book will be countersigned by the Pathologist.

- V. Make a written note at least twice a week of each case allotted to him. These notes are inspected by the Medical Superintendent, who will call attention to any defect.
- VI. Receive at the end of his term a certificate from the Medical Superintendent when he has fulfilled these conditions, and stating that fact. If the work is unsatisfactory the Medical Superintendent shall report to the Dean of the Faculty and may refuse a certificate. The certificate shall be signed by the Honorary Officer to whom the student has been attached, and countersigned by the Chairman of the Board.
- VII. Attend the out-patient practice of the junior colleague of the Honorary Officer to whom he is attached. Shall, before the arrival of the Honorary Officer, write on a card a short history of any new case, and shall examine the patient with the Honorary Officer.
- VIII. During the month of February each student of the third and fourth year shall attend respectively a course of elementary surgical and medical training. These courses will consist of two lectures a week, delivered by the Medical Tutor and the Surgical Tutor.

CLINICAL CLERKS.

Each Clinical Clerk shall—

- I. Make any *post-mortem* examination under the direction of the Pathologist. A record of examinations made by him will be kept in the attendance-book in the Mortuary.
- II. Examine in the Bacteriological Laboratory of the Hospital the sputum for tubercle bacillus, and shall examine any pathological fluid or specimen from his cases. Tests of the urine are to be made at least once a week. He shall record the results of such examinations in his notes.

SURGICAL DRESSERS (INCLUDING THOSE IN SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS).

Each Surgical Dresser shall—

- I. Assist the Surgeon and House Surgeons in operations of the cases allotted to him; and shall also have and prepare, if required, the site of operation.
- II. Dress cases, or assist in dressing, as required by the Honorary Officer, or by his Resident Medical Officer. Tests of the urine are to be made weekly, and always on the morning of an operation.

RECEIVING-ROOM.

- I. A Clerk and a Dresser shall be appointed each day to take duty in the Receiving-room. They shall there dress wounds and otherwise assist the Resident Medical Officers.

OBSTETRIC DEPARTMENT.

- I. Each student attending cases for the Midwifery Department of the Hospital shall post in the Consulting-room his telephone address by day and by night.
 - II. He shall, on receiving a summons from the Hospital, promptly obtain from the Consulting-room the address of the patient and the midwifery-bag.
 - III. At the conclusion of the case the midwifery bag is to be returned, and the midwifery return book written up and signed.
 - IV. In any case of difficulty or danger he shall summon the Resident Medical Officer. No instrumental interference is to be undertaken by students.
-

RULES FOR THE ADMISSION OF MEDICAL STUDENTS TO THE PRACTICE OF THE ADELAIDE CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL.

Medical students are admitted as pupils to the practice of the Adelaide Children's Hospital under the conditions hereinafter mentioned, and subject to any fresh rules that the Board of Management may make from time to time :—

- I. Students may attend the practice of the Adelaide Children's Hospital between the hours of 8.30 a.m. and 12 noon, and at other times if they have obtained the permission of one of the Visiting or Resident Medical Officers.
- II. No student may publish the report of any case without the authority of the Visiting Medical Officer under whose care the patient has been.
- III. No student may introduce visitors into the Hospital without the permission of the Resident Medical Officer, or in his or her absence of the Superintendent of Nurses.

IV. The fees to be paid are as follow :—

For three months' course	...	£1 1 0
For perpetual attendance	...	2 2 0

(The fees are to be paid to the Secretary of the Hospital.)

N.B.—Until otherwise ordered the Board of Management allows all such fees to be devoted to the purchase of appliances and books for the teaching of the students.

- V. Certificates of attendance signed by the Resident Medical Officer are issued after approval of the Medical Committee of the Board of Management

RULES OF THE BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY.

- I. The Laboratory is open every week-day throughout the session from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.; on Saturdays from 9 to 12.
- II. Each student has a definite seat assigned to him in the Laboratory, which he is not allowed to change without permission.
- III. Each student has the free use of a locker or drawer, of which a key may be obtained from the assistant on payment of a deposit of half-a-crown. This will be refunded when the key is returned.
- IV. All necessary re-agents and materials are provided by the Laboratory, but each student is required to furnish himself with the following apparatus:—

1 pocket lens.	2 Forceps (broad and fine pointed).
3 dozen slides, 3 in. x 1 in.	2 scissors (large and small).
$\frac{1}{2}$ -oz. cover-glasses, $\frac{3}{4}$ in. squares No. 2.	3 needles (in handles).
1 box for mounted slides.	1 seeker.
1 case of biological instruments, containing—	1 section lifter.
3 scalpels (large and small).	2 razors.

Each student will also provide himself with—

2 dusters.	Notebook, lead and coloured pencils.
1 small chamois leather.	No ink allowed.
1 soft silk handkerchief.	

- V. Paper and all scraps or refuse of any kind *must not be thrown into the sinks*, but into the vessels provided for the purpose.

OF THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MEDICINE.

REGULATIONS.

- I. Every candidate for the degree of Doctor of Medicine must either have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Medicine in the University of Adelaide after examination, or, having been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Medicine in the University of Adelaide *ad eundem gradum*, must be eligible to be a candidate for admission to the degree of Doctor of Medicine in his own University, and, in either case, must pass an examination as hereinafter prescribed. Provided that Bachelors of Medicine admitted *ad eundem gradum* engaged in teaching at the University of Adelaide, or who, in the opinion of the Council, have attained distinction in their profession, may, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine, and with the permission of the Council, present themselves for examination for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine, notwithstanding that they may not be eligible to be candidates for admission to the degree of Doctor of Medicine in their own Universities.
- II. No candidate shall be eligible for examination until the third year after his admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine, except by permission of the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine.
- III. The examination for the Degree shall be in such one of the following groups of subjects as the candidate may select:—
 - (a) General Medicine, including that of the Nervous System, Medical Ophthalmology, Therapeutics, and the History of Medicine.
 - (b) Diseases of the Nervous System, Mental Physiology and Pathology, and the History of those subjects.
 - (c) Pathology, including Pathological Anatomy, Bacteriology, and the History of those subjects.
 - (d) Obstetrics, Gynæcology, the Diseases of Infancy and of Childhood, and the History of those subjects.
 - (e) State Medicine in all its branches, including Medical Jurisprudence and Hygiene, and the History of those subjects.
- IV. The examination shall be held, when required, in the third term of each academic year, and may be conducted by means of printed or written papers, *visà voce* questions, practical demonstrations, and clinical examination of patients.

- V. A candidate may submit, with the notice of his intention to enter for the examination, an original thesis of his own composition on some branch of medical study or of the allied sciences, and embodying the result of independent research. The thesis may be written specially for the degree, or be an already published work, or a paper or series of papers read before any of the recognised Medical Societies of Australasia or of Great Britain, and the candidate must indicate wherein he considers that his thesis advances medical knowledge or practice. If the thesis be adjudged by the Faculty of Medicine, or by Examiners nominated by the Faculty to adjudicate upon it, to be of sufficient merit, the candidate may be exempted by the Council from a part or the whole of the examination for the Degree.
- VI. A printed or type-written copy of any thesis approved by the Examiners shall be deposited by the candidate in the Library of the University before he is admitted to the Degree.
- VII. Schedules may be drawn up from time to time by the Faculty of Medicine, subject to the approval of the Council :—
- (a) Prescribing further details of the subjects mentioned in Regulation III.
 - (b) Prescribing general rules for the admission of candidates to the examination during the first or second years after they have been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine, but without restricting the power of the Council to grant permission in special cases on the recommendation of the Faculty.
- Any such Schedules shall be published in the University Calendar as soon as possible after they are approved by the Council.
- VIII. The names of successful candidates shall be arranged in alphabetical order.
- IX. The following fees shall be paid in advance :—
- | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-----|----|---|
| On entry for examination | ... .. | £15 | 15 | 0 |
| For the Degree of Doctor of Medicine | | 10 | 10 | 0 |
- X. Each candidate shall forward to the Registrar, before the 1st of July in the year in which he wishes to be examined for the Degree, a notice in the subjoined form, or as near thereto as circumstances will permit :—

I, _____ a Bachelor of Medicine of the University of Adelaide, having been admitted to that Degree on the _____ day of _____, in the year _____, intend to become a Candidate for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine.

I desire to present myself for Examination in the third term of the current academic year in the following group of subjects :—

I submit herewith a Thesis on.....
(if a thesis be presented)

And I forward the prescribed fee of £15 15s.

DATED the _____ day _____, 1

Signature of Candidate.....

Postal Address.....

To the Registrar,
University of Adelaide.

Allowed December 12, 1907.

SCHEDULE UNDER REGULATION VII. (b).

Circumstances under which the period of three years may be shortened :—

1. If the candidate has passed the M.B. Examinations in the First Class, or
2. If the candidate has held residential or visiting office, whether honorary or paid, in any public hospital or institution approved by the Faculty of Medicine and the Council, or
3. If the candidate has been assisting in the teaching of the University.

The Faculty shall recommend to the Council the extent of exemption in each individual case.

Rules with regard to the substitution of a Thesis for the Ordinary Examination:—

1. The Thesis may deal with any branch of Medical study or of the allied Sciences.
2. The Thesis may take the form of an essay written specially with a view to this Examination, or of an already published work, or of a series of papers, or even a single paper read before any of the recognised Medical Societies of Australasia or Great Britain.

NOTE.—The Thesis or notice of intention to enter for examination must reach the Registrar not later than 1st July.

OF THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SURGERY.

REGULATIONS.

- I. To obtain the Degree of Master of Surgery candidates must have been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Surgery in the University of Adelaide after examination, or *ad eundem gradum*, and must pass an examination as hereinafter prescribed.
- Masters of Surgery of other Universities will only be admitted to the *ad eundem* Degree of this University, if the Faculty of Medicine certify that in their opinion the Degree is of an equivalent standing to the Degree of Master of Surgery in this University.
- II. No candidate shall be eligible for examination until the third year after his admission to the Degree of Bachelor of Surgery in this University, except by permission of the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine.
- III. The examination for the Degree shall be in the Principles of Surgery, including Surgical Anatomy, Pathology, Operative Surgery, and the History of those subjects, and, in addition, in such one of the following groups as the candidate may select :
- (a) Gynæcology, including the surgery incidental to Obstetrics, and the History of those subjects.
 - (b) The Surgery of the Abdomen, and its History.
 - (c) The Surgery of the Organs of the Special Senses, Throat and Larynx, and the History of those subjects.
- IV. The Examination shall be held, when required, in the third term of each academic year, and may be conducted by means of printed or written papers, *viva voce* questions, practical demonstrations, and clinical examination of patients.
- V. A candidate may submit, with the notice of his intention to enter for the Examination, an original thesis of his own composition on some branch of Surgery, or of the allied sciences, and embodying the result of independent research. The thesis may be written specially for this Degree, or be an already published work, or a paper or series of papers read before any of the recognised Medical Societies of Australasia, or of Great Britain, and the candidate must indicate wherein he

considers that his thesis advances surgical knowledge or practice. If the thesis be adjudged by the Faculty of Medicine, or by Examiners nominated by the Faculty to adjudicate upon it, to be of sufficient merit, the candidate may be exempted by the Council from a part, or from the whole, of the examination for the Degree.

VI. A printed or type written copy of any thesis approved by the Examiners shall be deposited by the candidate in the Library of the University before he is admitted to the Degree.

VII. Schedules may be drawn up from time to time by the Faculty of Medicine, subject to the approval of the Council:—

(a) Prescribing further details of the subjects mentioned in Regulation III.

(b) Prescribing general rules for the admission of candidates to the examination during the first or second years after they have been admitted to the Degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, but without restricting the power of the Council to grant permission in special cases on the recommendation of the Faculty.

Any such schedules shall be published in the University Calendar as soon as possible after they are approved by the Council.

VIII. The names of successful candidates shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

IX. The following fees shall be paid in advance:—

On entry for examination	...	...	£15	15	0
For the Degree of Master of Surgery			10	10	0

X. Each candidate must forward to the Registrar, before the 1st of July in the year in which he wishes to be examined for the Degree, a notice in the subjoined form, or as near thereto as circumstances will permit:—

I, _____ a Bachelor of Surgery of the University of Adelaide, having been admitted to that Degree on the _____ day of _____, in the year _____, intend to become a Candidate for the Degree of Master of Surgery.

I desire to present myself for Examination in the third term of the current academic year in the following group of subjects:—

I submit herewith a Thesis on.....
(If a thesis be presented)

And I forward the prescribed fee of £15 15s.

DATED the day , 1

Signature of Candidate.....

Postal Address.....

To the Registrar,
 University of Adelaide.

Allowed December 12, 1907.

SCHEDULE UNDER REGULATION VII (b).

Circumstances under which the period of three years may be shortened:—

1. If the candidate has passed the M.B. and B.S. final examinations in the first class, or
2. If the candidate has held residential or visiting office whether honorary or paid, in any public hospital or institution approved by the Faculty of Medicine and the Council, or
3. If the candidate has been assisting in the teaching of the University, or
4. If the candidate is a Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons, England.

The Faculty shall recommend to the Council the extent of the exemption in each individual case.

OF THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MUSIC.

REGULATIONS.

I. Students who have passed the Senior Public Examination in Theory of Music or who satisfy the Professor and Lecturers of the School of Music that they have sufficient knowledge to enable them to enter upon the First Year's Course, may be enrolled as Matriculated Students in Music; but all Students in Music, before they can take the Degree of Bachelor of Music, must either

(a) have passed the Senior Public Examination, or

(b) have passed in the following subjects of the Senior Public Examination:—

1. English Literature

2. History

3. One language other than English

4. One other subject not being a language

or (c) produce evidence of having passed such Examinations in this or any other University as may in the opinion of the Council be equivalent.

II. To obtain the Degree of Bachelor of Music each candidate must complete three academical years of study and pass the Examination proper to each year; and must also compose an Exercise to be approved by the Examiners.

III. To complete an academical year of study a Candidate must attend the courses of Lectures delivered on each of the subjects specified for the Examination in that year, but the separate courses of Lectures need not all be attended in one and the same year, nor need the Examination be passed in the same academical year in which the Lectures have been attended.

IV. No Student shall in any term be credited with attendance at the University Lectures and the completion of any academic term of study in any subject, unless he shall have attended during that term three-fourths of the Lectures given in that subject, except in case of illness or other sufficient cause to be allowed by the Council.

- V. At the first examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music every Candidate shall be required to satisfy the Examiners in each of the following subjects—
- Acoustics and Musical Theory.* (150)
Ear Tests.
Harmony and Counterpoint. (151 and 152)
History of Music. (153)
Pianoforte Playing (154) *or Organ Playing.* (155)
- VI. At the Second Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music every candidate shall be required to satisfy the Examiners in each of the following subjects:—
- Harmony and Counterpoint.* (156 and 157)
Double Counterpoint, Canon, and Fugue. (158)
History and Literature of Music. (159)
Form and Analysis, (159) and
One of the following practical subjects:—
- (a) *Singing,* (160)
 (b) *Pianoforte,* (161)
 (c) *Organ,* (162)
 (d) *Violin,* (163)
 (e) *Violoncello.* (164)
- VII. At the Third Examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music every Candidate shall be required to satisfy the Examiners in each of the following subjects—
- Harmony and Counterpoint.* (165)
Double Counterpoint, Canon, and Fugue. (166)
Form and Instrumentation. (167)
History and Literature of Music. (168)
- VIII. The Examinations in all the above subjects will be conducted partly by printed questions and partly *viva voce*.
- *IX. After passing the Third Examination, and before receiving his degree, each candidate must satisfy the Examiner or Examiners as to his qualifications either as (1) Composer, or (2) Executant.
- If he elect to present himself as Composer he must submit a musical exercise composed by himself for the occasion, of

such length is to occupy not less than twenty minutes in performance, and fulfilling the following conditions :—

- (a.) It must be a Vocal Composition to any words the writer may select.
- (b.) It must contain real five-part vocal Counterpoint, with specimens of imitation Canon and Fugue.
- (c.) It must have accompaniments for a quintett String band, with or without an Organ part.

The Candidate will be required to make a written declaration that the Exercise is entirely his own unaided composition. Such Exercise must reach the Registrar before the 30th of September in the year in which the candidate proposes to take his degree. No Exercise which has been rejected shall be used either in whole or part for the Exercise on any subsequent occasion, except by special consent of the Examiners in Music. After the Exercise has been approved by the Examiners the candidate must deposit either the original or a fair and complete copy of such Exercise in the University Library.

If he elect to present himself as Executant, he must do so in one of the following subjects :—

- (a) *Pianoforte.*
- (b) *Organ.*
- (c) *Violin.*
- (d) *Playing on any other instrument approved by the Faculty of Music.*
- (e) *Singing.*

Each candidate who so presents himself will be required

- (a.) To show a special skill in the execution and interpretation of solo and ensemble works in different styles, and also to show an intimate knowledge of classical and standard musical literature, in connection with his special subject, extending over a wide scope.
- (b.) To satisfy the Examiner or Examiners in Sight Reading.

*X. Schedules defining, as far as may be necessary, the scope of the Examinations in the above-mentioned subjects shall be drawn up by the Faculty of Music, subject to the approval of the Council, and shall be published not later than the month of January in each year.

Allowed December 12, 1907.

- XI. The names of the successful Candidates at each Examination shall be arranged in three classes in alphabetical order in each.
- XII. Any student who, by reason of illness or other sufficient cause allowed by the Council, has been prevented from attending the whole or part of any Ordinary Examination, may apply to the Council for permission to present himself at a Supplementary Examination in the following March.
- XIII. Any student who has presented himself at an Ordinary Examination, but has failed to pass, may, if recommended by the Board of Examiners, apply to the Council for permission to present himself for re-examination at the Supplementary Examination. Such recommendation shall be made by the Board of Examiners when settling the results of the Ordinary Examinations.
- *XIIIa. The student shall not be required to be re-examined at any Supplementary Examination in any subject in which he has passed at the Ordinary Examination in the previous year, and on passing the Supplementary Examination in the subjects in which he has failed to present himself or to pass at the Ordinary Examination, he shall be deemed to have completed an academic year of his course, but no classification will be allowed.

** Allowed 21st December, 1905.*

- †XIV. The following fees shall be payable in advance :—

Lecture fees. For each Term	... ..	£3 3 0
Examination fees—		
For each Ordinary examination	... ..	3 3 0
For each Supplementary examination	... ..	1 11 6
Students exempted from attendance at any lectures shall pay, in addition to the Ordinary examination fee, half the lecture fees during such period of exemption.		
Fee payable by each student to accompany his Exercise under Section IX.	... ..	£5 5 0
Fee for Executant's Examination under Section IX.		5 5 0
Fee on taking the Degree of Bachelor of Music	..	3 3 0

- XV. Candidates who have passed in the Advanced Course of Public Examinations in Music (now abolished) shall, upon attending the lectures and passing examinations in the History of Music

† Allowed December 12, 1907.

and Acoustics, be credited with having completed the First year of the course for the Degree. Such candidates shall pay one fee of £3 3s. for the lectures and examination in those two subjects.

- XVI. Candidates who have passed in Pianoforte or Organ playing in the examination for the Diploma of Associate in Music, or the Senior Public Examination in Practice of Music shall be exempted from further examination in those subjects for the First year of the course for the Degree.
- XVII. Candidates who have passed in any one of the following practical subjects in the examination for the Diploma of Associate in Music, the Advanced Course (now abolished), or the Senior Public Examination in Practice of Music, shall be exempted from further examination in such subject for the Second year of the course for the Degree :—
- (a) Singing
 - (b) Pianoforte
 - (c) Organ
 - (d) Violin
 - (e) Violoncello

Allowed 3rd December, 1902.

OF THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF MUSIC.

REGULATIONS.

- I. A Bachelor of Music may proceed to the Degree of Doctor of Music by complying with the following Regulations, but shall not be admitted to the Degree until the expiration of the third academic year from his admission as a Bachelor of Music.
- II. Every candidate shall send to the Registrar of the University, on or before the 2nd of April, an exercise composed for the occasion. The exercise must be legibly written (and the pages numbered), and must be accompanied by a written declaration, signed by the candidate, that the work is his own unaided composition, and must comply with the following conditions :—
- (a.) It must be a composition for solo-voices and chorus, and may be on either a sacred or secular subject.
 - (b.) It must have an accompaniment for full Orchestra, and must occupy about forty minutes in performance.
 - (c.) It must have an instrumental Overture, or Interlude, in the form of the first movement of a Symphony, or Sonata.
 - (d.) It must contain some specimens of Canon and Fugue, and also one or more movements written in real eight-part harmony.
- III. After the exercise has been approved by the Examiners and before taking his Degree the candidate shall deposit a complete copy of the exercise in the University Library.
- IV. Candidates whose exercises have been approved shall be required to pass a Final Examination in :—
1. Harmony, up to eight parts.
 2. Counterpoint, up to eight parts.
 3. { Double Counterpoint, } up to five parts.
 { Canon, and Fugue, }
 4. Instrumentation.
 5. History of Music.
 6. Musical Analysis.

- V. The above examination shall be held, when required, in the month of August.
- VI. The names of the successful candidates at each examination shall be arranged in alphabetical order.
- VII. The following Fees shall be payable in advance:—

On presenting the Exercise	£6 6 0
“ attending the Final Examination ...	£5 5 0
“ taking the Degree of Doctor of Music ...	£10 10 0

Allowed December 12, 1907.

SYLLABUS OF SUBJECTS FOR DEGREES AND DIPLOMA
COURSES FOR 1908.

Students are expected to procure the latest edition of all text-books prescribed.

GREEK AND LATIN.

1. Greek. B.A. and M.A. Ordinary Degrees.

The course of lectures is begun every year, and is completed in two years. It is divided into two parts, with an examination at the end of the first and second year. Fee for the course, £4 4s., or 14s. per term.

Subjects of examination in 1908 :

First year :

- (a) Translation from English into Greek.
- (b) Translation from Greek into English.
- (c) Books specially set for 1908 :
Plato, *Proem to the Republic* (T. G. Tucker).
Euripides, *Medea* (C. E. S. Headlam).
- (d) Questions on Grammar and the subject matter of the books set, with special reference to the lectures given.

Second year :

- Same as First year, but in place of (a) are substituted
Homer, *Odyssey*, XXI., XXII., XXIII. (W. W. Merry).
Greek Antiquities, Prof. Maisch (Temple Primers, Dent)
Greek Literature, Prof. Jebb (Literature Primers, Macmillan).

2. Latin. B.A. and M.A. Ordinary Degrees.

The course of lectures is begun every year, and is completed in two years. It is divided into two parts, with an examination at the end of the first and second year. Fee for the course, £4 4s., or 14s. per term.

Subjects of examination in 1908 :

First year :

- (a) Translation from English into Latin.
- (b) Translation from Latin into English.
- (c) Books specially set for 1908 :
Cicero, *Letters to Atticus*, Book I. (Pretor).
Horace, *Carmina*, Book III. (Gow).
- (d) Questions on Grammar and the subject matter of the books set, with special reference to the lectures given.

NOTE.—For Time Table of Lectures for the Ordinary Degree of B. A.,
see pp. 202-3.

Second year :

Same as First year, but in place of (a) are substituted :

Juvenal, *Satires*, 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 10 (Duff).

Roman Antiquities, Prof. Wilkins (History Primers, Macmillan).

Roman Literature, Prof. Wilkins (Literature Primers, Macmillan).

3. Latin. LL.B. Degree.

- (a) Translation from English into Latin.
- (b) Translation from Latin into English
- (c) Books specially set :
Horace, *Carmina*, Book III. (Gow).
Cicero, *Letters to Atticus*, Book I. (Pretor).
- (d) Questions in grammar, and in the subject matter of the set books, with special reference to the lectures given.

4. Greek and Latin. B.A. Honours Degree.

The course extends over three years. Candidates are strongly recommended to start Honours Lectures in Composition and Books at the very commencement of their course. As far as possible all the Honours Books will be dealt with in a three years cycle, and Candidates are advised to read by themselves other works of the authors mentioned in the list below.

The examination will comprise :

- (a) Translation into Greek prose and verse.†
- (b) Translation into Latin prose and verse.†
- (c) Translation from Greek into English.
- (d) Translation from Latin into English.
- (e) Questions on Grammar, and the Elements of Comparative Philology, as applied to the Greek and Latin languages.
- (f) Questions on Greek and Roman History, and on the subject matter of such Greek and Latin books as may be specially chosen.
- (g) Books specially chosen for 1907 and 1908 :
The Iliad, Books I. and XVIII.
The Odyssey, Books XXI., XXII., XXIII.
Aeschylus, *Prometheus Bound*.
Pindar, *Pythian Odes*.
Sophocles, *Oedipus the King*.
Aristophanes, *The Frogs*.
Herodotus, *Book I*.
Thucydides, *Books VI. and VIII*.
Plato, *Phaedo* ; *Proem to the Republic* (T. G. Tucker).
Demosthenes, *Select Private Orations* (Paley and Sandys), Vol. I, Nos. 34, 35, 39, 56.
Plautus, *Rudens*.
Lucretius, *Book V*.
Vergil, *Aeneid*, Books I. and VI.
Horace, *Carmina*, Book III.; *Epistles*, Book I.
Juvenal, *The Satires in J. D. Duff's edition* (Omit No. VI.).
Cicero, *Letters to Atticus*, Book I.; *Tusculan Disputations*, Book I.; *The Second Philippic*.
Livy, *Books I. and XXI*.
Tacitus, *Ab excessu Divi Augusti*, Book I.

† Translation into verse is optional.

5. Greek and Latin. M.A. Honours Degree.

The Examination will be in the following subjects :

- (a). Translation into English from Greek and Latin writers.
- (b). Grammar, textual Criticism, and Comparative Philology as applied to the Greek and Latin Languages. *An Introduction to Comparative Philology*, by J. M. Edmonds (Camb. Univ. Press, 1906), is recommended.
- (c). An Essay. The subject must be approved by the Professor of Classics.

Students who propose to read Classics with a view to entering for the M.A. Examination are advised to take the earliest opportunity of consulting the Professor of Classics about their course of reading.

MODERN LANGUAGES.**8. English Language and Literature. B.A. and M.A. Ordinary and LL.B. Degrees.**

The course of lectures is given annually, and is completed in one year. It comprises the history of the language, the history of the literature, and study of prescribed books. Fee for the course, £4 4s., or £1 8s. per term.

Subjects of examination in 1908 :

The professor's lectures, and the following books :

I.

History of the English Language. Special book : Lounsbury, T. R. *History of the English language.*

II.

History of English Literature. Spenser to Tennyson, with special reference to Hales's *Longer English poems.*

III.

Poetry. Special books :

1. Chaucer, G. *Prologue*, ed. by R. Morris ; new ed. by W. W. Skeat. (Clarendon Press.)
2. Shakespeare, W. (a) *Henry IV., Part II.*; ed. by K. Deighton. (Macmillan & Co.)
(b) *Hamlet*; ed. by E. K. Chambers. (Warwick Shakespeare.)
(c) *The Tempest*; ed. by F. S. Boas, M.A. (Warwick Shakespeare.)
3. Browning, R. *Selections* (Smith & Elder).

IV.

Prose. Special book :

1. Charles Lamb : *Essays and Letters*, ed. by A. Guthkelch. (Geo. Bell & Sons.)

The John Howard Clark Scholarship is awarded on the results of the Examinations in English Language and Literature.

9. French. B.A. and M.A. Ordinary Degrees.

No course of lectures is provided at present, but two annual examinations are held, of which the first must be passed a year at least before the candidate sits for the other.

Subjects of examination in 1908 :

First year :

- (a) Translation from English into French.
- (b) Translation from French into English.
- (c) History of the French Language (Brachet's *Historical Grammar* newly edited by Paget Toynbee, omitting Book I. on phonetics).
- (d) Books specially set :
 - Racine, *Andromaque* (Delagrave).
 - Daudet, *Le Petit Chose* (Charpentier).
 - Michelet, *Louis XI. et Charles le Téméraire* (Cambridge University Press).
 - Loti, *Mon Frère Yves* (Calman-Lévy).

Second Year : See University Calendar for 1907, page 152.

10. German. B.A. and M.A. Ordinary Degrees.

The course of lectures is begun every second year, and is completed in two years. It begins again in 1909. Fee for course, £4 4s., or 14s. per term.

Subjects of examination in 1908 :

- (a) Translation from English into German.
- (b) Translation from German into English.
- (c) History of the German Language.
- (d) History of German Literature.
- (e) Books specially set for 1908 :
 - Lessing, *Laokoon*, ed. Hamann and Upton (Clarendon Press).
 - Selss, *Brief History of the German Language* (Longmans).
 - Klee, *Grundzüge der deutschen Literaturgeschichte* (Berlin, Bondi).

HISTORY.

12. History of the United Kingdom. B.A. and M.A. Ordinary Degrees.

The course of lectures is given in two out of every three years, and is completed in one year. It will be given in 1908. Fee for the course, £4 4s., or £1 8s. per term.

Subjects of examination in 1908 :

The professor's lectures and the following books :—

- Bagehot, W. *English constitution.*
- Gardiner, S. R. *The Puritan Revolution (Epochs of Modern History).*
- Woodward, W. H. *A short history of the expansion of the British Empire.*

Students are assumed to have some knowledge of the outlines of English history as set down in J. R. Green's *Short History of the English people*, or S. R. Gardiner's *Student's History of England.*

13. Modern European History 918—1273. B.A. and M.A. Ordinary Degrees.

The course of lectures is given every third year, and is completed in one year. It will be given next in 1909. Fee for the course, £4 4s., or £1 8s. per term.

Subjects of examination in 1908 :

The professor's lectures and the following books :

Bryce, J. *The Holy Roman Empire*. 1904 edition.

Archer, T. A., ed. *Crusade of Richard I.* (*English History by Contemporary Writers*).

Joinville, Sire de. *Saint Louis, king of France*.

Francis of Assisi, saint. Mirror of perfection; written by Brother Leo of Assisi; ed. by P. Sabatier; tr. by S. Evans. (Nutt.)

Archer, T. A., and Kingsford, C. L. *The Crusades* (Unwin).

14. History for B.A. Honours and M.A. Honours Degrees.

In addition to the requirements of Regulation IV., candidates must select one of the three following Divisions (a) or (b) or (c) :

(a) The Puritan Revolution, 1642—1660.

1. GENERAL.

Gardiner, S. R. *History of the great civil war, 1642—1649*.

History of the commonwealth and protectorate.

Ranke, L. von. *History of England, principally in the seventeenth century*, tr. G. W. Kitchin and C. W. Boase.

2. ORIGINAL.

Gardiner, S. R. *Constitutional documents of the Puritan revolution*.

Clarke MSS.; ed. by C. H. Firth. (Camden Society publications.)

Memoirs of the Verney family during the civil war; ed. by F. P. Verney. Vol 1-3.

(b) Early English Constitutional History.

1. GENERAL.

Stubbs, W., *Constitutional history of England in its origin and development*, vol. 1-2.

Maitland, F. W. *Domesday book and beyond*.

Pollock, Sir F., and Maitland, F. W. *History of English law*. 2nd ed.

2. ORIGINAL.

Stubbs, W. *Select charters and other illustrations of English constitutional history*.

(c) The first three Crusades.

1. GENERAL.

Sybel, H. von. *History and Literature of the Crusades*; tr. and ed. by Lady Duff Gordon.

2. ORIGINAL.

Gesta Francorum.

Raymond de Agiles.

Fulcher de Chartres.

Odo de Deuil

William of Tyre. Books XVI., XVIII., ch. 1-8.

Bohd-ed-din.

These Chronicles are to be found in the University Library under title of "Receuil des historiens des Croisades, etc."

ECONOMICS.

20. Economics. B.A. and M.A. Ordinary Degrees.

The course of lectures is begun every second year, and is completed in two years. It begins again in 1909. Fee for the course, £4 4s., or 14s. per term.

Subjects of examination in 1908 :

The professor's lectures in 1907, together with these text-books :

Gide, *Principles of Political Economy* (translated by Veditz).

Sykes, *Banking and Currency*.

Cunningham and McArthur, *Outlines of English Industrial History*.

Recommended for private reading :

Marshall, *Economics of Industry*.

Mill, *Principles of Political Economy*.

MENTAL AND MORAL SCIENCE.

Courses of lectures on Psychology, Logic, and Philosophy will be given every year, and on Ethics every second year. These courses are all completed in one year. Lectures will be given on Ethics in 1908. Fee for each course, £2 2s., or 14s. per term.

21. Psychology. B.A. and M.A. Ordinary Degrees.

The course of lectures is given every year, and is completed in one year. Fee for the course, £2 2s., or 14s. per term.

Subjects of examination :

The professor's lectures, with the following text-books :

Mitchell, *Structure and Growth of the Mind*.

Huxley, *Elementary Physiology* (new edition), chaps. 8-11.

Recommended for private reading :

Stout, *Manual of Psychology*.

McDougall, *Physiological Psychology*.

22. Logic. B.A. and M.A. Ordinary Degrees.

The course of lectures is given every year, and is completed in one year. Fee for the course, £2 2s., or 14s. per term.

Subjects of examination :

The professor's lectures, with the following text-books :

Creighton, *An Introductory Logic* ; or

Fowler, *Deductive and Inductive Logic* ; or

Jevons, *Elementary Lessons in Logic*.

Recommended for private reading :

Bosanquet, *Essentials of Logic*.

The Roby Fletcher Prize is awarded on the results of the examinations in Psychology and Logic.

23. Ethics. B.A. and M.A. Ordinary Degrees.

The course of lectures is given every second year, and is completed in one year. It will be given in 1908. Fee for the course, £2 2s., or 14s. per term.

Subjects of examination:

The professor's lectures, with the following text-books:

Seth, *Ethical Principles*.

Sidgwick, *History of Ethics*.

24. Philosophy. B.A. and M.A. Ordinary Degrees.

The course of lectures is given every year, and is completed in one year. Fee for the course, £2 2s., or 14s. per term.

Subjects of examination:

The professor's lectures, with the following text-books:

Schwegler, *History of Philosophy*.

Royce, *The world and the individual*, first series.

25. Philosophy. B.A. Honours and M.A. Honours Degrees.

Candidates for these degrees in Philosophy should intimate their intention to the Professor as early as possible, and learn what lectures will be given, and what books are prescribed for private reading. The examination for the B.A. degree will include Psychology, Logic, and Ethics, as well as Philosophy.

26. Education. B.A. and M.A. Ordinary Degrees.

Lectures on the History of Education will be given in 1908, and on the Theory of Education in 1909. Fee for each course, £1 1s., or 7s. per term.

The examination is confined to the Theory and History of Education, but both must be taken in the same year. In addition to the subject matter of the lectures, a knowledge of psychology is essential, and a general knowledge is expected of the chief educational writings from Plato to Froebel.

Recommended for private reading:—Welton, *Principles of Teaching*; Findlay, *Principles of Class Teaching*; Quick, *Educational Reformers*; Adams, *Herbartian Psychology*; Herbart, *Science of Education*.

MATHEMATICS.**30. First Year's Course in Pure Mathematics for the B.A. and M.A. Degrees.****Compulsory Mathematics for the B.Sc. Degree**

A course of lectures is given annually.

Subjects of examination in 1908:

- (a). Geometry of the straight line and circle: the Theory of Proportion and of Similar Rectilinear Figures: Elementary Solid Geometry.
- (b). The Elements of Algebra as far as the Binomial Theorem.
- (c). The Elements of Trigonometry as far as the Solution of Triangles.

Text-books recommended :

Hall & Stevens, *A text-book of Euclid's Elements*.

Hall & Knight, *Elementary Algebra*, the new edition or the old edition together with supplementary pamphlet on Graphical Algebra.

Lock, *Elementary Trigonometry*.

31. Second Year's Course in Pure Mathematics for the B.A., M.A., and B.Sc. Degrees.

A course of lectures is given annually.

Subjects of examination :

Algebra, Trigonometry, the most elementary portions of Analytical Geometry of Two Dimensions, and of the Infinitesimal Calculus.

Students should provide themselves with the following :

Todhunter, *Algebra*.

Todhunter, *Trigonometry*.

Smith, *Conic Sections*.

Lodge, *Differential Calculus for Beginners*.

Lodge, *Integral Calculus for Beginners*.

32. Third Year's Course in Pure Mathematics for the B.Sc. Degree.

A course of lectures is given annually.

Subjects of examination :

Analytical Geometry of Two Dimensions, Infinitesimal Calculus.

Text-books recommended :

Smith, *Conic Sections*.

Edwards, *Differential Calculus*.

Todhunter, *Integral Calculus*.

33. Applied Mathematics for the B.A., M.A., and B.Sc. Degrees.

A course of lectures is begun and completed each year. Before commencing this course, students should have attended at least the course No. 30 in Pure Mathematics.

Subjects of examination :

Statics, Dynamics, and Hydrostatics, treated with the aid of the elements of Analytical Geometry, and of the Infinitesimal Calculus.

Students should provide themselves with the following :

Loney, *Dynamics*.

Creaves, *Statics*.

Besant, *Hydrostatics*.

34. Mathematics for the Honours Degree of B.A. and the Honours Degree of B.Sc.

A course of lectures is given annually.

Subjects for the final examination :

Analytical Geometry, Infinitesimal Calculus, Analytical Statics, Dynamics of a Particle, Hydrodynamics, Elementary Rigid Dynamics.

35. Mathematics for the M.A. Degree in Honours

Candidates may present themselves for examination either in Pure Mathematics or in Applied Mathematics, but will in either case be expected to show a competent knowledge of the following preliminary portions of Mathematics, that is to say, of

- Algebra, the simpler properties of Equations and Determinants.
- Plane Trigonometry.
- Elementary Analytical Geometry of Two and Three Dimensions.
- The Elements of the Differential and Integral Calculus, with their simpler applications to Geometry.
- The solution of such ordinary Differential Equations as occur in Dynamics.
- The Statics of Solids and Fluids.
- The Kinetics of a particle.

Candidates who present themselves in Pure Mathematics will further be examined in

- The Theory of Equations, the higher parts of Analytical Geometry of Two and Three Dimensions, and of the Infinitesimal Calculus.

Candidates who present themselves in Applied Mathematics will be examined in

- Dynamics of Rigid Bodies, The and of Material Systems in general.
- Hydrodynamics.
- The Theories of Sound and Light.
- Theory of Attractions.

36. Applied Mechanics.

A course of lectures is given annually. Students will assist at practical demonstrations on the testing of materials in the Engineering Laboratory. At the end of the year student will be expected to submit for examination an original design, together with all necessary computations of some approved structure, such as a roof truss or bridge girder.

Subjects of examination :

- The strength of materials and their behaviour under stress.
- The properties of Australian timbers for engineering purposes.
- The testing of materials.
- Strength and stiffness of beams. Bending moment and shearing force diagrams. Moments of resistance. Distribution of shearing stresses. Deflection of beams. Beams with fixed ends. Continuous beams. Strength of hooks.
- Riveted joints.
- The strength of struts and columns. Forms of built-up columns, with calculation and design.
- The design of plate girders.
- Calculations regarding the stresses on framed structures, as iron roofs and bridges. The application of graphic statics to such cases. Examples of design.
- The strength of cylinders and pipes against internal and external pressure.
- The torsion of shafts. Combined twisting and bending. Helical springs.
- The stability of structures under the action of wind, earth, or water pressure. Dams and retaining walls. Strength and stability of masonry arches.

Text-book :

Goodman, *Mechanics Applied to Engineering.*

PHYSICS.

37. First Year's Course in Physics for the B.A. and M.A. Degrees.**Compulsory Physics for the B.Sc. Degree.
Physics for the M.B. Degree.**

A course of lectures is given annually.

Subjects of examination :

The professor's lectures and the following text books :

Daniell, *Physics for Students of Medicine*; or
Aldous, *An Elementary Course of Physics*.

38. Second Year's Course in Physics for the B.A. and M.A. Degrees.

A course of lectures is given annually.

Subjects of examination :

The professor's lectures and the following text books :

Watson, *A Text Book of Physics*.
Glazebrook and Shaw, *Practical Physics*.

39. Second Year's Course in Physics for the B.Sc. Degree.

A course of lectures is given annually.

Subjects of examination :

The professor's lectures and the following text books :

Watson, *A Text-book of Physics*.
Glazebrook and Shaw, *Practical Physics*.

40. Third Year's Course in Physics for the B.Sc. Degree.

A course of lectures is given annually.

Subjects of examination :

The professor's lectures and the following text books :

Preston, *Light*.
J. J. Thomson and Poynting, *Heat*.
Thomson, *Electricity and Magnetism*.

41. Physics for the Honours Degree of B.Sc.

A special course of lectures in Honours Physics is given annually, forming a continuation of the courses given for the Ordinary degree.

Candidates for the Honours degree in Physics pay a fee of £18 18s. a year, or £6 6s. a term.

In addition to the special course mentioned above, they are required to attend the same lectures as candidates for the Ordinary degree. They are required to spend as much as possible of their time on Laboratory Work,

especially after their first year, by which time they should have passed in all their compulsory subjects. They are also expected to attend such portions of the lectures on Mathematics and Chemistry as the Professor of Natural Philosophy may deem necessary for the better understanding of Advanced Physics.

Text-books recommended for the course in Honours Physics :

- Thomson & Poynting, *Sound*.
 Preston, *Light*.
 Preston, *Heat*.
 Gray, *Absolute Measurements in Electricity and Magnetism*.
 J. J. Thomson, *Electricity and Magnetism*.

42. Spherical Trigonometry and Astronomy for the B.A., M.A., and B.Sc. Degrees.

No course of lectures is at present provided, but an annual examination is held.

Subjects of examination :

Spherical Trigonometry, Astronomy, including the theory and use of the telescope, spectroscope, &c., elementary computations, and general descriptive Astronomy.

Text-books :

- McLelland & Preston, *Spherical Trigonometry*, Vol. I.
 Godfray, *Treatise on Astronomy*.
 Young, *Astronomy*.

CHEMISTRY.

45. Compulsory Chemistry B.Sc. Course, Inorganic Chemistry M.B., and B.A., and M.A. Course, and Chemistry I. Course for Diploma in Applied Science.

4. LECTURES. This Course is given annually and is completed in one year.

Subjects of examination :

- Properties of gases. Thermometry.
 Latent heat and production of cold.
 Distinction between physical and chemical properties.
 Chemical action.
 The atomic theory.
 Laws of combination. Atomic and molecular weights.
 Valency. Periodic law. Law of Dulong and Petit.

Elementary Chemistry of the following elements and compounds :

- Hydrogen, oxygen, ozone, water.
 Hydrogen peroxide. Nitrogen and its oxides.
 Nitrous acid. Nitric acid. The atmosphere.
 Ammonia and its compounds. Hydroxylamine, hydrazine, hydrazoic acid.
 Carbon and its oxides. Carbonic acid and carbonates.
 Methane, ethylene, acetylene, and allied hydrocarbons.
 Combustion and structure of flame.

Chlorine, bromine, iodine, and their oxides and derived acids.
 Fluorine and hydrofluoric acid.
 Sulphur, its oxides and derived acids, the thionic acids excepted.
 Sulphuretted hydrogen.
 Sulphur chlorides. Carbon bisulphide.
 Phosphorus, its oxides and derived acids.
 Phosphoretted hydrogen. Phosphorus chlorides.
 Arsenic and antimony, their oxides, hydrides, chlorides, sulphides, and derived acids.
 Silicon and boron and their oxides, hydrides, chlorides, and derived acids.
 Helium, argon and other similar gases.

The Elementary Chemistry of the following metals :

Sodium, potassium, lithium.
 Copper, silver, gold,
 Calcium, strontium, barium, radium.
 Magnesium, zinc, cadmium, mercury.
 Aluminium.
 Tin, lead.
 Bismuth.
 Chromium, molybdenum.
 Manganese, iron, cobalt, nickel, platinum.

B. PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY. This course is given annually and is completed in one year.

The practical work will consist of the qualitative analysis of simple salts and simple mixtures of salts, excluding phosphates insoluble in water and silicates.

EXAMINATION. The examination in compulsory Chemistry includes *both* theoretical and practical chemistry. These cannot be taken separately.

Books recommended :

Introduction to the study of Chemistry, Remsen. Students proceeding to more advanced courses in Inorganic Chemistry should get Newth's Inorganic Chemistry or Introduction to General Inorganic Chemistry by Alexander Smith. Qualitative Chemical Analysis, Inorganic, Chapman Jones.

46. Theoretical Chemistry Part I. B.Sc. Course, Chemistry II. Course for Diploma in Applied Science, and Inorganic and Physical Chemistry for Agricultural Course.

LECTURES. This Course is given annually and is completed in one year.

Fee, £4 4s. ; or £1 8s. per term.

A more detailed study of the subjects of Compulsory Chemistry and the Elementary Chemistry of rubidium, caesium, titanium, zirconium, tungsten, molybdenum, vanadium, selenium, tellurium, radium, and the platinum group of metals.

The elementary study of the theory of gases, the atomic theory, and the determination of atomic weights. Valency. The periodic law. Solutions. Thermo-chemistry. Electrolysis. Mass action. Dissociation. Chemical affinity.

Books recommended :

Inorganic Chemistry, Newth, or Introduction to General Inorganic Chemistry by Alexander Smith. Systematic Inorganic Chemistry, Caven and Lander. Introduction to Physical Chemistry, Walker.

For consultation, Elements of Physical Chemistry, Jones; Roscoe and Schorlemmer's Chemistry.

47. Theoretical Chemistry Part II. B.Sc. Course.

This Course is given when required and is completed in one year.

Elementary and Advanced Organic Chemistry, including both the fatty and aromatic compounds.

Fee, £5 5s.; or £1 15s. per term.

Books recommended :

Organic Chemistry, Bernthsen.

Organic Chemistry, Holleman.

For consultation, Roscoe & Schorlemmer's Chemistry.

48. Practical Chemistry Part I. B.Sc. Course, and Practical Chemistry II. Course for Diploma in Applied Science.

This Course is given annually and is completed in one year.

The qualitative analysis of more complex mixtures, including phosphates, silicates, and cyanides; the qualitative analysis of alloys and substances containing selenium, tellurium, vanadium, tungsten, molybdenum, platinum, gold, titanium, and uranium.

The gravimetric estimation of aluminium, calcium, magnesium, and sulphuric acid in pure salts.

Analysis of magnesian limestone.

Complete analysis of crystallized copper sulphate.

The volumetric determination of iron by bichromate solution, the use of iodine and thio-sulphate solutions, and the volumetric estimation of calcium by permanganate solution. Acidimetry. Alkalimetry.

Fee, £6 6s.; or £2 2s. per term.

49. Practical Chemistry Part II. B.Sc. Course.

This Course is given when required and is completed in one year.

Qualitative and quantitative analysis of both inorganic and organic substances, preparations of pure substances, determinations of melting and boiling points, vapour densities, &c.

Fee, £12 12s.; or £4 4s. per term.

50. Practical Chemistry for Agricultural Course.

This Course extends over one year. Fee for the course, £18 18s.; per term, £6 6s. The practical work will consist of the qualitative analysis of mixtures containing phosphates and silicates and selected organic substances (the same as those in Syllabus No. 40), and also of acidimetry, alkalimetry, simple gravimetric and volumetric analysis, and the analysis of manures, soils, &c.

51. Theoretical Organic Chemistry, M.B., B.A., M.A. Degrees, and Agricultural Course.

This Course is given annually and is completed in the first two terms of the year.

Law of Substitution. Compound Radicals.
 Homologous Series. Principles of Ultimate Analysis. Hydrocarbons.
 Chemical History of the Cyanogen Group. Cyanogen. Hydrocyanic Acid, and Cyanides inorganic and organic.
 Cyanic Acid and Urea. Sulphocyanic Acid. Uric Acid.
 Carbohydrates.
 Fermentation. Alcohol, Wine, Beer, &c.
 Homologues of Alcohol. Ethers, simple and mixed. Oxidation of Alcohol. Aldehyde Acetic Acid Aceton and their homologues.
 Mercaptans Thioethers and Sulphonic Acids.
 Glycol and Oxalic Acid and their homologues.
 Glycerine. Fatty and oily bodies. Saponification.
 Principal vegetable acids.
 Optical activity and the Asymmetric Carbon Aton.
 Ammonia and its derivatives. Ammonium and ammoniacal salts.
 Chief natural organic bases.
 Chief constituents of the vegetable and animal organisms. Blood, Milk, Bile, Urine, &c. Decay. Putrefaction. Destructive distillation.
 Benzene, its homologues, and some of its chief derivatives, especially Phenol, Salicylic Acid, Nitrobenzenes, Aniline, and allied substances.
 Elementary Chemistry of Naphthalene and Anthracene.

Text-book recommended :

Organic Chemistry : Remsen.

52. Practical Organic Chemistry M.B. Course.

This Course is given annually and is completed in one year.

Qualitative analysis of mixtures containing not more than two acids and two bases, and not more than one organic acid and one organic base, the organic substances to be selected from the following list :—

Oxalates, Acetates, Benzoates, Succinates, Tartrates, Urates, Meconates, Gallates, Tannates, Cyanides, Double Cyanides, Alcohol, Starch, Cane-sugar, Grape-sugar, Urea, Morphia, Quinine, Strychnine.
 The quantitative analysis and determination of the more important substances in urine.

The quantitative analysis of milk.

53. Practical Organic Chemistry B.A. Course.

This Course is given annually and is completed in one year.

Same as the qualitative part of Practical Organic Chemistry M.B. Course, but without any quantitative analysis.

54. Chemistry, Honours.

Candidates for the Honours Degree in Chemistry are required to show a more detailed knowledge of the subjects than is required for the pass degree,

and to pass a more stringent examination. They will be expected to spend all the time not necessarily devoted to lectures to work in the laboratory. They will also be expected to attend such portions of the lectures on Mathematics and Physics as the Professor of Chemistry may deem necessary for the better understanding of Advanced Chemistry.

Students for the Honours Degree in Chemistry pay a fee of £18 18s. a year or £6 6s. a term.

Text-books.—Those for the Pass degree, and, in addition, others to which reference will be given by the Professor from time to time.

GEOLOGY AND MINERALOGY.

55. Geology and Mineralogy. Part I., B.Sc. Course; also B.A., M.A., and Courses for Diploma in Applied Science and Agriculture:

Lectures and practical work will extend over four terms, commencing with the third term of each year, and will comprise Physiographical Geology, Elementary Mineralogy (including Crystallography), Petrology, Geology, and Palæontology.

A certain amount of field work will be done during the year. Students must present a thesis on such practical work, and will also be liable to examination in it. The thesis must be handed in with the candidate's notice of entry for examination.

A. PHYSIOGRAPHY. Land Forms, Processes of waste and reconstruction.

About 20 lectures in the above subjects will be delivered during the third term, as part of the Geology and Mineralogy Part I. Course. Fee, £1 1s.

Text Books :—

Lapworth's *Intermediate Text Book of Geology*, or
Tarr, R. S. *New Physical Geography*.

For Reference :

Davis, W. M. *Elementary Physical Geography*, also *Physical Geography*.
Geikie, Jas. *Earth Sculpture*.
Marr, John E. *Scientific Study of Scenery*.
Gregory, J. W. *Geography of Victoria*.
Herbertson's *Outlines of Physiography*.

B. STRUCTURAL AND TECTONIC GEOLOGY.

Text Books :—

Geikie, Jas. *Structural and Field Geology*, or
Penning. *Text Book of Field Geology*.

For Reference :—

Chamberlin and Salisbury. *Geology Processes and their Results*.
Suess. *The Face of the Earth*.
Jukes-Browne. *Students' Hand Book of Physical Geology*.

C. ORGANIC REMAINS: their classification, order of succession, and geologic occurrence.

Text Books:

Wood. *Elementary Palæontology*.
Seward. *Fossil Plants*.

D. CHRONOLOGICAL GEOLOGY, with special reference to Australian Geology.

Text Books:

Kayser and Lane. *Text Book of Comparative Geology*.
Jukes-Browne. *Students' Handbook of Stratigraphical Geology*.

Practical accompanying B, C, and D.—Geological sections and map drawing. Study and determination of Fossil Types. Field work.

Divisions B., C., and D. comprise the Geological lectures given in the second and third terms. Fees, Lectures, £2 2s. Practical Work, £2 2s.

E. MINERALOGY. The course consists of both lectures and practical work.

Lectures, illustrated by a large collection of mineral specimens, will be delivered twice per week during first term, and will include

1. Introduction
2. Crystallography
3. Properties of minerals
4. The classification and systematic description of minerals, including all the more abundant or important. Special attention will be paid to local occurrences.

Books of reference:

Miers, H. A. *Mineralogy; an introduction to the scientific study of minerals*. Macmillan. 30s.
Dana, E. S. *Text book of mineralogy*. New ed. Wiley. 18s.
Moses, A. J. and Parsons, C. L. *Elements of mineralogy, crystallography, and blowpipe analysis*. New ed. Van Nostrand. \$2.00 net.
Rutley, F. *Mineralogy*, 12th ed. rev. Murby. 2s.
Brush, G. J. *Manual of determinative mineralogy*; rev. by S. F. Penfield. Wiley. 18s.

Practical work, occupying 4 hours per week, will include demonstrations on

1. Crystallography, embracing elements of crystals, use of contact goniometer, and determination of crystal forms belonging to the more important of the 32 classes
2. Analysis of minerals by dry methods embracing the use of such apparatus* and re-agents as may be conveniently carried into the field.

F. PETROLOGY. The course consists of both lectures and practical work.

Lectures will be delivered twice per week during the second term and will include

1. Introduction
2. Rock forming processes, and problems relating to volcanic intrusion
3. Classification and systematic description of rocks
4. Ore deposits.

* Students are required to provide themselves with a few small pieces of apparatus, most of which can be purchased from the department at a cost of about 12s.

Books of Reference:—

- Iddings, J. P. *Rock Minerals*. Wiley. 1st ed. 21s.
 Williams, E. H. *Manual of Lithology*. Wiley.
 Harker, A. *Petrology for students*. (Cambridge natural science manuals).
 Cambridge University Press. 7s. 6d.
 Cole, G. *Aids in Practical Geology*. New ed. Griffin. 10s. 6d.
 Luquer, L. McL. *Minerals in rock sections*. Van Nostrand. \$1.50 net.

Practical work, occupying 2 hours per week, including demonstrations in

1. Hand specimen determinations.
2. The petrological microscope and accessory devices for determination of minerals in thin slices.
3. A systematic examination of the leading rock types by aid of the microscope and prepared sections.

Each student will be required to prepare and describe six satisfactory thin sections of rocks.

Fees—Lectures—£2 2s. per annum, or 14s. per term.

Laboratory Work—£2 2s. per annum, or 14s. per term.

56. Geology and Mineralogy. Part II., Ordinary Degree B.Sc.

Students having completed the Part I. course detailed under paragraph 55 may elect to proceed with the Part II. course under either of the alternative sections detailed below:—

SECTION A.

G. ECONOMIC ASPECTS OF GEOLOGY.

For Reference:

- Elsden, J. V. *Applied Geology*, Parts I. and II.
 Pittman: *Mineral Resources of New South Wales*.

H. PALÆONTOLOGY.

Text-books:

- Zittel. *Text-book of Palæontology, Vol. I.*; or,
 Nicholson and Lydekker. *Manual of Palæontology, Vol. I.*

I. DETAILED STUDY OF AUSTRALIAN GEOLOGY.

Practical work accompanying G, H, I.: Sectioning and study of the microscopic structures of fossil organisms. Problems in geological structure and section drawing. Field work.

SECTION B.

J. CRYSTALLOGRAPHY.

Lectures dealing comprehensively with the subject as set forth in the text-book will be delivered twice per week during the first term.

Text-book:

- Lewis, W. J. *A Treatise on crystallography*. Cambridge University Press. 18s.

Practical Classes will meet for six hours a week, conjointly with the lectures.

Instruction will be given in the measurement of crystals with the Fues universal goniometer, and in projecting and drawing them to scale.

K. OPTICAL MINERALOGY.

A course of fifteen *lectures* will be delivered twice per week during the second term until completed. The subject will be introduced by an outline of the theory and construction of the microscope, to be followed by a detailed discussion of the optical properties of minerals.

Books of reference :

- Iddings, J. P. *Rock Minerals*. Wiley, 1st ed.
 Miers, H. A. *Mineralogy*.
 Dana, E. S. *Text-book of Mineralogy*.
 Fletcher. *The Optical Indicatrix*.
 Moses, A. J. *Characters of crystals*. Van Nostrand. 8s. 6d. net.
 Rosenbusch, H. *Mikroskopische Physiographie der petrographisch wichtigen Mineralien*. Vol. 1. Pt. 1 & 2. 20s. each.

Practical demonstrations occupying six hours per week will accompany the lectures, and consist of experiments illustrating the properties of doubly refracting minerals, manipulation of special accessory apparatus for use with the microscope, and determination of optic axial angle.

L. PETROLOGY.

Lectures will be delivered twice per week, beginning after completion of the course in Optical Mineralogy, and continuing to the end of the third term. The subject will be introduced by a discussion of some of the more intricate problems in the origin and descent of rocks. Due consideration will then be given to recent petrographical methods. The subject will be concluded by a systematic general survey of rock types.

Books of reference :

- Rosenbusch, H. *Elemente der Gesteinslehre*. 2nd ed. Stuttgart.
 Doelter, C. *Petrogenesis Braunschweig—1906*.
 Van Hise, R. C. *A Treatise on Metamorphism*. Mon. 47, U.S.G.S.
 Behrens, H. *Manual of microchemical analysis*. Macmillan.
 Washington, H. S. *The Chemical Analysis of Rocks*.

Practical demonstrations, occupying six hours per week, will be held conjointly with the lectures.

Fees for Sections A or B.—£11 11s. per annum, or £3 17s. per term.

58. Geology and Mineralogy. Part II, B.A., and M.A. Pass Degrees.

Students may elect to proceed under either of the two following alternative sections :—

SECTION A.

Students may take any two of the subjects G., H., I., as prescribed under paragraph 56, section A. for the B.Sc. degree.

SECTION B.

Students are requested to take Optical Mineralogy and Petrology (K. and L.), as prescribed under paragraph 56, section B. for the B.Sc. degree.

Fees for Sections A or B—£5 5s. per annum, or £1 15s. per term.

59. Geology and Palæontology. Honours Degree.

Candidates for the Honours Degree in Geology and Palæontology are required to show a more detailed knowledge of the subjects than is required for the Pass Degree detailed under paragraph 56, section A., and to pass a more stringent examination. They will be expected to spend all the time not necessarily devoted to lectures on practical work and original research.

No evening student can be considered competent to take the Honours Course in Geology, as the time available is too limited to do justice to the subject.

Original work must be undertaken by students in this course, which may be in one of the following lines, or such other lines of research as the lecturer in the subject may approve:—

- (a) The chemical composition, microscopic structure, and insoluble residues of the older limestones
- (b) The quantitative analysis of minerals entering into rock structure (under the oversight of the Lecturer in Chemistry)
- (c) Specific work in Petrology
- (d) The microscopic structure and chemical composition of organic testaceous remains, *e.g.*, Trilobites, Brachiopods, &c.
- (e) Discovery and description of new fossil species
- (f) Examination and determination of microzoal contents of fossiliferous rocks
- (g) Deciphering difficult stratigraphical problems in field study.

Students for the Honours Degree in Geology and Palæontology pay a fee of £18 18s., or £6 6s. a term.

60. Mineralogy and Petrology. Honours Degree.

Candidates for the Honours Degree in Mineralogical Geology are required to show a more detailed knowledge of the subjects than is required for the Pass Degree detailed under paragraph 56, section B, and to pass a more stringent examination. Additional lectures will be given, but the work will be largely tutorial. They will be expected to spend all the time not necessarily devoted to lectures in work in the laboratory.

Additional quantitative analyses of rocks and minerals must be carried out in the Chemical Laboratory.

Students will be encouraged to devote special attention to one branch of mineralogical or petrological science, and to carry out original research therein.

Students for the Honours Degree in Mineralogical Geology pay a fee of £18 18s., or £6 6s. a term.

Text-books:—Those for the Pass Degree. References to more highly specialized works will be given as required.

61. Mining Geology.

Same as Part I. B.Sc. regulations detailed under subject 55, with an additional course of lectures in Mining Geology, as indicated below.

I. Classification of ore deposits.—(a) morphological, (b) genetic.

II. Ores deposited contemporaneously with sedimentary rocks.—Syngenetic—Clastic deposits; precipitates from aqueous solutions; altered sedimentary ores.

- III. Ores introduced subsequently to formation of rock mass —Epigenetic—
 (a) In interstices of rocks—disseminations
 (b) By deformation, in faults, joints, flexures, planes of fissility, &c.
- IV. Phenomena of mineral veins, lodes, stockworks, &c.
- V. Physical and other conditions which regulate deposition of ores: as depth pressure, gaseous and aqueous circulation, temperature, &c.
- VI. Theories on the origin of lode deposits. Oxidation. Secondary enrichments of ores. Ore shoots.
- VII. Ores produced by igneous processes. Magmatic segregation. "Eruptive After-action" (pneumatolytic).
- VIII. Ores produced by Metamorphism. Effects of ascending and descending waters. Replacements. Metasomatism.
- These lectures are intended for mining students of fourth year status, and will occupy one hour each week during the second term.

Fees—£1 1s.

Text-books recommended :—

- Text-book of Mining Geology : Jas. Park. London ; 6s.
 A Treatise on Ore Deposits : Phillips & Louis. Macmillan ; 28s.
 Genesis of Ore Deposits : Posepuy. New York ; 37s. 6d.

BIOLOGY AND PHYSIOLOGY.

A

68. Elementary Biology (for the Degrees of M.B., B.A., M.A., and B.Sc.).

The instruction in this subject will include :—

1. The fundamental facts and laws of the morphology, histology, physiology and life-history of plants, as illustrated by the following types :—
 Yeast Plant, Bacteria, Protococcus, Mucor, Penicillium, Spirogyra, the Bracken Fern, and the Bean plant.
2. The fundamental facts of animal morphology and physiology as illustrated by the following types :—
 Amoeba, Vorticella, Hydra, Fresh-water mussel, Crayfish, Frog.
3. The histological characters of the blood, epidermal and connective tissues, cartilage, bone, muscle and nerve in Vertebrata.

Text-books recommended :—

- Practical Biology : Huxley and Martin.
 Elementary Biology : Parker ;
 The Frog, an Introduction to Anatomy and Histology : Milnes Marshall.
 Essentials of Histology : Schäfer.
 Introduction to Botany : Dendy and Lucas.

B

67. Physiology (for the Degrees of M.B. B.A. and B.Sc., Pass and Honours).

The subject matter of Halliburton's Handbook of Physiology and the Professor's Lectures.

Text-books recommended :

Handbook of Physiology : Halliburton (latest edition).

Practical Examination.

Each candidate must be prepared (1) to make, examine and describe microscopical specimens of animal tissues and organs. (2) To prove a practical acquaintance with the chemistry of albumen and its allies, milk, the digestive juices and their actions, blood, urine, glycogen.

Also to show a practical acquaintance with the most important apparatus used in studying the physiology of muscle, nerve, the circulatory and respiratory system.

Text-books recommended :

Essentials of Histology : Schäfer (latest edition).

Essentials of experimental Physiology : Brodie.

Essentials of Chemical Physiology : Halliburton.

68. Physiology (for the Degree of B.Sc., Pass and Honours).

This course will extend over two years.

In addition to the course set forth under 67, candidates will be required to undertake an extended course of reading and laboratory work, which will be prescribed by the Professor.

Before being credited with a pass in this subject, candidates must have attended a course of lectures on, and have passed an examination in, Organic Chemistry. A laboratory course in Physiological Chemistry will be prescribed.

Fee for the whole course, £18 18s. ; or £3 3s. per term.

Text-books.—Those recommended under 67, and in addition parts of Schäfer's Text-book of Physiology.

69. Physiology and Physiological Chemistry (for B.Sc. Honours).

Candidates for the Honours Degree in Physiology are required to show a more detailed knowledge of the subject than is required for the Pass Degree, and to pass a more stringent examination. They are required to attend lectures and pass an examination in Physical and Organic Chemistry. They are required also to attend a course of Practical Chemistry (qualitative and quantitative), with special reference to substances of physiological importance. It is expected that Students will devote all their time not necessarily occupied in lectures to work in the chemical and physiological laboratories.

Students for the Honours Degree in Physiology, Physiological Chemistry and Botany pay a fee of £18 18s. a year, or £6 6s. a term.

Text-books.

Those recommended under 67, and, in addition,

Text-book of Physiology, edited by Schäfer.

General Physiology, Verworn (English Translation by F. S. Lee).

Quain's Anatomy (parts).

Text-book of Chemical Physiology and Pathology, Halliburton.

Recent advances in Physiology and Bio-chemistry, ed. by L. Hill.

Also various other works and special articles to which reference will be given.

AGRICULTURE.

Special Course in Agriculture, Viticulture, and Oenology.

This Course will extend over two years. Fee £30, or £15 per annum payable in advance.

SCHEDULE.

Students are required to attend at Roseworthy Agricultural College for two complete years, and take the ordinary College Course in the following subjects as outlined in the published Prospectus of the College (1905):—

- (a) The principles and practice of agriculture
- (b) The principles and practice of fruit culture
- (c) The principles and practice of dairying
- (d) Elementary veterinary science
- (e) Agricultural chemistry (for one year only)
- (f) Surveying and levelling
- (g) Wool-classing
- (h) Principles and practice of viticulture
- (i) Principles and practice of wine-making.

72. Applied Mechanics (I).

Units of mass, length, time, force, and work used in engineering. Calculation and measurement of areas and volumes. Velocity. Graphical representation of work. Power and energy. Simple machines. Useful and lost work. Mechanical advantage. Friction—static, sliding, and rolling. Anti-friction wheels. Friction clutches. Brakes and dynamometers. The screw. Wheel-gearing. Angular velocities and velocity ratios. Change wheels for screw-cutting lathes. Friction gearing. Teeth of wheels—the cycloid and involute. Bevel wheels. Belt, rope, and chain gearing.

Centres of gravity. Acceleration. Moments of inertia. Radius of gyration. Centrifugal force. Momentum. Impulse. Stress, strain, and elasticity. Resilience. Shearing. Bending. Torsion. Combined twisting and bending. Strength of shafting. Cylinders. Helical seams. Suspended chains and wires.

Text-books—"Lessons in Applied Mechanics," Cotterill and Slade's "Mechanics Applied to Engineering," Goodman.

Reference Book—"A Text-book of Applied Mechanics," Jamieson.

73. Applied Mechanics (ii).

THE MECHANICS OF MACHINERY.—Definition of a machine. Constraint of plane motion. Translation a special form of rotation. Spheric and screw motions defined. Kinematic elements. Sliding and turning pairs. Higher and lower pairing. Relative motion. Instantaneous motion. Virtual centres and axes. Permanent centre. Centrode and axode. Kinematic chains. Lever crank and slider crank chains. Inversion of the kinematic chain. Simple and compound chains. Determination of virtual centres in mechanisms, with various examples. Determination of relative linear and angular velocities of points in lever and slider crank chains. Velocity and acceleration diagrams in general. Graphical and analytical determination of relative velocity of piston and crank pin in reciprocating engine. Problems upon the same. Acceleration of piston—analytical method and Professors Klein's and Dunkerley's graphical methods, with proofs of same. Relative velocities of parts of the oscillating engine, with examples. Quick return motions, with example. Velocity of rubbing of crank pin for reciprocating and oscillating engines. Crank effort diagrams for reciprocating engine. Effect of obliquity of connecting rod. Compound and triple expansion engines. Correction of indicator diagrams for inertia in reciprocating and oscillating engines. Examples. Kinetic energy of rotation. Method applied to finding radius of gyration of connecting rod. Balancing the single cylinder engine. Graphical method (force and couple polygons) for balancing compound and multiple expansion engines. Locomotive balancing. The double slider crank chain. Inversion of double slider crank chain. Rapson's slide. Oldham's coupling. Parallel motions—Scott-Russell's, Watts'. Approximate parallel motions based upon the lever-crank and slider-crank chains. Peaucellier and Brickard's exact parallel motions with turning pairs. The beam engine. Higher pairing. Spur wheel trains by method of virtual centres. Cycloidal and involute teeth. Annular gearing. Virtual centres in compound spur wheel trains. Reverted trains. Epicyclic trains. Reverted epicyclic trains. Sun and planet motion. The capstan. Weston's triplex pulley block. The drilling machine. Change points. Constraint of motion by rolling of centrodes. Rolling contact. Constant and varying angular velocity-ratio with pure rolling contact. Rolling ellipses and logarithmic spirals. Limits of velocity-ratio mutually reciprocal. Lobed wheels. Contraction of angles. Non-circular gearing in general. The shaping machine problem. Limits to diameter of generating circles in spur and annular gearing. Construction tooth profiles. Direct methods. Approximate constructions. Theory and use of Willis's and Robinson's odontographs. Worm wheels. Determining shape of teeth. Cams. Determination of profiles. Examples of the heart-shaped cam, the stamp mill, and gas engine cams. Cams of constant breadth. Velocity-ratio in cam trains. Ratchet trains and escapements. Spheric motion. The conic quadric-crank chain. Friction. Derivation of formulæ for journal and pivot friction. The friction circle. Effect on turning effort in reciprocating engine. Friction in toothed gearing and belt and rope gearing.

TEXT BOOK.—"Kinematics of Machines"—Durley.

REFERENCE BOOKS—"Applied Mechanics"—Cotterill; "Mechanics of Machinery"—Kennedy; "Principles of Mechanism"—Robinson; "Velocity Diagrams"—MacCord; "Kinematics of Mechanical Movements"—MacCord; "Balancing of Engines"—Dalby.

36. Applied Mechanics (iii).

Same as for B.Sc. Degree, subject 36.

75. Assaying (i).

Estimation of coke and volatile matter in coal. Estimation in the dry way of lead and silver in litharge and red lead, argentiferous ores, including cerussite, galena, kaolin, and furnace products as mattes and slags. Estimation of gold and silver in auriferous and argentiferous ironstone, quartz, pyrites, arsenical and antimonial and metallurgical products by both dry and mixed wet and dry methods. Estimation of tin in the dry way in tin ores. Effect of different metals and furnace conditions on cupellation and scorification. Dry assay of bullion. Check assaying.

76. Assaying (ii).**METALLURGY COURSE.**

The course will consist of the following estimations:—Acidimetry and alkalimetry. Determination of—Copper. Iron in various ores and slags. Copper and iron in copper pyrites. Estimation of lime in slags and limestone. Determination of manganese in ores, slags, and metals. Determination of lead in ores, slags, &c. Zinc by various volumetric processes. Preparation of pure gold and silver and assay of gold and silver bullion by dry methods. Assay of silver bullion by Gay Lussac's sodium chloride method and Volhard's thiocyanate method. Arsenic in various materials. Phosphorus in manures, phosphate rock, and basic slag. Antimony and chromium in ores and alloys. Determination of cyanides and cyanogen and the technical analysis of working solutions from the cyanide process of extracting gold. Determination of aluminium, nickel, and cobalt. Complete analysis of zinciferous galena and chalcopyrite involving separations and the use of volumetric and gravimetric estimation of the constituents. Complete analysis of various metallurgical products. Analysis of typical commercial metals and alloys.

If time allows, gas and water analysis will be included.

77. Assaying (ii).**MINING COURSE.**

Determination of iron, lead, copper, zinc, manganese, lime, phosphates.

78. Assaying (ii.)**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, COURSE B.**

Acidimetry and Alkalinity. Estimation of copper, zinc, lead; analysis of commercial copper and electrolyte from refining works; electrolytic analysis bullion assays, and estimation of gold and silver.

79. Assaying (iii).**METALLURGY COURSE.**

Analyses of iron and steel works' materials and products.

Analyses of furnace gases

Technical analysis of boiler water.

More difficult analyses of materials named in Assaying II., and those containing tin, bismuth, cadmium, mercury, and other less common elements.

Complete analyses of commercial metals and alloys.

80. Building Construction.

A descriptive course in elementary building construction. The lectures will include the consideration of wall and arch construction in brickwork and masonry. Joints in brickwork. Ventilation and prevention of damp. Brick drains and sewers. Chimney construction. Joints and fastenings for woodwork. Timber beams and trussed timber girders and roofs. Floors. Partitions. Door and window framing. Stairways. Sections of rolled steel used in building construction. Steel building construction for machine shops and factories. American fireproof buildings.

Foundations. Excavation. Shoring. Scaffolding. Caisson work. Piling.

The physical and chemical properties of building materials, as brick, stone, tiles, terracotta, lime, mortar, cement, concrete, asphalt, &c.

The physical properties of timber. Influence of time, felling, seasoning, &c., upon strength and durability. Methods of seasoning. Preservation of timber.

Reference Book.—“Building Construction”—Rivington.

81. Drawing (i).

FIRST TERM.

GEOMETRICAL DRAWING, including all that is usually taught in this subject up to the construction of the conic sections, the cycloids, volutes, and spiral. Taken at the School of Design.

SECOND TERM.

FREEHAND SKETCHING OF PARTS OF MACHINERY.—These sketches have to be made showing plan, elevation, and sections where necessary, so as to give all the information, including dimensions, required to enable a finished drawing of the object to be made from the sketch. Taken at the School of Design.

THIRD TERM.

A course in Solid Descriptive Geometry, including the projection of points, lines, planes, and simple solids, the principles of perspective drawing and isometric projection. Taken at the School of Design.

82. Drawing (ii).

A practical course in Mechanical Draughtsmanship, and in the preparation of working drawings of separate parts of machinery.

Copying drawings to the same or different scales.

Sketching and measuring parts of machinery and making complete drawings therefrom.

Tracing drawings for blue-printing.

83. Drawing (iii).

A course in Advanced Mechanical Drawing. Taken at the School of Mines.

84. Drawing—Descriptive Geometry.

This course includes problems in envelopes, shades and shadows, interpenetration of solids and oblique projection. Taken at the School of Design.

85. Electrical Engineering.

LECTURES—FIRST TERM.

These lectures will be devoted to the general principles of Direct Current Work and their embodiment in designs of D.C. Electrical Machinery.

SECOND TERM.

A more detailed consideration of the characteristics and behaviour of Dynamos and Motors under different conditions of loading and coupling. The Supply and Distribution of Power dealing in detail with the Two and Three Wire Systems, Station Equipment, Balancing Devices, Batteries, Boosters, etc., Accumulators, Arc and Incandescent Lighting, Tramways, Motor Control, etc., Description of Modern Generators, Switchboards, and Power Stations.

THIRD TERM.

A.C. Work, Fundamental Laws and Principles of Single Phase Currents, Laws of Combination of Resistances, Capacities and Inductances treated algebraically and graphically, the Theory of Transformers, Synchronous and Induction Motors. Design of A.C. Apparatus such as Choking Coils, Transformers, Auto-Transformers, &c.; Transmission and Distribution of Power, Long-distance Transmissions and Line Characteristics, Polyphase Currents, Fundamental Principles Applications to Generators, Motors, Rotary Converters, Frequency Converters, Arrangements and Grouping of Transformers, Star and Mesh, Description of Modern Polyphase Machinery, Special Switchboard Arrangements, &c., Industrial Applications.

Honour students will be examined on the work as outlined for Pass students, but will be expected to have acquired a knowledge of the more advanced detail work of Alternating Currents. Such students are also encouraged to devote as much time as available in pursuing investigations in the Laboratory, and are expected to present at the end of the year a thesis dealing with any portion of the work approved by the lecturer.

Special text-books for such students will be from time to time recommended.

PRACTICAL WORK—FIRST TERM.

Potentiometer Measurements of Current, E.M.F. and Res., Calibration of Ammeters, Volt Meters, Watt Meters, Supply Meters, Characteristics of D.C. Dynamos and Motors, separately excited, Series, Shunt, compound and over and under compounded.

SECOND TERM.

Efficiency of Motors, Brake Tests, Hopkinson and Kapp Tests for a pair of machines, Behaviour of Motors and Dynamos running in parallel, Separate or Direct Coupled, Steam and Gas Engine Testing.

THIRD TERM.

Characteristics of Alternators, Single and Polyphase, Efficiencies, Point to Point Determination of Waves of E.M.F. and Current, Power Factors, Calibration of Instruments, Combinations of Res., Cap, Induction, Choking Coils, Transformer Characteristics and determination of losses and efficiency by different methods, Testing of Synchronous and Induction Motors and Rotary Converters, Grouping of Transformer Coils in Polyphase Systems, Synchronising, or running machines in parallel.

Text-books :

- Hawkins and Wallace : The Dynamo.
 S. P. Thompson : Polyphase Electric Currents.
 Steinmetz : Elements of Electrical Engineering.
 Rhodes : An Elementary Treatise on Alternating Currents.
 C. A. Wilson : Electro-dynamics of the Direct Current Motor.
 G. D. Aspinall Parr : Electrical Engineering Testing. (A practical work for Second and Third year students and engineers).
 Ewing : Magnetic Induction in iron and other metals.
 Bedell : The Principles of the Transformer.
 D. C. & J. P. Jackson : Alternating Currents and Alternating Current Machinery.

Books of Reference :

- Dawson : Electric Railways and Tramways.
 Wordingham : Central Electric Stations.
 Borchess and McMillan : Electric Smelting and Refining.
 Clark Fisher : The Potentiometer and its Adjuncts.
 J. A. Fleming : Electrical Laboratory Notes and Forms.
 J. A. Fleming : The Alternate Current Transformer, Vol. I and II.
 Nicholls : Laboratory Manual of Physics and Applied Electricity. Vol. II.
 Munro & Jamieson : Pocket Book of Electrical Rules and Tables.
 Foster : Electrical Engineer's Pocket Book.
 Merrill : Electric Light Specifications.
 Articles in the Journal of the Inst. of El. Engr., Electrician, Electrical World, &c.
 Sheldon & Mason : Alternating Currents.
 Oudin : Standard Polyphase Apparatus and System.

85A. Electrical Engineering.

An introductory set of lectures to the Electrical Engineering Fellowship II. Course, taken also by students in Mining and Mechanical Engineering Fellowship Courses.

86. Fitting and Turning (i).

Description of various hand tools, with practical work on the filing of flat surfaces to straight-edge and calipers.

Hammers and hammering.

Description of various chisels used, with practice on the chipping of surfaces, cutting key-ways, fitting keys, &c.

Centreing work for the lathe, grinding lathe tools, turning with hand tools, turning with slide rest.

Various chucks and devices for chucking.

Boring in the lathe, other means of boring drills and drilling machines.

Machining surfaces in the shaping, planing, and milling machines, &c.

Each student should provide himself with the following tools:—One steel rule, 1 x 12; one steel square; one pair calipers, outside; one pair calipers, inside; one centre punch; one pair spring dividers.

The above set may be obtained at the School on order.

87. Fitting and Turning (ii).

Description and use of the compound slide-rest lathe, for surfacing and screw-cutting.

Methods of calculating change wheels for screw-cutting, &c.

Turning and fitting to exact gauge, scraping surfaces.

The principles of gearing and the cutting of simple gears in the milling machine.

88. Fitting and Turning (iii).

Cutting multiple thread screws and worms in the lathe. Cutting worm wheels, &c., in the milling machine.

Students will be given special work as they show their fitness for it. Finishing, assembling, and erecting machinery to be put to practical use in the workshops or laboratory.

89. Hydraulics.

The laws governing the flow of water through orifices along pipes and open channels.

The principles controlling the construction and working of water wheels and turbines

Text-books:

Merriman—Treatise on Hydraulics.

Bodimer—Hydraulic Motors, Turbines, and Pressure Engines.

90. Machine Design (i).

The design of the individual parts of machinery, including bolts, nuts, keys, cotters, screws, pipes and pipe joints, riveted joints, shafting, couplings, journals and bearings, belt and rope-gearing pulleys, friction, and toothed gearing.

DETAILS OF THE STEAM ENGINE.—Crank, eccentrics, connecting rods, crossheads and guides, pistons, piston-rods, cylinders, stuffing boxes, valves, and valve-gearing link-works, fly wheels, governors.

The design of steam boilers.

Text-book: "A Manual of Machine Drawing and Design." Low & Bevis.

Reference Books: "Elements of Machine Design." Unwin. "Valves and Valve Gearing." Hurst.

91. Machine Design (ii).

ADVANCED PROBLEMS IN MACHINE DESIGN.—Students will design and make complete working drawings of parts of machinery, as far as possible, without the aid of the instructor.

92. Machine Design (iii).

The design of some more complicated machine, complete working drawings of which will be made, as far as possible, without the aid of the instructor.

93. Mechanical Engineering (i).

The transformations of energy in furnace, boiler, and steam engine. Relation between heat energy and mechanical work. Joule's equivalent. The British thermal unit. Dry, wet, saturated, and superheated steam defined. Steam tables.

THE PRODUCTION OF STEAM.—Externally and internally fired boilers. The plain cylindrical and return tubular boilers described and compared with the Cornish, Lancashire, and Galloway. Boiler setting. Boiler fittings. Safety valves. Gauge glasses. Stop valves. Clack box. Fusible plugs. Disengagement area. Priming. Foaming. Forcing. Quick and slow steaming. Heating surface and grate area. Combustion. Formation of smoke and its prevention. Combustion chambers. The burning of anthracite and bituminous coals. Oil and gaseous fuels. The unit of evaporation. Evaporative capacity. Boiler horse-power. Efficiency of furnace and boiler. The formation of boiler scale, its prevention and removal. Effects of scale. Sectional or water-tube boilers. Description of Babcock and Willcox, Heine, Stirling, Belleville, Thornycroft, and Yarrow boilers. Priming and anti-priming boilers. Fire-tube boilers. Description of vertical, locomotive, and the Scotch and Admiralty boilers. Comparison of water-tube and fire-tube boilers as regards danger and effects of explosion, temperature strains, disengagement area, priming, forcing, circulation, formation of scale, efficiency of heating surface, evaporative capacity, portability, repairs, weight, cost, &c.

THE STEAM ENGINE.—Nominal, indicated, and brake-horse power. Mechanical efficiency. Reciprocating and rotary engines. Detailed description of parts of a simple reciprocating engine, including cylinder (jacketed and unjacketed), pistons (plate box, conical, and spider and follower), piston packings (snap rings, spring rings, and steam packing), stuffing boxes for soft and metallic packings. Requirements of a good packing material. Various types of cross heads. Piston rods. Connecting rods. Loose and fixed strap ends, box ends, and marine connecting rod. Overhung and centre cranks. Crank shafts, solid and built up. Crank shaft bearings. Composition and use of anti-friction metals. Cylinder insulation. Insulating properties of various substances. Clearance. Advantages and disadvantages of clearance. Comparison of functions of fly-wheel and governor. The eccentric. Action of the simple slide valve. Lap lead and angular advance. Valve setting. The Meyer valve, gear. Relief frames. Double ported valve. Trick valve. Piston valve. The Porter-Allen engine with divided valves. The Cornish cycle and use of equilibrium valve. The Corliss engine, Richardson's trip gear. High speed engines. Reversing gears. Stevenson's link motion and Joy's valve gear. Governing by throttling and by variation of cut-off. Centrifugal governors. The Watt (open and cross armed), Porter, Hartnell, and Pickering governors described and compared. Inertia and resistance governors.

Jet, surface, atmospheric, and ejector condensers described and compared. Cooling towers. Feed water heaters. Feed pumps and injectors. Steam separators and superheaters. Oil filters. Reducing valves. The Richards, Crosby, Thompson, Tabor, Darke, Elliott Bros., outside spring, and the Wayne indicators described. Comparison of ideal and actual indicator diagrams. Interpretation of indicator diagrams.

THE STEAM TURBINE.—Impulse and reaction. Description of De Laval, Riedler-Stumpf, Rateau, Curtis, Parsons, and Schulz turbines. Comparison of the steam turbine and reciprocating engine as regards mechanical efficiency, size, foundations, balancing, fluctuation of speed, overloading, condensation losses, internal friction and lubrication, lubrication of bearings, use of high superheat and high vacuum, material stresses, steam economy, and cost of manufacture and supervision.

GAS AND OIL ENGINES.—The Lenoir, Hugon, and Otto and Langen engines described, and the causes of their low efficiency investigated. The Beau de Rochas, or Otto cycle, explained. Description of some modern engines using this cycle, *e.g.*, the Otto, Crossley, Stockport, and Tangye. Description of the

Priestman and Hornsby-Akroyd oil engines. General comparison of internal and external combustion engines.

NOTE.—The above course is essentially descriptive and explanatory, and is fully illustrated by lantern slides.

94. Mechanical Engineering (ii).

ENGINEERING WORKSHOP PRACTICE.—A description of tools and appliances used in engineering workshops. Various operations such as moulding, casting, forging, etc. Machine tools. The method of construction of the various parts of a steam engine and boiler.

Text Book—"A text Book of Mechanical Engineering"—Lineham.

AN ADVANCED COURSE ON THE STEAM ENGINE.—The thermo-dynamics of the steam engine. Entropy temperature diagrams. The indicator diagram. Effects of wire-drawing, clearance, compression, initial condensation, and re-evaporation. Steam-jacketing. Superheating. Compounding. Condensers.

THE MECHANICS OF THE STEAM ENGINE.—Valves and valve gearing. Valve diagrams. Link motions and radial gears. Governors. Fly-wheels. Diagrams of crank effort. Influence of reciprocating parts. Balancing. Engine fittings. Lubrication and lubricants.

THE PRODUCTION OF STEAM.—Different types of boilers, their uses and efficiencies. Combustion. Mechanical stokers. Feed-water heaters. Superheaters. Feed-pumps. Injectors. Chimneys. Mechanical draught and smoke prevention. Corrosion and cleaning of boilers.

Text Books—"The Steam Engine"—Holmes; "The Steam Engine and other Heat Engines"—Ewing.

Reference Books—"A Text Book on Steam and the Steam Engine"—Jamieson; "Thermo-dynamics of the Steam Engine"—Peabody; "The Heat Efficiencies of Steam Boilers"—Bryan Donkin; "Lubrication and Lubricants"—Archbutt and Deeley.

95. Mechanical Engineering (iii).

This course includes the consideration of special types of steam engines, gas, oil, and air engines, refrigerating and compressed air machinery, and pumping machinery.

96. Mechanical Engineering (iv).

This course includes triple and multiple expansion engines. Locomotive engineering. The testing of steam engines and boilers. The design of wind-mills, water-wheels, and water and steam turbines.

97. Metallurgy (i)—Theoretical.

INTRODUCTORY.

DEFINITION AND SCOPE OF METALLURGY.—History. Physical properties of metals and characteristic examples. Simple testing machine.

EXPLANATION OF TERMS USED.—Ore, Gangue, Dressing, Calcination, Roasting, Smelting, Liquefaction, &c.

SLAGS AND FLUXES.—Principle of selection and general properties of chief types.

REFRACTORY MATERIALS employed in the construction of furnaces, crucibles, and retorts. Their general properties and composition. Firebricks, Crucibles.

FURNACES.—Chief types of hearths, kilns, blast and reverberatory furnaces. Means of supplying air to furnaces. Blowing engines and blowers.

FUEL.—Classification.—I. Natural fuels—Coal—Character, composition, and uses of various kinds. II. Prepared fuels—Compressed and dried fuels. Carbonised fuels—Charcoal burning. Coke.—Properties and composition. Preparation of coke. Coke ovens. Construction and mode of working Beehive, Coppee, and Simon-Carves ovens.

IRON AND STEEL.

IRON.—Physical properties. Red and cold shortness, welding. Classification of iron and steel with special reference to carbon. Ores of iron.—Characters, composition, and comparative value. Chemical reactions of reduction of iron from its ores. Direct production of wrought iron. Construction of modern blast furnaces. Simple forms of hot blast stoves. Working of a hot blast furnace. Products of blast furnaces, working and utilisation of same. Classification of pig iron. Properties and approximate compositions.

WROUGHT IRON.—The modern "pig-boiling" process. Working of a charge. Principles of the process. Production of "puddled bar." Merchant iron, rolls used. Re-heating furnace.

STEEL.—Physical properties. Hardening, tempering, and annealing. Cementation process. Furnaces and materials used. Blister steel and shear steel. Crucible cast steel. The Bessemer Process.—Principles of the process. Converters. Acid and basic process. Products. The Open-hearth Process.—Furnaces, acid and basic linings. Products.

GOLD, SILVER, COPPER, LEAD, ZINC, TIN, MERCURY.

GOLD.—Physical properties. The occurrence of gold and general nature of ores. Classification of processes. Stamp Milling.—Chief parts of plant. Products and treatment of same. Retort furnace. Chlorination.—Simple roasting furnaces. Chlorination and precipitation vats. The Cyanide Process.—Refining and parting gold bullion. Principles on which the process depends. Parting by sulphuric acid. Miller's chlorine process. Recovery of silver from fused silver chloride.

The metallurgy of gold will be dealt with more fully than that of the other metals included in this course.

SILVER.—Physical properties. AgCl and its solvents. Ores of silver. Principles and chief reactions on which the processes for the reaction of silver from its ores are based. Smelting silver ores with copper and lead ores will be treated under lead and copper. Extraction by pan amalgamation. Outlines of the Ziervogel and Augustin process, appliances used.

LEAD.—Physical properties. Lead oxide, its formation and properties. Ores of lead. Characters and chemical composition. Reactions of lead smelting. Flintshire process. Furnace used and nature of products. Treatment of "grey slag." Smelting in blast furnaces. Roasting lead ores. Water-jacketed smelting furnaces. Hard lead. Softening hard lead. Extraction of silver from lead. Furnaces and appliances. Nature and treatment of products. Pattinson's process. Parke's process. Cupellation by the English process. Alloys of lead.

COPPER.—Physical properties. "Dry," "tough" and overpoled copper. Ores of copper—Characters, composition, and relative value. The chemistry

of copper smelting and refining. Calcination in heaps, stalls, and simple furnaces. Smelting in reverberatory furnaces. The Welsh process. Production of coarse metal, white metal, and blister. Slags and their treatment. Furnaces employed. Smelting in blast furnaces. Outlines of the process. Copper refining in reverberatory furnaces. Copper alloys.

ZINC.—Physical properties. Ores of zinc. Characters and Chemical composition. Methods of extracting zinc. Furnaces, retorts, and condensers used. Preparation of ores. Belgian process. Silesian process. Zinc alloys.

TIN.—Physical properties. Ores of tin. Principles of tin smelting, Cornish method of smelting. Furnaces and appliances used at Pulo Brani, Singapore. Products. Refining tin. Liquefaction. Boiling. "Tossing." Alloys of tin.

MERCURY.—Physical properties. Ores. Chemical reactions. Old Almaden Aludel furnace. Amalgams—Mercury and silver; gold; copper.

The above syllabus will be followed and the lectures will treat of each subject in a general way without great detail.

98. Metallurgy (i).—Practical.

Determination of coke, volatile matter, ash, moisture, sulphur in coal, calorific power of coal. Testing refractory materials. Preparation of silicates. Production of coarse metal, white metal, and metallic copper from copper pyrites. Determination of the amounts of lead required to remove copper from silver copper alloys. Effect of furnace conditions and metals other than lead and copper on cupellation. Chloridising roasting of silver ores, and lixiviation with "hyposulphite." Roasting of auriferous pyrites and extraction of the gold by the chlorination process. Extraction of gold from ores by potassium cyanide and precipitation of gold from the solution. Preparation of typical alloys. Preparation of pure silver and gold and assay of bullion.

99. Metallurgy (ii).

SECTION I.—INTRODUCTORY.

Selection of fluxes for ordinary smelting operations. Constitution, classification, and fusibility of silicates. Economic application of slags. Calculation of furnace charges. Composition of refractory materials and the methods of testing them. Calorific intensity of fuel. Calorific power of fuels and its measurement. Composition and the general character of the various kinds of fuel. Construction and the mode of working the chief types of modern coke ovens. Utilisation of the bye products. Semet-Solvay and Otto Hoffmann ovens. Gaseous fuels—Natural, artificial, Siemens Wilson. Mond producer with recovery of bye products, water gas producers. Methods of measuring high temperatures. Electric resistance and thermo-couple pyrometers. Automatic recording pyrometers.

METALLURGY OF COPPER.

Impurities in copper and their effects on its physical properties. Preparation of ore for smelting. Modern automatic calcining furnaces. The modern Welsh process of smelting. Blast furnace smelting. Modern American water-jacketed furnaces—working and products. Machine for producing the blast. Pyritic smelting. Bessemerising of copper mattes. Converters and appliances used. Products. The Best-selecting process. Kernel roasting. Combined blast, converter, and reverberatory methods practised in modern plants. The Nicholls and James "direct" wet process. Electrolytic refining of copper and the recovery of the precious metals. Varieties of commercial copper.

METALLURGY OF LEAD.

Comparison of the chief methods of smelting, their respective advantages, and the nature of the ores that can usually be treated by each. Outlines of the old Cornish process. (Flowing furnace.) Shaft furnace smelting. Calculations of the charges. Typical slags. Brick and water jacketed furnaces, advantages of each. Lead fume. Character and approximate composition methods and apparatus for condensation. Treatment of lead fume. Pattinsonisation by steam. Parke's process details. Modification of Parke's process. German method of cupellation. Comparison with the English method. Manufacture of sheet lead, pipe, and shot. Precautions against lead poisoning in works. Commercial lead and its impurities. Autogenous soldering.

METALLURGY OF GOLD.

Influence of various impurities on the physical properties of gold. General arrangement of a stamp mill. Construction of the stamp battery. Amalgamated plates. Frue vanner and its uses. Amalgamation in mills. The Huntington mill. Amalgamation in pans. Causes of loss of mercury and gold, and the precautions adopted to minimise them. The Boss continuous process. Chlorination process in vats and barrels. The process used at Mount Morgan. The cyanide process. Ores and tailings suitable for the process. Treatment of slimes. Appliances used. Use of bromine in the process. Precipitation of the gold by zinc and by electrolysis. Treatment of the precipitate to obtain gold bullion. Cripple Creek and West Australian practice in treatment of tellurides. Parting gold bullion by nitric acid. Alloys of gold.

METALLURGY OF SILVER.

Preliminary preparation of silver ores by roasting. Construction of modern mechanical roasting furnaces. Outlines of the old Mexican Patio process. The Patera and Kiss hyposulphite processes. The Russell process. Extraction of silver from burnt pyrites by Claudet's process. Combined smelting and wet process for silver ores associated with copper and gold, as practised in Colorado. General scheme of smelting for mixed ores. Extraction of silver from metallic copper by treatment with sulphuric acid and by electrolytic methods.

METALLURGY OF MERCURY.

Modern methods of smelting and purification.

METALLURGY OF ALUMINIUM.

Physical properties and most important uses of the metal. Extraction by modern electrolytic methods. Uses of aluminium as a reducing agent. Other applications in metallurgical processes. Alloys containing aluminium.

METALLURGY OF IRON AND STEEL.

CAST IRON.—Modes of existence of carbon in grey, mottled, and white. Grading of pigs. Influence of carbon, phosphorus, sulphur, and silicon on iron. Cowper and Whitwell hot blast stoves. Slags. Blast furnace smelting. Utilisation of the furnace gases. Conditions under which various elements are reduced in the blast furnace. "Special" irons. Melting pig iron in cupolas. Chill castings. Malleable castings.

WROUGHT IRON.—Theory of the "pig boiling" process. Reheating and puddling furnaces fired by gas. Chief varieties and sections of merchant iron.

STEEL.—Materials suitable for various steel-making processes. Open hearth steel castings. Means of preventing unsoundness in these castings. Composition, physical properties, and uses of the various kinds of steel. Case

hardening. "Harveyising" armour plates. Special steels—Manganese steel, chrome steel, nickel steel, tungsten steel; uses, composition, and manufacture of each. Ship plates, boiler plates, tin plates, joists, rails, nickel steel armour plates.

METALLURGY OF NICKEL AND COBALT.

ORES.—Properties of the metal. Dry methods of extraction from Canadian and New Caledonian ores. Furnaces and appliances used. Production of nickel. Copper alloy and metallic nickel. Wet extraction from arsenical ores and speise and separation of cobalt. Mond's nickel-carbonyl process. Electroplating. Alloys and applications of the metals. Smalts.

METALLURGY OF PLATINUM.

Ores and occurrence of platinum. Extraction and separation of metals usually associated with platinum. Melting and refining.

METALLURGY OF ANTIMONY.

Properties. Impurities in the commercial metal. Liquefaction of stibnite. English and French processes for extraction. Refining. Uses.

METALLURGY OF ARSENIC.

Preparation of white arsenic and metallic arsenic. Uses of the metal.

METALLURGY OF BISMUTH.

Ores and metallurgical products containing bismuth. Wet and dry methods of extraction. Purification. Impurities in the commercial metal. Alloys of bismuth.

100. Metallurgy (iii).

The subjects of Metallurgy II. treated in greater detail.

Modern theories of alloys and molecular structure of metals.

Design of plant.

The present state of metallurgical practice.

Recent metallurgical researches.

101. Mining (i).

The modes of occurrence of minerals. Classification of ore deposits. Faults and dislocations. Schmidt's law and Zimmerman's rule.

Methods of prospecting for minerals.

Boring with the diamond and calyx drills. The American system of boring by percuss-ion.

Breaking ground. Hand tools. The use of machinery for breaking ground. The transmission of power to working places. Air compressors. Machine drills driven by compressed air or electricity. Explosives and blasting. Driving and sinking.

The methods of supporting excavations. Timbering levels, shafts, and working places. Masonry, steel, and other supports.

Methods of exploitation. Open cut. Hydraulic mining. The mining of beds. Extraction of narrow and wide veins and masses.

Special processes for sinking through watery strata. Boring, compressed air, and freezing methods.

Underground transport. Tramways. Trucks. Power used for underground transport. Various systems.

Transport above ground. Aerial ropeways.

Winding machinery. Windlass. Whips. Horse whims. Winding engines and drums. Pulleys and poppet-heads. Ropes, chains and attachments. Buckets and cages. Keps, guides, signals, safety appliances, detaching hooks, safety catches, automatic stopping gear. Electric hoists.

The drainage of mines. Underground dams. Drainage tunnels. Baling. Systems of pumping. The Cornish system. Lift and plunger pumps, pump rods, columns, balance bobs. Steam pumps and arrangements, various types. Underground pumps worked by compressed air. Pulsometer. Air-lift pumps. Centrifugal pumps.

The ventilation of mines. Causes of pollution of air in mines. Natural ventilation. The laws governing the flow of air in mines. Means of assisting natural ventilation. Furnace ventilation. Systems of mechanical ventilation. Centrifugal fans and blowers. Measuring the flow of air.

The lighting of mines.

The descent and ascent of miners. Ladders and ladder ways. Hoisting men in buckets or cages.

Mining plans.

Text-book—C. le Neve Foster "Text Book of Ore and Stone Mining."

102. Mining (ii).

This course will be an extension of the course mapped out in Mining (I), with the addition of the methods of mining coal. Students will be expected to show a greater knowledge of detail than in the previous course. The design of pumping, winding, and ventilating plants, systems for transmissions of power, gold mills, ore-dressing mills, &c., will be discussed in detail, with illustrative examples. The course of lectures on hydraulics will also be included.

Books recommended—C. le Neve Foster, "Text Book of Ore and Stone Mining"; S. J. Truscott, "The Witwatersrand Goldfields"; Louis, "Gold Milling"; H. C. Behr, "Mine Drainage"; W. H. Storms, "Methods of Mine Timbering."

103. Ore-Dressing.

ROCK BREAKERS.—The Blake, Dodge, and Gates types. Details of construction, capacity, power and cost, and general comparisons.

CRUSHING ROLLS.—Descriptions of different types. Close and spaced rolls. Effect of speed upon capacity and character of crushed product. Power required.

THE STAMP MILL.—Detailed descriptions of typical constructions of the various parts. Battery frames and foundations. Comparisons of different designs. The use and economy of automatic feeders. Steam stamps.

The Arrastra, Chilian mill, Huntingdon mill, Griffin mill, Ball mills, Tube mills, Heberli grinders, grinding and amalgamating pans, Berdan pans.

General comparisons of the cost and character of the reduction effected by different machines.

SCREEN SIZING.—Grizzlies. Flat shaking sieves. Revolving trommels.

HAND SORTING.

HYDRAULIC CLASSIFICATION.—Spitzkasten and Spitzlutten. Slime separators. Laws of classification by free settling in water.

JIGS.—Description of types. The Hartz, May, Hancock, and others. Character of the action of jigs. The effect of interstitial currents and suction. Richard's experiments.

CONCENTRATING TABLES.—General laws. The Wilfley table, Frue vanner, Luhrig vanner, canvas tables, buddles, &c.

MAGNETIC SEPARATION and other special processes.

Elevators, launders, bins.

Application of principles to the consideration of general mill schemes. Discussion and description of actual mills.

REFERENCE BOOKS.—R. H. Richards: "Ore Dressing"; Louis: "Gold-Milling."

104. Pattern-Making.

The use of the various tools used in pattern-making and moulding, including the wood-turning lathe. Each student will be required to make finished patterns of simple parts of machine castings, and also to construct skeleton patterns and sweeps for loam moulding.

105. Railway Engineering.

Preliminary surveys and location of a line of railway.

The setting out of circular and transition curves.

Limiting grades and curvature.

The design and methods of construction of cuttings and embankments.

The setting out and measurement of earthworks.

Drainage. Size of waterways.

Design of culverts and minor bridges.

Design and construction of tunnels.

The permanent way. Ballast. Sleepers. Rails and rail fastenings.

Specifications.

Switches and crossings.

Signals.

Types of locomotive and rolling stock.

Train resistance.

Railway economics.

REFERENCE BOOKS.—Railway Location: A. M. Wellington; Railway Construction: W. H. Mills; Manual of Locomotive Engineering: Pettigrew and Ravenshear

106. Surveying and Levelling.

Subject defined. Measurement of distance. Gunter's chain, its use and defects. Steel tapes. Chaining on sloping ground. Conditions necessary for accurate work. Effects of temperature and sag, and corrections for the same. Tension required to eliminate sag. Base line measurements by standard bars and by wire ribands. Reduction to mean sea level. Stations and station lines. Field notes. Perpendicular offsets by chain, cross-staff, optical prism, and optical square. Oblique offsets. Chaining past obstacles. Chain surveying by triangulation. Tie lines. The magnetic needle. Magnetic declination. Isogonic and agonic lines. Daily and secular variation. Magnetic storms. Local attraction. Magnetic and true bearing. Azimuth. The compass. Dip of needle and use of counterpoise. Influence

of shape and method of support of needle upon its sensitiveness and reliability. The prismatic compass. Surveying with the compass. Elimination of local attraction. The miner's dial. Dialling. Construction of the theodolite. The vernier. The telescope. The reticule. Replacing broken cross wires. Examining the telescope for spherical and chromatic aberration. The achromatic lens. Parallax. The Ramsden eyepiece. The erecting and diagonal eyepieces. Adjustments of the transit and Y theodolites. Index error of the vertical circle. Elimination of instrumental errors in the measurement of angles. Eccentricity of verniers and of centres. Elimination of errors of graduation by repeating. Running a straight line. Setting out curves. The transition curve. Traversing by orientation and by deflection angles. Reducing the survey. Calculation of reduced bearings, latitudes and departures of courses, and total latitudes and total departures of stations. Use of traverse tables. Error of closure. Balancing the survey. Plotting the survey with protractor and by co-ordinates. Computing area of closed traverse by latitudes, departures, and meridian distances, and by rectangular co-ordinates. Correction to computed area for erroneous length of chain. Formulæ for computing areas between station lines and irregular boundaries. Supplying missing data in a closed traverse. Problems on the subdivision of land. Stadia measurements. The Y and dumpy levels and their adjustments. Levelling. Corrections for curvature of the earth and for refraction. Elimination of errors of curvature, refraction, and collimation adjustment in the field. Bench marks. Allowable error. Reduced levels. Section levelling. Cutting and filling. The prismoidal formula. Area of three level section. Contouring large and small areas. Contour maps. Measurement of volumes for building sites, open cuts, reservoirs, grading, &c. Tunnelling. Surveying underground. Connecting underground and surface surveys. Mine survey problems. Mine plans. Definition of some astronomical terms. Altitude. Azimuth. Zenith distance. Declination. Hour angle. Right ascension. Mean and apparent time. Equation of time. Solar and sidereal time. Local time. Calculation of time of culmination of circumpolar stars. Simple determinations of latitude and longitude and location of the meridian.

108. Woodworking.

This is a course in practical carpentry intended to make the student familiar with the use of woodworking tools and to give him a knowledge of the elementary principles of carpentry. It is intended as an introductory course to pattern-making.

THE FACULTY OF LAW.

I. LAW OF PROPERTY (Part I.)—(110).

- (a) Principles of the Law of Real and Personal Property.
- (b) Statutes: Nos. 8 of 1841 (Registration of Deeds); 15 of 1843; 25 of 1852; 5 of 1853, sections 163-165, 184-185; 6 of 1860; Settled Estates Acts, 1880 and 1889; Partition Act, 1881; Estates Tail Act, 1881; Real Property Act, 1886.
- (c) Reports of cases specially prescribed in Lectures.

Text Books:—

Williams' Real Property (omitting Part I. Chaps. 11 and 13; Part II. Chap. 5; Parts III.—VII.)

Williams' Personal Property (omitting Part I. of Chap. 4; Part II. with the exception of Chap. 7; Part III. of Chap. 5; and Part IV.).

II. LAW OF PROPERTY (Part II.)—(111).

- (a) The following special subjects: Terms of years, Mortgages, Title, The Modern Conveyance, Trusts, Bills of Sale, Administration of Deceased Persons' Estates, Married Women's Property, Insolvency, and Companies.
- (b) The following Statutes:—
 The Distress for Rent Act, 1838.
 Landlord and Tenant Act, 1893.
 Trustee Act, 1893.
 Administration and Probate Acts, 1891 and 1904.
 Real Property Act, 1886.
 Bills of Sale Act, 1886, and No. 4 of 1855-6.
 Married Women's Property Acts, 1833-4, and 1898, so far as they relate to Property.
 Insolvent Act, 1836.
 Act No. 7 of 1862, Part, II.
 Act No. 8 of 1841 (Registration of Deeds).
 Companies Act, 1892.
 Policies Protection Act, 1887.
- (c) The Reports of Cases specially prescribed in lectures.

Text-books:—

Williams' Real Property. } The parts relating to the
 Williams' Personal Property. } special subjects.
 Snell's Principles of Equity, Part II., Chaps. 1-15.
 Underhill's Law of Trusts.

II. CONSTITUTIONAL LAW—(112).

- (a) Outlines of the Constitutional History of England
 (b) Elements of English Constitutional Law
 (c) Relations of the Crown and Imperial Parliament to the Colonies and Dependencies
 (d) The Constitution of South Australia
 (e) The Constitution of the Australian Commonwealth
 (f) The Statutes and Cases specially prescribed in the course of lectures.

Text-book:—

Low's Governance of England.

Books of reference:—

Dicey's Law of the Constitution.
 Clark's Australian Constitutional Law, 2nd edition.

IV. LAW OF CONTRACTS—(113).

- (a) General Principles
 (b) The Law as to the Sale of Goods, Negotiable Instruments, Agency, Partnership, Suretyship, Bills of Lading, Insurance, and Bailments

(c) The following Statutes:—

Married Women's Property Acts, 1883-4, 1898, 1902 (so far as they relate to Contracts)
 Bills of Exchange Act, 1884
 Sea Carriage of Goods Act, 1904 (Fed.)
 Limitation of Suits and Actions Act, 1866-7 (so far as it relates to Contracts)
 Mercantile Law Amendment Act, 1861
 Sale of Goods Act, 1895
 Partnership Act, 1891
 Money Lenders Act, 1903
 Bills of Lading Act, 1903 (Fed.)

(d) Reports of Cases specially prescribed in lectures.

Text-book:

Anson's Law of Contract.

V. LAW OF WRONGS—(114).

(a) Law of Torts.

(b) The following Statutes:—

Employer's Liability Acts, 1884 and 1889
 Workmen's Compensation Act.
 Lord Campbell's Act, 1865, and No. 17 of 1874
 Companies' Act, 1892, Section 221
 Law of Libel Amendment Act, 1895
 Act to Amend the Law of Slander, 1865
 Limitation of Suits and Actions Act, 1866-7, Sections 36, 37, 38, 47
 Act, No. 6 of 1867, Sections 19, 20, and 24
 Noisy Trades Act, 1898.
 Manufacturing Districts Act.

(c) Criminal Law, so far as it relates to the following indictable offences:—Treason, Treason-felony, Rioting, Forceful Entry, Sedition, Piracy, Perjury, Nuisance, Homicide, Assault, Bigamy, Libel, Larceny, Embezzlement, False Pretences, Burglary, Conspiracy, Misappropriation, Forgery.

(d) Outlines of Criminal Procedure in indictable offences

(e) Reports of Cases specially prescribed in lectures.

Text-books:

Pollock's Law of Torts.
 Kenny's Outlines of Criminal Law.

NOTE.—The Law of Torts and the Law of Crimes are distinct subjects; and Students are required to pass in each at the same examination.

VI. ROMAN LAW—(115).

The course of lectures is given every second year, and is completed in one year. It will be given in 1909.

(a) The historical development of Roman Law

(b) The Roman Law under Justinian

(c) The Law of Obligations

(d) The Contract of Sale in Roman and English Law. Passages from the Digest and Reports of English Cases specially prescribed in the course of lectures.

Text-books :

- Imperatoris Justiniani Institutiones.
 Liber III., XIII.—XXIX. ; Liber IV., I.—V. (Moyle's
 edition preferred).
 Hunter's Introduction to Roman Law.
 Moyle's Contract of Sale in the Civil Law.
 Chalmers' Sale of Goods Act.

VII. PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW—(116).

The course of lectures is given every second year, and is completed in one year. It will be given in 1908.

Text-books :

- Dacey's Conflict of Laws.
 Nelson's Cases in Private International Law.

VIII. THEORY OF LAW AND LEGISLATION—(117).

The course of lectures is given every second year, and is completed in one year. It will be given in 1909.

Text-books :

- Brown's Austinian Theory of Law.
 Salmond's Jurisprudence, Chaps. I.—XI. and Chap. XV.
 Bentham's Theory of Legislation, pp. 1-158,
 Ritchie's Principles of State Interference.

IX. LAW OF EVIDENCE AND PROCEDURE—(118).

(a) Principles of the Law of Evidence

Statutes : No. 2 of 1852 ; 24 of 1855, sections 12-21, and 35-4,
 inclusive ; 13 of 1866 ; 10 of 1869 ; 162 of 1879 ; 245 of 1882 ;
 435 of 1888.

State Laws and Records Recognition Act, 1901 (Fed.).

(b) Procedure of the Supreme Court.

Supreme Court Acts. No. 5 of 1853 ; No. 24 of 1855-6 ; No. 3 of
 1862 ; No. 8 of 1867 ; and No. 116 of 1878 ; with Rules of
 1879, 1884, and 1893.

Intercolonial Debts Act, 1887.

Creditors' Remedies Act, 1880.

Service and Execution of Process Act, 1901 (Fed.).

Text-books :

- Stephen's Digest of the Law of Evidence.
 Phipson's Law of Evidence.
 Odgers' Principles of Pleading.
 (c) Procedure of the Local Court.
 Local Courts Act, 1886.

NOTE.—The following course of study is suggested to candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws:—

FIRST YEAR.

Latin.

Law of Contract.

One subject included in the B.A. Course.

SECOND YEAR.

Law of Property (Part I.)

Constitutional Law.

THIRD AND FOURTH YEARS.

Law of Property (Part II.)
 Law of Wrongs.
 Roman Law.
 Private International Law.
 Theory of Law and Legislation.
 Law of Evidence and Procedure.

It is recommended that candidates for the Degree of Bachelor of Laws should not enter into Articles until after the completion of their first year's course at the University.

Students are required to provide themselves with the necessary text books before the beginning of each session, and for this purpose it is necessary that orders should be given to the booksellers at least three months beforehand.

Students are recommended to attend the Elocution Class. Fee—10s. 6d. per term.

For details of subjects for examination in March, 1908, see the Calendar for 1907.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

120. Elementary Anatomy.

Fees for the Course, £8 8s.

I. Descriptive Anatomy.

Bones, Joints, and Muscles, illustrated by osteological specimens and recent dissections.

Text-books recommended :—

Anatomy, Descriptive and Surgical : Gray ; or
 Elements of Anatomy : Quain.

II. Practical Anatomy.

Daily attendance in the Dissecting Room from 9 to 5, excepting at lecture hours and on Saturday afternoons.

Text-books recommended :—

Demonstrations of Anatomy : } The Student's Cunningham,
 Practical Anatomy : } or Ellis.

SECOND YEAR'S COURSE.

121. Anatomy.

Fees for the Course, £8 8s.

I. Descriptive Anatomy.

This Course includes the subjects prescribed for the First Year, and in addition—

Description of the Vascular and Nervous Systems, Organs of special sense and other viscera.

Text-books recommended, the same as for the first year.

11. Practical Anatomy.

Attendance, and Text-books recommended, as in first year. Subject 120.

THIRD YEAR.**122. Principles and Practice of Medicine.**

Fees for the Course, £6 6s.

General and Special Diseases.

Text-books recommended :

Fagge's Principles and Practice of Medicine : (Pye Smith).
Osler, W., Principles and Practice of Medicine, 6th edition.

123. Lectures on Clinical Medicine.

Fees for the Course, £2 2s.

124. Principles and Practice of Surgery.

Fees for the Course, £5 5s.

General and Special Diseases and Injuries.

Text-books recommended :

A Manual of Surgery : Rose & Carless.

Science and Art of Surgery : Erichsen.

A System of Surgery (Treves) may also be consulted.

The instruction in Practical Surgery will include—

The Application of Splints, Bandages, &c.

Text-books recommended :

A Surgical Handbook : Caird & Cathcart.

125. Lectures on Clinical Surgery.—Dressership.

Fees for the Course, £2 2s.

126. Regional and Surgical Anatomy.

Fees for the Course, £6 6s.

(1) Regional Anatomy as applied to Surgery, and (2) surface Anatomy applied to the Fine Arts.

Text-book recommended :

Manual of Surgical Applied Anatomy : Treves.

Regional and Surgical Anatomy : Berry.

Dentistry.

To receive instruction from some person approved by the Council.

Practical Pharmacy.

Instruction during a period of three months by some person approved by the Council.

138. Elementary Bacteriology.

Fees for the Course, £3 3s.

1. General Morphology and Biology.

Form, structure, motility, multiplication, spore-formation, chemical composition and classification of Bacteria; their nutrition, and conditions affecting their growth; the results of their vital activity and their chemical products, &c.; their death and conditions pertaining thereto.

2. Examination and Cultivation of Bacteria

Methods of (1) Sterilisation of vessels and instruments used; (2) Preparation of various culture media; (3) Cultivation of Bacteria; (4) Separation of pure cultures; (5) Filtration of cultures; (6) Inoculation of animals; (7) Examination under the microscope; in hanging drop and film specimens; (8) Staining of Bacteria-spores, and flagella.

3. Bacteriological Examination.

Of Air, Water, Milk, &c.

4. Bacteria in relation to Disease.**5. Antisepsis and Asepsis.**

Demonstrations and practical applications, &c.

6. General Bacteriological Diagnosis.

Methods of obtaining, transferring, and examining material.

7. Special Methods of Diagnosis.

In certain pathogenic processes.

8. Bacteriology.

Of (1) Suppuration and allied conditions, (2) Pneumonia, (3) Tuberculosis, (4) Diphtheria, and (5) Typhoid Fever.

127. Materia Medica.

Fees for the Course, £2 2s.

General and Special.

Text-book recommended:

Materia Medica and Therapeutics: Mitchell Bruce.

130. Pathology.

Fees for the Course, £2 2s.

The course includes—

Attendance in the Dead House and *post mortem* examinations.

A. Lectures on general Pathology—

1. Retrograde tissue changes :
Atrophy, Degeneration, and Necrosis.
2. General tissue reactions :
Inflammation, Repair, and Hypertrophy.
Morbid Tumours and New Growths.
3. General Circulatory Derangements, arterial and venous Hyperaemia, Dropsy, Haemorrhage, Embolism, and Thrombosis.
4. Animal Parasites in man.
5. Lectures on Special Pathology, including the more important morbid conditions that may affect the principal organs and tissues.
6. Practical training in Elementary Histological Pathology.

B. Naked eye and microscopical demonstrations in the above changes.

Text-book recommended :

Coat's Pathology, revised by Sutherland, or,
Green's Morbid Anatomy, ed. by Stanley Boyd.

Post Mortem Examinations.

Lectures on Clinical Medicine.—Clerkship.

Fees for the Course, £2 2s.

Lectures on Clinical Surgery.—Dressership.

Fees for the Course, £2 2s.

128. Obstetrics.

Fees for the Course, £3 3s.

Text-books recommended :

Manual of Midwifery : Eden.
Handbook of Midwifery : Dakin.
Manual of Midwifery : Fothergill.

129. Forensic Medicine and Insanity.

Fees for the Course, £4 4s.

Medical Evidence in general, and as bearing upon cases that may form the subject of a criminal trial, civil action, or coroner's inquest.

Text-books recommended:

Forensic Medicine (last edition) : Guy & Ferrier, or
Forensic Medicine : Dixon Mann.

The Physiology of Mind and its relations to Mental Disease.

Insanity, its diagnosis, varieties, causes, treatment, pathology, and the procedure for placing persons of unsound mind under care and treatment.

Text-book recommended :

Clinical Lectures on Mental diseases : Clouston, or
A Text Book of Insanity : Mercier.

Post Mortem Examinations.

Medical and Surgical Practice.

The Medical and Surgical Practice of the Adelaide Hospital during the academic year.

Practical Midwifery.

(Twenty cases if possible.)

FIFTH YEAR'S COURSE.

131. Operative Surgery.

Fees for the Course, £4 4s.

Operations on the dead body.

Text-book recommended :

Students' Manual of Operative Surgery : Treves.

132. Gynæcology.

Fees for the Course, £3 3s.

Diseases of the Female Organs of Generation.

Text-book recommended :

The Student's Guide to the Diseases of Women : Galabin, or
A Manual of Gynæcology ; Hart and Barbour.

133. Ophthalmology.

Fees for the Course, £3 3s.

Injuries of the Eye and its appendages.

Diseases of the Eyelids, Conjunctiva, and Lachrymal apparatus.

Diseases of the Eyeball including Glaucoma, Amblyopia, and functional Disorders of Vision.

Refraction.

Affections of the Ocular Muscles.

Colour Vision and its defects.

Text-book recommended :

Ophthalmic Surgery and Medicine : Walter H. Jessop.

134. Otology.

Fees for the Course, £2 2s.

Anatomy and Physiology of the Ear shortly considered.

Injuries and diseases of the auricle.

Diseases of External Auditory Canal, including foreign bodies in the Ear.

Diseases of the Membrana Tympani and Tympanum and their consequences

Diseases of Naso-Pharynx and Eustachian Tube.

Diseases of the Inner Ear.

Text-book recommended :

Diseases of the Ear and Naso-Pharynx : T. M. Hovell.

The following work may also be consulted :

Text-book of Diseases of the Ear : Politzer.

135. Elements of Hygiene.

Air—Composition—impurities and contaminations—Ventilation (natural and artificial)—warming. *Water*—Sources—composition—impurities and contaminations—amount—collection, storage and distribution—purification—interpretation of results of microscopical, chemical, and bacteriological examination. *Soil*—Temperature, moisture, ground-air—composition—contaminations and disease—nitrification. *Buildings*—materials, construction, situation and orientation—accessories and surroundings—inspection of houses—hospitals—schools. *Removal of Refuse*—Dry and water-carriage systems—disposal. *Disposal of the Dead*—Burial—cremation. *Foods*—Classification—dietaries—diet and morbid conditions—adulteration of food—foods and disease. *Meteorology*—Climatic phenomena—weather maps. *Animal parasites*. *Infective Diseases*—Infection—disinfection—prevention. *Vital statistics*—Populations, births, deaths, and diseases. *Sanitary law*—The Health, Vaccination, and Quarantine Acts and Regulations in force in South Australia.

Text-book recommended :

Hygiene and Public Health : by Whitelegge. (Cassell.)

Causes and prevention of specific diseases, disinfection and deodorization, vital statistics, climate, micro organisms.

The Health, Quarantine, and Vaccination Acts and Regulations in force in South Australia.

A part of the Examination will be Practical.

Text-books recommended :

Hygiene and Public Health : Louis C. Parkes.

The following works may also be consulted :—

Practical Hygiene : Parkes.

Hygiene and Public Health : Buck.

Vital Statistics : Newsholmes.

Vaccination.

Fee for the Course, £1 1s.

136. Therapeutics.

Fees for the Course, £4 4s.

General and special.

Text-books recommended :

Mitchell Bruce : *Materia Medica and Therapeutics*.

Sir Lauder Brunton : *Action of Medicine*.

Hare : *Therapeutics*.

Lectures on Clinical Medicine—Clerkship.

Fees for the Course, £2 2s.

Lectures on Clinical Surgery.

Fees for the Course, £2 2s.

Insanity.

Attend the Practice of the Hospitals for the Insane during three months.

137. Diseases of Children.

Fees for the Course, £2 2s.

Medical Diseases of Infancy and Childhood : Dawson Williams.

Surgical Diseases of Children : Edmund Owen.

Diseases of Children : Hutcheson.

Medical and Surgical Practice

Of the Adelaide Hospital during the Academic Year.

Practical Midwifery.

(If not completed in fourth year).

The Medical and Surgical Practice of the Adelaide Hospital during the academic year.

FACULTY OF MUSIC.**FIRST YEAR'S COURSE.****150. ACOUSTICS AND MUSICAL THEORY.**

Sensation and external cause of Sound. Mode of its transmission. Nature of wave-motion in general. Application of the wave-theory to Sound. Elements of a musical sound. Loudness and extent of vibration. Pitch and rapidity of vibration. Measures of absolute and of relative pitch. Resonance. Analysis of compound sounds. Helmholtz's theory of musical quality. Motion of sounding strings. The pianoforte and other stringed instruments. Motion of sounding air-columns. Flute and reed stops of the organ. Orchestral wind instruments. The human voice. Interference. Beats. Helmholtz's theory of consonance and dissonance. Combination-tones. Consonant chords. Construction of the musical scale. Exact and tempered intonation, Equal temperament.

Text-book recommended :

Tyndall's "Sound."

151. HARMONY.

All details of usual notation—Ear tests—All harmonic combinations usual in part writing of not more than four parts.

The addition of not more than three parts to a figured bass. The harmonization of melodies in not more than four parts, i.e. by the addition of not more than three other parts.

152. COUNTERPOINT.

Simple counterpoint. All species in not more than four parts.

Text books recommended :

A Course of Harmony (Bridge and Sawyer).

Counterpoint (Macfarren).

153. HISTORY OF MUSIC.

A general knowledge of the character of the various forms of Music composed between the years 1600 and 1850.

Text-books recommended :

- Parry's "Summary of Musical History" (Novello).
Parry's "The Evolution of the Art of Music."

154. PIANOFORTE PLAYING.

List of pieces to be played by first year students.

- (a) Scales. Any major, minor or chromatic scale with each hand separately and both hands together an octave apart
- (b) Arpeggios. The arpeggios of all major and minor common chords and their inversions, with each hand separately and both hands an octave apart
- (c) Studies. Bach. Allemande and Courante from the French Suite in E (No. 6).
- (d) Beethoven. Sonata in F minor (Op. 2, No. 1). 1st and 2nd movements.
Schumann. "Warum" (Op. No. 12).
- (e) Reading at sight.

To qualify in Ear Tests :

Candidates will be required to state the name or names of an Interval or Intervals within the limits of a major ninth played on the Pianoforte, and in each case the name of one of the two notes forming the interval being supplied to the candidate, he will be required to state the name of the other.

In each case the two notes forming the interval will be sounded simultaneously and also immediately after one another.

155. ORGAN PLAYING.

List of pieces to be played by first year students.

- (a) Scales. Any major, minor or chromatic scale with hands alone or with feet alone and with hands and feet together
- (b) Arpeggios. The Arpeggios of all major and minor common chords in all positions with hands alone or feet alone and with hands and feet together
- (c) Stainer's Organ Primer (Novello) Nos. 88 and 93
- (d) J. S. Bach. Prelude and Fugue in F major No. 4 of "Acht Kleine Praeludien und Fugen"
- (e) Playing at sight.

To qualify in Ear Tests :

Candidates will be required to state the name or names of an Interval or Intervals within the limits of a major ninth played on the Organ, and in each case the name of one of the two notes forming the interval being supplied to the candidate, he will be required to state the name of the other.

In each case the two notes forming the interval will be sounded simultaneously and also immediately after one another.

SECOND YEAR'S COURSE.

156. HARMONY.

Part writing in not more than five parts:—
Harmonization of basses (figured and unfigured) and of melodies.

57. COUNTERPOINT.

Simple and Combined. All species in not more than four parts.

- 158.** { DOUBLE COUNTERPOINT at the Octave, Tenth and Twelfth.
CANON, in two parts.
{ FUGUE, in not more than four parts.

Note.—In the examination candidates may be required to write original Composition of an elementary character.

159. HISTORY AND LITERATURE OF MUSIC, FORM AND ANALYSIS.

History of the Scale, of Counterpoint, Harmony, and of form in Composition.

Text-books recommended—

Prout's "Harmony."

Prout's "Counterpoint, Strict and Free."

Prout's "Double Counterpoint and Canon."

Higgs' "Fugue."

Works of reference recommended—

"Six Lectures on Harmony," Macfarren; Ellis's translation of Helmholtz's "Die Lehre von den Tonempfindungen"; Prout's "Musical Form"; Parry's Articles:—"Harmony" and "Form" in Grove's Dictionary of Music.

160. SINGING.

Candidates will be required to—

- (a) Sing any major, minor or chromatic scale
- (b) Sing Arpeggios of common chords and of Dominant Sevenths
- (c) Sing two studies selected from a list obtainable from the Registrar
- (d) Sing two pieces selected from lists obtainable from the Registrar
- (e) Sing at sight.

161. PIANOFORTE PLAYING

- (a) Play any major, minor or chromatic scale with each hand separately and both hands together, a third, sixth octave or a tenth apart
- (b) Play Arpeggios of common chords and Dominant Sevenths with their inversions with each hand separately and both hands together an octave apart
- (c) Studies. Cramer. Any two studies.
Moscheles. Any one study from Op. 70.
- (d) Pieces. Beethoven. Sonata in D (Op. 10, No. 3). 1st and 2nd movements.
Schubert. Impromptu in E flat.
Chopin. Mazurka (Op. 17, No. 4).
- (e) Play at sight.

162. ORGAN PLAYING.

- (a) Play any major, minor or chromatic scale
- (b) Play Arpeggios of common chords and of Dominant Sevenths
The scales and arpeggios to be played with the hands and feet separately or together
- (c) Play two studies selected from a list obtainable from the Registrar
- (d) Play two pieces selected from lists obtainable from the Registrar
- (e) Play at sight
- (f) Answer questions on the pitch and quality of organ stops: and on the combination of the various stops.

163. VIOLIN PLAYING.

- (a) Play any major, minor or chromatic scale
- (b) Play Arpeggios of common chords and of Dominant Sevenths
- (c) Play two studies selected from a list obtainable from the Registrar
- (d) Play two pieces selected from lists obtainable from the Registrar
- (e) Play at sight.

164. VIOLONCELLO PLAYING.

- (a) Play any major, minor or chromatic scale
- (b) Play Arpeggios of common chords and of Dominant Sevenths
- (c) Play two studies selected from a list obtainable from the Registrar
- (d) Play two pieces selected from lists obtainable from the Registrar
- (e) Play at sight.

The List of Studies and Pieces for 1908 are as follows:

160. SINGING.

SOPRANO.

Studies—Concone, 25 lessons, Op. 10, Nos. 13 and 17.

Songs — Mozart, "The Violet."
Sullivan, "Orpheus with his Lute."

CONTRALTO.

Studies—Concone, 40 lessons for deep voices, Op. 17, Nos. 27 and 33.

Songs — Bennett, W. S., "O Lord, Thou hast searched me out"
(Woman of Samaria).
Schubert, "The Young Nun."

TENOR.

Studies—Concone, 25 lessons, Op. 10, Nos. 13 and 17.

Songs — Mendelssohn, Recit., "Ye People."
Air, "If with all your hearts."
Tours, "Stars of the Summer Night."

BASS.

Studies—Concone, 40 lessons for deep voices, Nos. 27 and 33.

Songs — Haydn, "Now Heaven in Fullest Glory."
White, M. V., "The Devout Lover."

161. PIANOFORTE PLAYING.

Studies—Cramer. Any three studies from any one book.

Pieces — Beethoven, Sonata in D (Op. 10, No. 3), first and second movements.

Mozart, Fantasia and Sonata in C minor.

Schumann, *Kristeniana*, Nos. 1 and 2.

162. ORGAN PLAYING.

Studies—Bach, Prelude and Fugue C minor, No. 5, Book 4 (Peters).

Pieces — Mendelssohn, Sonata in C minor.

163. VIOLIN PLAYING.

Studies—Kreutzer, Nos. 3 and 17.

Pieces — Beethoven, Romance in F.

Rode, Air, *Varie* in G.

164. VIOLONCELLO PLAYING.—

Studies—Dotzauer, Op. 120, Nos. 13 and 16.

Pieces — Goltermann, Concertstück, Op. 65.

Romberg, Concertino, Op. 51.

THIRD YEAR'S COURSE.

165. PRACTICAL HARMONY AND COUNTERPOINT, each in not more than five parts.

- 166.** { DOUBLE COUNTERPOINT.
CANON, in not more than three parts.
FUGUE, in not more than five parts.

- 167.** { MUSICAL HISTORY AND FORM.
The various forms employed in musical composition and the History of their development.
INSTRUMENTATION.

A knowledge of the compass, capabilities and characteristics of the various instruments employed in a modern orchestra, singly and in combination with one another.

Note.—Candidates may be required to write original Composition in the examination in working papers in the above-named subjects.

168. MUSICAL LITERATURE.

Candidates may be required to illustrate their answers in the foregoing subjects by reference to the standard classical compositions and to show a critical knowledge of the full scores of the following classical works :—

Beethoven. Symphony in F, No. 6 (The "Pastoral").

Mozart. Requiem Mass.

Books of reference recommended—

Prout's "Fugue."

Prout's "Applied Forms."

Prout's "The Orchestra"

Berlioz's "Instrumentation."

The articles "Sonata," "Suite," "Working Out," "Variations," "Symphony," "Oratorio," and "Opera" in Grove's Dictionary of Music.

SPECIAL COURSE IN BOTANY.

SYLLABUS FOR 1908.

A course of about 36 Lectures and demonstrations on Botany will be delivered twice a week, during the Second and Third terms.

Fee for the course, £4 4s. ; or £2 2s. per term.

The course will comprise the following subjects :—

The general structure and physiology of a flowering plant :

1. The constituents, contents, and mode of development of elementary vegetable tissues
2. The general characters, functions, and modifications of the organs of plants
3. Nutrition, transpiration, respiration, growth, irritability
4. Reproduction, ovule, fertilization, fruit, seed, germination.

The botanical characters of the following natural orders :—

Ranunculaceae, Cruciferae, Caryophyllaceae, Malvaceae, Rutaceae, Papaveraceae, Amarantaceae, Dhenopodiaceae, Leguminosae, Myrtaceae, Rosaceae, Epacridae, Boraginaceae, Scrophulariaceae, Proteaceae, Labiatae, Solanaceae, Compositae, Umbelliferae, Goodenoviae, Campanulaceae, Coniferae, Cyperaceae, Liliaceae, Amaryllidaceae, Orchidaceae, Gramineae.

Practical work.

Candidates must be prepared—

1. To describe in botanical terms such plants or parts of plants as may be submitted to them
2. To prepare, identify, or describe microscopical specimens of vegetable tissues and organs
3. To refer to their natural orders, examples illustrative of those above enumerated
4. With the aid of Tate's "Flora of South Australia" to refer to its proper natural order any plant indigenous to South Australia."

For the purpose of promoting a practical acquaintance, under natural conditions, with the specified orders and indigenous flora generally, opportunities will be taken during the course of visiting the Botanic Gardens and country in the neighbourhood.

Text-books recommended :—

For Class Work—

Elementary Botany : Groom.
Introduction to Botany : Dendy & Lucas.
Flora of South Australia : Tate.

For reference—

Text-book of Botany : Strasburger.
Natural History of Plants : Kerner von Marilaum, translated by Oliver.

TIME-TABLE OF LECTURES
FOR THE ORDINARY DEGREE OF B.A.

LECTURES.	LECTURER.	MONDAY.	TUESDAY.	WEDNESDAY.	THURSDAY.	FRIDAY.	SATURDAY.
1. Greek: First Year ..	Professor Darnley Naylor	..	..	12	11, 3, and 4	..	11 (1st term)
Second Year ..	Do.	..	..	12	11, 3	..	11 (2nd term)
2. Latin: First Year ..	Do.	4	4	4	..	4	10 (1st term)
Second Year ..	Do.	..	4	4	..	4	10 (2nd term)
3. English Language and Literature	Prof. Henderson	5.15	5.15	5.15	..	5.15	..
5. German: First Year ..	Dr. Eitel	..	..	..	..	..	..
Second Year ..	Do.	6.15	..	..	6.15	..	..
6. English History ..	Prof. Henderson	12	3	3	..	3	..
7. Modern European History	Do.	..	..	..	..	..	..
8. Economics	Professor Mitchell	..	..	..	..	..	..
9. Mental and Moral Science :							
(a) Psychology	Do.	..	5.15	5.15	5.15	..	..
(b) Logic ...	Do.	..	..	..	..	..	..
(c) Ethics ..	Do.	..	..	..	..	..	..
(d) Education ..	Do.	..	..	..	3	..	..
(e) Philosophy ..	Do.	..	2	..	..	2	..
10. Pure Mathematics :							
First Year ..	Mr. Priest	..	..	..	..	..	..
Second Year ..	Professor Bragg	11	..	11	..	11	..
11. Applied Mathematics	Professor Chapman	..	..	..	..	..	..

LECTURES.	LECTURER.	MONDAY.	TUESDAY.	WEDNESDAY.	THURSDAY.	FRIDAY.	SATURDAY.
12. Physics:							
First Year, Lectures	Professor Bragg	..	10	..	10	..	..
Practical	Do.	..	9 or 11	..	9 or 11	..	..
Second Year;							
Lectures	Professor Bragg	...	..	5	..	5	..
Practical	and Dr. Madsen Do.	To	be arranged		..	..	..
14. Inorganic Chemistry							
Lectures	Professor Rennie	..	9.15	9.15	9.15	9.15	..
Practical ..	Do.	2	..	..	..	2 (3rd term)	..
Organic Chemistry							
Lectures	Do.	..	..	2	..	2	..
Practical ..	Do.	2	..	..	..	2 (3rd term)	..
15. Elementary Biology							
Physiology	Professor Stirling Do.	..	..	..	..	..	..
16. Geology, Part I. ..	Mr. Howchin and Mr. Benson	..	..	..	..	..	..
Part II. ..	Do.	..	..	..	..	..	..

NOTE.—Days and hours of Lectures for the Honours Degree to be arranged with the Professors.

DIPLOMA IN COMMERCE.

REGULATIONS

- I. Candidates shall attend lectures and pass examinations in the undermentioned subjects, viz. :—
1. Business Practice.
 2. Accountancy.
 3. Commercial Law.
 4. Economics and Commercial History.
 5. Banking and Exchange.
 6. Commercial Geography and Technology.
- II. There shall be a final examination at the end of the course of lectures in each subject. Written or practical work done by candidates by direction of the Professors or Lecturers, and the results of terminal or other examinations in any subject, may be taken into consideration at the final examination in that subject.
- III. Candidates shall enter at least one month before the date fixed for the examination, and must present certificates showing that they have attended the prescribed lectures, and have done written or other work (if required) to the satisfaction of the Professors and Lecturers.
- IV. The following fees shall be paid in such instalments as the Council shall from time to time determine, each instalment being payable in advance :—

FOR LECTURES.

1. Business Practice	...	...	...	£1	11	6	
2. Accountancy	...	...	...	4	4	0	
3. Commercial Law	...	...	...	2	2	0	
4. Economics and Commercial History	...	...	...	2	12	6	
5. Banking and Exchange	...	...	...	1	11	6	
6. Geography and Technology	...	...	...	1	11	6	
							13 13 0

FOR EXAMINATION.

For each subject, 5s.	Total	...	...	...	...	1	10	0
For Diploma	..	...	...	...	...	1	1	0
								£16 4 0

- V. Schedules defining, as far as may be necessary, the range of study, lectures, and other work and examinations, shall be drawn up by the Council, and published not later than January in each year.

- VI. Candidates may be excused attendance at lectures on any subjects in which they desire to be examined, but only upon special grounds approved by the Council.
- VII. Candidates who have passed equivalent examinations, and desire to count them towards the Diploma, may be granted such exemption from the requirements of these regulations as the Council may determine.
- VIII. A Candidate who has passed the University Examination in any subject of the courses prescribed for the B.A., B.Sc., and LL.B. Degrees, may have the fact recorded on his Diploma.
- IX. Whenever the number of students desiring to attend lectures in any subject is smaller than a minimum fixed by the Council, the lectures upon that subject may be omitted altogether or discontinued.
- X. Any holder of an Advanced Commercial Certificate under the old Regulations may surrender his Certificate and obtain the Diploma in Commerce upon passing an additional examination prescribed by the Council, in Economics and Commercial History. But such examination must be passed in or before the year 1910.

Allowed December 12, 1907.

SYLLABUS.

I. BUSINESS PRACTICE.

Lecturer—MR. B. D. COLVIN, M.A.

The Course is given every other year, and is completed in one year; it will be given in 1909.

It deals with :

Office organization ; explanation of principles ; methods of central and departmental control ; duties and responsibilities of principals and assistants ; illustrations in the case of typical trades, their routine and emergency work exemplified ; business, correspondence, with examples of letters and minutes on important matters under different headings.

Mercantile terms, phrases, documents, and forms ; definitions and explanations of terms, phrases and abbreviations or initials, etc., in common usage in various classes of business trading, financial, agency, etc. Explanation of the objects and principal clauses of ordinary documents or forms relating to shipping, insurance, mercantile and agency contracts, assignments, etc.

Principles and procedure of different business undertakings, *i. e.*, Insurance (life, fire, and marine), Agency (stock and station, land agency, auctioneers, sharebrokers), Building and Co-operative Societies and others.

The constitution and business control of partnerships and registered companies, the duties of company secretaries.

The functions of commercial travellers, of chambers of commerce, of trade advertising. The business transactions relating to the sale of goods and to the sale, purchase, and tenancy of land.

The principles and practice of mercantile arbitrations as adopted by the voluntary arbitration board of the Adelaide Chamber of Commerce.

Text-books recommended :

Pitman's *Business Man's Guide*.

Warren : *Commercial knowledge*.

2. ACCOUNTANCY AND AUDITING.

Lecturer—MR. B. D. COLVIN, M.A.

The course begins every other year, and is completed in two years. Each lecture lasts for two hours. A new course will begin in 1908. The lecturer assumes that the students have already a knowledge of book-keeping, up at least to the standard of the Junior Commercial Examination conducted by the Public Examinations Board of the University.

Synopsis of topics :

Brief historical and general introduction to the subject of Accountancy ; development of its methods from simple bookkeeping to advanced accounting records traced. Various forms of books of account in use shown and illustrated by entries, including the correct employment of the journal in modern accountancy. The system of separate balancing of ledgers explained and exemplified. Instruction given in the various forms of account suited to different businesses, including single traders, partnerships, executorship, assigned and insolvent estates, insurance companies, banks, companies of various classes (mining, trading, financial, etc.), from opening to liquidation, cost accounts (manufacturers' and contractors') explained.

Theoretical instruction on the above with full notes on principles and methods is alternated with practical work by means of numerous exercises and examples.

Text-books recommended :

L. Dicksee : *Bookkeeping for Accountancy Students.*

L. Dicksee : *Advanced Accountancy.*

Dawson : *Accountant's Companion.*

The sixth and last term of the course is allotted to the subject of Auditing, in which the instruction includes notes on the duties, responsibilities, and qualifications of auditors, programmes of audit of various classes of businesses, the treatment of general and special points arising in different audits, definitions of auditing, etc., and the auditing criticism of defective or erroneous balance sheets on examples.

Text-book recommended : L. Dicksee : *Auditing.*

3. COMMERCIAL LAW.

Lecturer—MR. P. E. JOHNSTONE, B A., LL.B.

The course is given every other year, and is completed in one year. Each lecture lasts about an hour and a quarter. A new course will be given in 1909, and a full syllabus will be issued prior to the commencement of the first term. The lectures will deal with General Principles of the Law of Contracts as well as with the following :

Negotiable Instruments. Sale of Goods. Insurance. Carriage of Goods and Bills of Lading. Commercial Agency. Insolvency. Partnership. Companies. Securities. Employers' Liability. Workmen's Compensation. The Factories Acts.

4. ECONOMICS AND COMMERCIAL HISTORY.

Lecturer—PROF. MITCHELL, M.A.

The course in Economics extends over five terms, and begins every other year. It will begin in 1909. The class will meet for an hour on Friday evenings at 7.30. Each meeting will begin as a conference on a prescribed portion of one of the text-books, and on short papers that students will be asked to write. The lectures will deal mainly with matter beyond the range of the text books.

Economic doctrine is concerned with the theory of values and its application to the consumption, the production, and the distribution of wealth, and with public policy in reference to these. This will occupy three terms of the course, the other two will be occupied with public finance and an outline of economic history. Students will find it of advantage to take the course in Banking, and, if possible, the course in Commercial Geography, before, or in the same year as they begin the course in Economics.

The Text books will be selected in September of each year, so that students may secure them in good time. For the first year of the course (1909) they will probably be Marshall *Economics of Industry*, and Hobson, *The Evolution of Modern Capitalism* (new edition). For the second year (1910) they will probably be Plehn, *Public Finance*; Fuchs, *The Trade Policy of Great Britain and her Colonies since 1860*; and Cunningham and McArthur, *Outlines of English Industrial History.*

5. BANKING AND EXCHANGE.

Lecturer—MR. W. NEILL.

This course is given every other year, and is completed in one year. It will be given in 1908. It will deal with the following, *inter alia* :

Money and credit as means of exchange. The functions and attributes of money. The essential requisites of paper money. The functions and proper limitations of credit. The question of single *v.* dual standard of value. Gold and prices. Foreign exchanges. History and development of banking. Constitution of present day banks. English banking system and gold reserves. European banking and note systems. Distinctive features of Scottish, United States, and Australian banking systems. Financial crises. Laws relating to bankers. Cheques, bills of exchange, and other instruments of credit.

Text-books :

Sykes : *Banking and Currency.*
The S.A. Bills of Exchange Act of 1884.

6. COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY.

Lecturer—MR. R. J. M. CLUCAS.

This course is given every other year and is completed in one year. It will be given in 1908.

The work of the course will be covered partly by text-book, partly by lecture, and partly by practical work and discussion. The following is an outline of the subject-matter of the course, together with a sketch of the practical work, and a note of certain books desirable for reference and reading.

(a) GENERAL.

Environment. Influence of physiographical, biological, social, and political controls upon the production, distribution, and exchange of commodities.

Industry. Classification of industries. Development from simple unorganized industries to the present complex industrial systems. Interdependence of modern industries. Localizations of towns.

Commerce. Internal and external trade. Transport and communication. Routes and rates.

(b) SPECIAL.

Materials of Commerce. Principal raw and manufactured materials. Producing and consuming countries. Certain leading manufacturing industries, including the textiles and iron and steel, will be treated somewhat in detail.

Regional. Industry and commerce of the chief countries entering into commercial relations with Australia.

(c) PRACTICAL WORK. The main principles of statistics, and the plotting out and explanation of statistical tables. Sketch-maps illustrating the geographical facts of the course, especially in connection with the distribution of materials of commerce. Bibliography of technical and official publications and practice in using them. Essays on set topics.

(d) TEXT-BOOKS.

- Gonner, E. C. K., *Commercial geography*. (Macmillan, 3s.).
Trade and customs and excise revenue of the Commonwealth of Australia. 2 pts.

Books for reference and reading :

- Chisholm, G. G. *Handbook of commercial geography*. (Longman's, 15s. net).
 Kirchhoff, A. *Man and the earth: the reciprocal relations of man and his environment*. (Routledge, 1s. net).
 George, H. B. *Relations of geography and history*. (Clar. Pr., 4s. 6d.).
 Ashley, W. J. *British industries*. (Longman's, 5s. 6d. net).
 Yeats, J. *Natural history of the raw materials of commerce*. 3rd ed. (Philip & Son, 6s.)
 Newnes's *Atlas of the world's commerce*. 25s.
 Edgar, W. C. *Story of a grain of wheat*. (Newnes, 1s.)
 Wilkinson, F. *Story of the cotton plant*. (Newnes, 1s.)
 Cooley, C. H. *Theory of transportation*. (Amer. Econ. Assoc.)
 Melvin W., *Commercial gazetteer of the world*.
Statesman's Yearbook. (Macmillan, 10s. 6d. net per annum).

The more expensive of the above books may be consulted in the University Library or in the Public Library.

TIME TABLES.

1. The following are the courses of lectures for the next few years :—

- 1908—Accountancy 1, Banking, Geography.
- 1909—Business Practice, Accountancy 2, Law, Economics 1.
- 1910—Accountancy 1, Economics 2, Banking, Geography.
- 1911—Business Practice, Accountancy 2, Economics 1, Law.
- 1912—Same as in 1910.

In the event of a student failing to pass in any subject at the end of the course of lectures, the Board may permit him to come up for examination a year afterwards without further attendance at lectures on the subject.

2. The following is the order in which students are recommended to take up the subjects of the course according to the year in which they enter upon it:

(a) If they begin in 1908 :

- 1908—Accountancy 1, Banking (or Geography).
- 1909—Accountancy 2, Economics 1.
- 1910—Economics 2, Geography (or Banking).
- 1911—Business Practice, Law.

(b) If they begin in 1909 :

- 1909—Business Practice, Law.
 - 1910—Accountancy 1, Banking (or Geography).
 - 1911—Accountancy 2, Economics 1.
 - 1912—Economics 2, Geography (or Banking).
-

EVENING CLASSES.

The University possesses a small endowment for the encouragement of students who are unable to attend lectures during the day. The Council has accordingly made the following arrangements:—

1. Full courses of Lectures and practical work in Arts and Science may be given in the evening or late in the afternoon when there is an adequate demand, and when the work is of a kind that can be adequately studied in the evening. A reference to the Annual Report in Part V. of the Calendar will show intending students what evening courses were given during the past session. Intending students should also consult with the Dean of the Faculty in which they propose to study.

The Education Department has established scholarships for the encouragement of such students (for details see Evening Scholarships, p. 236), and the Council admits students of the School of Mines, and students of the Pharmaceutical Society, at a reduced fee.

2. Special courses of lectures and practical work in Electric Engineering are given every year.

EXTENSION LECTURES.

3. The Council has also instituted short courses of lectures, called Extension Lectures in Arts and Science, at a nominal fee. Public intimation of these lectures is made from time to time during the session.

Some at least of the following courses will be given at the University in 1908:—“The Principles of Government Interference,” by Professor Jethro Brown; “The Development of Religious Thought in Greece, from Homer to Euripides,” by Professor Darnley Naylor; “Builders of Empire,” by Professor Henderson; “Some of the Latest Developments in Science,” by Professor Bragg and Professor Rennie.

ELECTRIC ENGINEERING.

DETAILS FOR 1908.

PART I.

LECTURES—FIRST TERM.

These lectures will be devoted to the general principles of Direct Current Work and their embodiment in designs of D.C. Electrical Machinery.

SECOND TERM.

A more detailed consideration of the characteristics and behaviour of Dynamos and Motors under different conditions of loading and coupling. The Supply and Distribution of Power dealing in detail with the Two and Three Wire Systems, Station Equipment, Balancing Devices, Batteries, Boosters, etc., Accumulators, Arc and Incandescent Lighting, Tramways, Motor Control, etc., Description of Modern Generators, Switchboards, and Power Stations.

THIRD TERM.

A.C. Work, Fundamental Laws and Principles of Single Phase Currents, Laws of Combination of Resistances, Capacities and Inductances treated algebraically and graphically, the Theory of Transformers, Synchronous and Induction Motors, Design of A.C. Apparatus such as Choking Coils, Transformers, Auto-Transformers, &c., Transmission and Distribution of Power, Long-distance Transmissions and Line Characteristics, Polyphase Currents, Fundamental Principles Applications to Generators, Motors, Rotary Converters, Frequency Converters, Arrangements and Grouping of Transformers Star and Mesh, Description of Modern Polyphase Machinery, Special Switchboard Arrangements, &c., Industrial Applications.

Honour Students will be examined on the work as outlined for Pass students, but will be expected to have acquired a knowledge of the more advanced detail work of Alternating Currents. Such students are also encouraged to devote as much time as available in pursuing investigations in the Laboratory, and are expected to present at the end of the year a thesis dealing with any portion of the work approved by the lecturer.

Special text-books for such students will be from time to time recommended.

PRACTICAL WORK—FIRST TERM.

Potentiometer Measurements of Current E.M.F. and Res., Calibration of Aerometers, Volt Meters, Watt Meters, Supply Meters, Characteristics of D.C. Dynamos and Motors, separately excited, Series Shunt, compound and over and under compounded.

SECOND TERM.

Efficiency of Motion, Brake Tests, Hopkinson and Kapp Tests for a pair of machines, Behaviour of Motors and Dynamos running in parallel, Separate or Direct Coupled Steam and Gas Engine Testing.

THIRD TERM.

Characteristics of Alternators, Single and Polyphase Efficiencies, Point to Point Determination of Waves of E.M.F. and Current, Power Factors, Calibration of Instruments, Combinations of Res., Cup, Induction Choking

Coils, Transformer Characteristics and determination of losses and efficiency by different methods, Testing of Synchronous and Induction Motors and Rotary Converters, Grouping of Transformer Coils in Polyphase Systems, Synchronising, or running machines in parallel.

A C. Work, Fundamental Principles. Considerations of Masc. Average and Effective Values of Current and E.M.F., Angles of Lag and Lead, Effect, of Res. Capacity and Induction, Laws of Combination of Circuits containing the above, Description of Modern Generator and Application of Principles to Synchronous and Induction Motors, Elementary Theory of Transformers, Design of Choking Coils, Polyphase Currents, Rotary Yields Star and Mesh Connection.

Graphical representations are used where possible, and the more advanced portions of the work are not touched upon.

Students require a preliminary knowledge of the elements of Algebra, Trigonometry, and Statics.

PART II.

LECTURES—FIRST TERM.

Revision of First Year work.

Units, &c.

Measuring Instruments—their use and adjustment.

Potentiometer methods.

Calibration of Instruments.

Magnetic Induction. Faraday's Law and Application to Dynamo-electric Machinery.

Magnetic Circuit; Laws and Application.

SECOND TERM.

Physical Theory of Dynamo-electric Machinery.

Classification of Dynamos.

Bi-, Multi-, and Uni-polar Alternators.

Armatures—Open coil and closed coil.

Design and Calculations of Armatures and Field Magnets.

Characteristic Curves. Shunt, Series, and Compound Dynamos. Sparking, Angle of Lead.

Description of Typical Dynamos.

Principles of Dynamo Design.

Motors—Tests, Efficiency, &c.

Generation and Distribution of Power.

Tramways and Industrial Applications.

THIRD TERM.

Accumulators—Manufacture—Management.

Systems of Distribution of Electric Power.

PRACTICAL WORK.

General Electrical Measurements including Potentiometer Methods.

Efficiency of Batteries, Primary and Secondary.

Calibration of Instruments.

Measurement of B and μ .

Armature windings.

Testing, Cable Insulation, &c.
Photometry.
Testing of Dynamos and Motors, *D. C.* and *A. C.*
Tracing Characteristic Curves.
Hopkinson and Kapp Tests.
Point to Point Method of Tracing Curves of Current and E.M.F.
Power Factors, Testing of Transformers, Rotary Converter, Efficiency, &c.
Polyphase Grouping and Connections.

Text-books recommended :—

Hawkins & Wallace.—The Dynamo.
Sheldon and Mason.—Alternating Currents.
Stingo & Brooker.—Electrical Engineering.

References :—

Vide Electric Engineering for Diploma.
Fee—£2 for the Course, or 13s. 4d. per Term.

NOTE.—Students are strongly advised to attend evening Lectures in Physics at the University before attending either of the above courses; also to attend lectures on Mathematics, including Algebra, Trigonometry, Elementary Statics, and Dynamics.

RULES FOR THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

I. OPENING AND CLOSING OF THE LIBRARY.

1. The Library shall be open on Week Days from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., except on Saturdays, when it shall be open from 9 a.m. to 1 p.m.
2. The Library shall be closed on Sundays, on Public Holidays, and on such other days, and at such other times, as the Council may direct, previous notice of such closing being given.

II. PERSONS ENTITLED TO ADMISSION FOR READING PURPOSES.

1. The following persons shall be entitled to use the Library for reading purposes:—
 - (1). Past and Present Members of the University Council.
 - (2). Officers of the University.
 - (3). Graduates of the University, including those who have been admitted *ad eundem gradum*.
 - (4). Students attending lectures at the University, subject to the Rules in Section III.
 - (5). Other persons, subject to the Rules in Section IV.

III. RULES FOR THE ADMISSION OF STUDENTS WHO ARE NOT GRADUATES.

1. Any student wishing to make use of the Library shall apply to the Librarian for a ticket, entitling the holder to admission to the Library for one year.
2. Such ticket can be either cancelled or temporarily withdrawn at any time by the Library Committee if the holder shall have been guilty of improper conduct in the Library.

IV. RULES FOR THE ADMISSION OF OTHER PERSONS.

1. Persons, other than those already specified, who are desirous of using the Library for purposes of study may, on application to the Council, receive a ticket entitling them to the use of the Library for a fixed period of time.

Any Member of the Library Committee may grant admission to the Library until next meeting of the Council.

V. PERSONS ENTITLED TO BORROW BOOKS FROM THE LIBRARY.

The following persons shall be entitled to borrow books from the Library :—

- (1). Members of the Council.
- (2). Officers of the University.

VI. RULES FOR BORROWING BOOKS.

1. Any book can be borrowed from the Library with the exception of those classed as works of reference and such others as may be set apart. In all such cases special leave must be obtained from the Council before the book can be borrowed.

2. The title of any book borrowed, and the date of borrowing, must be entered at the time by the officer in charge, in a book provided for the purpose.

3. Books borrowed must be returned within one month of the date of issue, and all books must be returned before the day appointed for cleaning and examining the Library.

4. Those infringing Rule 3 shall be fined a shilling a volume for the books which they have failed to return, after being warned by the Librarian.

5. The borrower shall restore the volume in the same condition in which he received it (fair wear and tear excepted), and shall be liable for any damage it may have received in his keeping.

VII. RULES FOR THE CONDUCT OF READERS IN THE LIBRARY.

1. The use of pens and ink in the Library is strictly prohibited, except at tables set apart for the purpose.

2. Readers who are not entitled to borrow books are strictly forbidden to remove them from the Library.

3. Readers, other than Members of the Council and Officers of the University, must, after consulting books, leave them on one of the tables, and not restore them to the shelves.

4. Readers causing any damage in the Library, or behaving in such a way as to interfere with the comfort of other readers, shall incur the penalty of a fine, the amount to be fixed by the Board of Discipline, or may be excluded from the Library by the Librarian or officer in attendance, and may be further deprived of the use of the Library for such term as the Council may determine.

VIII. RULES FOR CONSERVATORIUM LIBRARY.

1. The Rules of the University Library are to apply to the Conservatorium Library, except with regard to borrowing.

2. Students may borrow copies of music or books (except those mentioned in Rule 10) on the written recommendation of a teacher of the Conservatorium.

3. Students must return copies of music or books within a fortnight of the date of issue, but such students have the right of renewal at the end of that time, provided no other application has been received.

4. No student is to have possession of more than two copies of music or two books.

5. Teachers can borrow any copies of music or books, except those mentioned in Rule 10.

6. Teachers must return copies of music or books within a month of the date of issue, but such teachers have the right of renewal at the end of that time, provided no other application has been received *from a teacher*.

7. Those infringing Rule 3 or 6 shall be fined a shilling per volume for the copies of music or books they have failed to return after having been warned by the Librarian.

8. The borrower shall restore the copy of music or book in the same condition in which he received it (fair wear and tear excepted), and shall be liable for any damage it may have received while in his keeping.

9. The title of the book borrowed, the name of the borrower, and the dates of borrowing and return shall be entered at the time by the officer in charge in a book provided for the purpose.

10. Books classed as works of reference may not be borrowed by the students; they may be borrowed by teachers, but special leave must first be obtained from the Council.

RESOLUTIONS CONCERNING THE COMMEMORATION OF UNIVERSITY ALUMNI.

Whereas it is desirable that the University shall commemorate any of its alumni who shall have achieved marked distinction, it is hereby resolved that :—

- I. The Council may determine by an absolute majority, and upon such evidence as it shall deem sufficient, and subject to the concurrence of the Senate, to commemorate after death any alumnus of this University, who shall have been a great benefactor thereof, or shall have achieved distinction in any career or subject, and in particular—

By signal acts of courage in the performance of duty or in the cause of humanity.

By eminent services to South Australia or the Empire.

By signal acts of Philanthropy.

By attaining eminence in Science, Literature, Art, or any Profession.

- II. The Council shall transmit to the Senate for its concurrence a copy of each determination, together with a statement of the evidence and reasons in its favour, and the nature and situation of the intended memorial.

- III. The modes of commemoration shall be inexpensive, and may be by mural tablets or other memorials erected within the precincts of the University, and bearing commemorative inscriptions. Each inscription shall contain a brief statement of the grounds upon which the commemoration has been awarded, and the statement shall be recorded also in the minutes of the Council.

- IV. The Council shall compile and keep a record of the Academic and extra University career of each alumnus.

- V. Private persons also may, in modes and upon grounds approved by the Council, (by an absolute majority), and by the Senate, commemorate deceased alumni by memorials erected within

the precincts of the University. The design of each memorial the inscription to be placed upon it, and its situation, must be approved by the Council.

Persons desirous of approval shall supply such evidence and information as the Council shall require, and comply with such terms and conditions as the Council shall impose.

VI. The foregoing and any future resolutions may be altered or added to by an absolute majority of the Council, with the concurrence of the Senate.

Concurred in by Senate, 22nd August, 1900.

ALUMNI COMMEMORATED :

Hopkins, William Fleming, B.A. (Ad.), M.B. (Melb.), Surgeon-Captain in the Australian Regiment, 1901.

Campbell, Allan James, M.B., B.S. (Ad.), Surgeon-Captain in Steiniker's Horse, 1903.

AFFILIATION TO THE UNIVERSITIES OF CAMBRIDGE AND OXFORD.

The application made to the University of Cambridge to confer on Students from the University of Adelaide the same privileges as are conferred on Students from Colleges affiliated to the University of Cambridge has been granted, and the following Clause has been added to the Regulations of that University relating to the affiliation of the University of Adelaide :—

“ That Matriculated Students of the University of Adelaide who have completed therein two academical years of study and have passed the First and Second Annual Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, Science, Laws, or Medicine, be entitled to be admitted to the privileges of affiliation, provided that in some one or more of the Examinations (other than the Junior Public Examination) held by that University they have satisfied the Examiners in Latin, one other language not being English, Elementary Pure Mathematics, and Elementary Applied Mathematics.”

NOTE.—The Ordinances of the University of Cambridge may be consulted on application to the Registrar.

The University is also affiliated to the University of Oxford. For information in regard to the privileges thus conferred, students must refer to the Statute “ On Colonial and Indian Universities,” in the volume entitled *Statuta Universitatis Oxoniensis* which may be consulted on application to the Registrar.

RECOGNITION BY THE INSTITUTION OF CIVIL ENGINEERS, LONDON,

The Institution of Civil Engineers has decided to recognise the Senior Public Examination of this University as exempting from the studentship examination of that Institution, provided that the group of subjects included by the certificate covers the requirements of the Institution examination. A certificate will be considered to comply with this condition if it embraces the following subjects :—

- English History
- English Literature
- Arithmetic
- Algebra to Quadratic Equations
- Euclid, Books I.—IV
- Elementary Trigonometry
- One language (Latin, Greek, French, or German)
- Either Physics or Inorganic Chemistry

which must be passed at the same sitting.

RECOGNITION BY THE INSTITUTE OF CHEMISTRY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

The Institute of Chemistry of Great Britain and Ireland has placed the University on the list of Institutions recognised for the training of candidates for the examinations of the Institute. The University is recognised under Section 4, Clause 2, and Section 5, Clause 2, of the Regulations of the the Institute which are as follows :—

Section 4, Clause 2 :—“Candidates who have obtained the Pass Degree of Bachelor of Science in a recognised University, and have complied with Clauses 1 and 2 of Section 3, are also eligible for admission to the Intermediate Examination, provided they produce evidence satisfactory to the Council, that they have passed the Final or Degree Examination in Theoretical and Practical Inorganic and Organic Chemistry and Theoretical and Practical Physics, and that they have passed an Intermediate or Final University Examination in Mathematics covering the work set forth in paragraph (c) on page 15.”

Section 5, Clause 2 :—“Candidates who have passed any of the following Examinations are exempted from the Intermediate Examination provided they produce evidence, satisfactory to the Council, of having been trained in Theoretical and Practical Chemistry in Theoretical and Practical Physics, and in one optional scientific subject, in one or more of the Institutions recognised by the Council, in accordance with the Regulations of the Institute (pp. 14-17).”

NOTE.—The Regulations of the Institute may be consulted on application to the Registrar.

SCHOLARSHIPS, EXHIBITIONS, AND PRIZES.

The Angas Engineering Scholarship.

The Hon. J. H. Angas has founded in connection with the University a Scholarship of £200 a year for two years, of which the object is to "Encourage the training of Scientific men, and especially Civil Engineers, with a view to their settlement in South Australia."

For the conditions upon which the Scholarship has been founded see Statutes, Chapter XIII. "Of the Angas Engineering Scholarship," page 70.

An examination for this Scholarship will be held in June, 1908, and should the Scholarship not be awarded, another examination will, if required, be held in June, 1909.

For form of notice by candidates of intention to compete for the Scholarship, see page 73.

The following schedule has been drawn up in accordance with No. 5 of the Statutes concerning this Scholarship:—

1. MATHEMATICS.—The Pass Mathematical subjects of the course of the B.Sc. Degree. Subjects numbered: vide page 98.

2. PHYSICS.—The Pass subjects in Physics of the course of the B.Sc. Degree. Subjects numbered: vide page 98.

3. GEOLOGY AND MINERALOGY, ANGAS ENGINEERING SCHOLARSHIP.

Candidates will be expected to have attended the following courses, and to stand for examination in the same:—

Part I. of the B.Sc. course, as detailed under paragraph 55, page 164, with the addition of section G. (Economic Geology) under paragraph 56, page 166, B.Sc. Regulations.

4. CHEMISTRY.

Compulsory Chemistry and Chemistry, Part I., with the addition of such subjects as are mentioned below:—

Special attention to be given to the rock forming minerals, and the chemistry of the same, including the disintegration of rocks; limes, cements, and clays. The chemistry of explosives. An elementary knowledge of the chemistry of oils used as fuel and for lubrication. A general practical acquaintance with the methods of water analysis. And in general, the application of chemistry to the elucidation of the causes of decay

of building materials, and of the means whereby the same may be arrested or prevented.

An elementary knowledge of the properties of iron and steel, and the relationship of these properties and their chemical composition.

5. **APPLIED MECHANICS.**

The same as for the B.Sc. course. Subject numbered 36, page 158.

6. **MECHANICAL AND ENGINEERING DRAWING.**

The text-book recommended is "Engineering, Drawing, and Design," by S. H. Wells, Part I. (C. Griffin & Co.). The examination will be upon matters dealt with in the text-book.

The scale of marks for this examination shall be as follows :—

Mathematics	...	800	Applied Mechanics	...	300
Physics	...	500	Mechanical and Engi-		
Chemistry	...	400	neering Drawing	...	150
Geology	...	300			

Awards.

1882	Donaldson, George, B.A.	
1889	Farr, Clinton Coleridge, B.Sc.	
1892	Wyllie, Alexander, B.Sc.	
1895	{ Birks, Laurence, B.Sc. } equal.	
	{ Chapple, Alfred, B.Sc. }	
1898	Clark, Edward Vincent, B.Sc.	
1901	Duffield, Walter Geoffrey, B.Sc.	
1904	Gartrell, Herbert William, B.A., B.Sc.	
1906	Not Awarded.	
1907	Smith, Harold Whitmore, B.Sc.	

The Angas Engineering Exhibitions.

These Exhibitions are of the value of £60 per annum, tenable for three years by undergraduates in Science. For conditions see Statutes, Chapter XIII. "Of the Angas Engineering Scholarship and the Angas Engineering Exhibitions, Sections 11 to 17 inclusive, page 72.

An examination for one Exhibition will be held in November, 1908.

For form of notice by candidate of intention to compete for an Angus Engineering Exhibition, see page 74.

The following Schedule has been drawn up, in accordance with the Statutes concerning these Exhibitions, for the examination to be held in November, 1908.

1. PURE MATHEMATICS—As prescribed for the Higher Public Examination. *Vide* Part II. of the Calendar—"Public Examinations."

2. PHYSICS (including practical work)—As prescribed for the Higher Public Examination.

3. CHEMISTRY (including practical work)—As prescribed for the Higher Public Examination.

4. APPLIED MATHEMATICS—As prescribed for the Higher Public Examination.

5. *One of the following subjects* :—English Language and Literature, History, Greek, Latin, French, German. As prescribed for the Higher Public Examination.

Candidates for the Exhibition must pass in two of the following languages, viz. :—French, German, Latin, in either the Senior or the Higher Public Examination. These may be passed either before or in the same year as that in which the examination for the Exhibition is held.

The scale of marks for this examination shall be as follows :—

Pure Mathematics	...	...	...	600
Physics	...	...	...	300
Chemistry	...	...	...	300
Applied Mathematics	...	...	...	200
English Literature	...	...	}	300
History	...	...
Greek	...	...
Latin	...	...
French	...	...
German	...	...

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendar for 1904, p. 206.

1900 Chapple, Ernest

1901 Wilton, John Raymond.

1902 March—Moore, George Douglas.

November—Darwin, Lisle Julius (resigned).
Bowen, Harold Charles.

1903 Tassie, Robert Wilson.

1904 Darwin, Errol Raffael Henry.

1905 McNamara, Louis Warnecke.

1906 Chapman, Robert Hall.

1907 Tassie, Leslie Gemmell.

The John Howard Clark Scholarships.

These two Scholarships, of the annual value of about £20 for two years, were founded by public subscription in memory of the late John Howard Clark for the encouragement of English Literature at the University. For conditions see Statutes, Chapter XIV. "Of the John Howard Clark Scholarships," page 75.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendar for 1904, pp. 206-7.

- | | | | |
|------|---|-------------------------------------|----------|
| 1900 | { | April—Cowell, Francis Henry | |
| | | November—Poole, Dorothea Landon | |
| 1901 | { | Cowperthwaite, Elsie Eleanor | } equal. |
| | | Trehy, Annie Louisa Virginia, B.Sc. | |
| 1902 | { | Gartrell, Eva Lavinia | } equal. |
| | | Harry, May Margaret | |
| 1903 | | Good, Emily Milvain. | |
| 1904 | | Langman, Mary Lillecrapp. | |
| 1905 | { | Schulz, Adolf John | } equal. |
| | | Waterhouse, Lorna Maud | |
| 1906 | | Ellis, Arthur Benjamin. | |
| 1907 | { | Bell, Arthur Hammond | } equal |
| | | Richardson, Arnold Edwin Victor | |

The Roby Fletcher Prize.

This Scholarship was founded by public subscription in memory of the late Rev. W. Roby Fletcher, M.A., formerly Vice-Chancellor of the University. The prize is of the value of £10, and is awarded annually. For conditions see Statutes, Chapter XX., page 81.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendar for 1904, pp. 207-8.

- | | | | |
|------|---|----------------------------|---------|
| 1900 | { | Bennett, Richard William | } equal |
| | | Tuckwell, Ernest Sinclair | |
| 1901 | { | Gordon, James Leslie | } equal |
| | | Paine, Herbert Kingsley | |
| | | Ward, John Frederick | |
| 1902 | | West, Reginald Arthur. | |
| 1903 | | Ray, Walter Vernon. | |
| 1904 | { | Churchward, Stella Mary | } equal |
| | | Holder, Sophia Ellen | |
| 1905 | | Dodwell, George Frederick. | |
| 1906 | | Woolnough, Harold. | |
| 1907 | { | Mayo, George Elton | } equal |
| | | Williams, Eirene Mary | |

The Stow Prizes.

These Prizes were founded by public subscription in memory of the late Mr. Justice Stow. They are of the value of £15 each and are awarded to undergraduates in Law who show exceptional merit in any year of their course.

For conditions see Statutes, Chapter XV. "Of the Stow Prizes and Scholar," page 76.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendar for 1904, pp. 208-9.

1900	{	Bennett, Richard William
		Padman, Edward Clyde
		Skipper, Stanley Herbert
1901	{	Bennett, Richard William
		Gordon, James Leslie
		Paine, Herbert Kingsley
		Skipper, Stanley Herbert
1902	{	Gordon, James Leslie
		Shierlaw, Howard Alison
1903		Gordon, James Leslie.
1904	{	Bray, Marmion Matthews
		Gordon, James Leslie
		Paine, Herbert Kingsley
1905		Bray, Marmion Matthews.
1906	{	Bray, Marmion Matthews
		Ray, Walter Vernon
		Rudall, Reginald John.
1907		Bray, Marmion Matthews

The Stow Scholarship.

Every Bachelor of Laws who, during his undergraduate course, has three times obtained the Stow Prize is entitled to the style of Stow Scholar, and receives a gold medal.

Awards.

1892		Stow, Francis Leslie
1897		Young, Frederick William
1901	{	Bennett, Richard William
		Skipper, Stanley Herbert
1904		Gordon, James Leslie
1907		Bray, Marmion Matthews

The Elder Prizes.

Sir Thomas Elder having since 1882 given £20 yearly for prizes in the Faculty of Medicine the Council, at his death in 1897, resolved to continue the Prizes. They are of the value of £10 each and are awarded to the best students in the first and second years of the M.B. Course who are placed in the First Class.

Awards.

(For previous holders see Calendar for 1898.)

- | | | |
|------|---|---------------------|
| 1898 | Ambrose, Ethel Mary Murray, First year. | |
| | Ambrose, Theodore, Second year. | |
| 1899 | Not awarded. | |
| 1900 | Scott, Malcolm Leslie, First year. | |
| | Not awarded in Second year. | |
| 1901 | Brummitt, Robert Douglas | } equal First year |
| | | |
| | Burnard, Eulalie Hardy Hanton | } equal Second year |
| | | |
| 1902 | Ray, William (First year). | |
| | Not awarded (Second year). | |
| 1903 | Fry, Henry Kenneth (First year). | |
| | Not awarded (Second year). | |
| 1904 | Not awarded (First year). | |
| | Fry, Henry Kenneth (Second year). | |
| 1905 | Not awarded (First year). | |
| | Jona, Judah Leon (Second year). | |
| 1906 | Sinclair, William Malcolm (First year). | |
| | Delprat, Mary J. A. T. (Second year). | |
| 1907 | Not awarded (First year) | |
| | Jona, Jacob (Second year) | |

The Dr. Davies Thomas Scholarships.

These two Scholarships of the value of £10 each were founded by Mrs. Davies Thomas in memory of the late Dr. Davies Thomas, Lecturer in the Principles and Practice of Medicine and Therapeutics at the University.

They are awarded to the best student in each of the third and fourth years of the M.B. Course who shall be placed in the First Class.

For conditions see Statutes Chapter XXI. "Of the Dr. Davies Thomas scholarships," page 81.

Awards.

- 1896 Smith, Julian Augustus Romaine (Third year).
Randall, Allan Elliott (Fourth year).
- 1897 Owen, Arthur Geoffrey (Third year).
No Fourth Year Students.
- 1898 Formby, Henry Harper (Third Year).
No Fourth Year Students.
- 1899 Stuckey, Francis Seavington (Third year).
No Fourth Year Students.
- 1900 Muecke, Francis Frederick (Third year).
No Fourth Year Students.
- 1901 Mayo, Helen Mary (Fourth year).
Not awarded third year.
- 1902 { Burnard, Eulalie Hardy Hanton } equal (Third year).
 { Cooper, Constance May }
 { Hayward, Lionel Wykeham (Fourth year).
- 1903 Dawson, Dean (Third year).
Scott, Malcolm Leslie (Fourth year).
- 1904 Ray, William (Third year).
Hunn, William Morgan (Fourth year).
- 1905 { Parkhouse, Devon } equal (Third year).
 { Verco, John, Reginald }
 { Ray, William (Fourth year).
- 1906 { Fry, Henry Kenneth, B.Sc. (Third year).
 { Betts, Lionel Oxborrow (Fourth year).
- 1907 { McGlashan, John Eric (Third Year)
 { Fry, Henry Kenneth, B.Sc. (Fourth year).

The Everard Scholarship.

This Scholarship, founded by the late William Everard, is of the value of £50, and is awarded to the student who is placed first in the Class List of the Final Examination for the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

For conditions see Statutes Chapter XVIa. "Of the Everard Scholarship," page 78.

Awards.

For previous awards, see Calendar for 1904, p. 211.

- 1902 Mayo, Helen Mary.
- 1903 Hayward, Lionel Wykeham.
- 1904 Cooper, Constance May.
- 1905 Hunn, William Morgan.
- 1906 Ray, William.
- 1907 Verco, Reginald John.

The Hartley Studentship.

This Studentship has been founded by public subscription in memory of the late John Anderson Hartley, B.A., B.Sc., Vice-Chancellor of the University and Inspector-General of Schools of South Australia. It is awarded on the results of the Higher Public Examination, is tenable for three years, and is available for either the B.A. or B.Sc. Course.

For conditions see Statutes Chapter XXII. "Of the Hartley Studentship," page 82.

Awards.

- 1898 Jolly, Norman William
- 1899 Priest, Herbert James.
- 1900 Ward, John Frederick
- 1901 West, Gordon Roy.
- 1902 Darwin, Lisle Julius.
- 1904 Bennett, Frank Norman.
- 1905 Glasson, Joseph Leslie.
- 1906 Ferguson, Angus Salier.
- 1907 Brown, Arthur Cubitt.

**The South Australian Commercial Travellers' Association
(Incorporated) Scholarship.**

This Scholarship has been founded by the Commercial Travellers' Association, and is awarded on the nomination of that Association.

For conditions see Statutes, Chapter XVI. "Of the Commercial Travellers' Association Scholarship," page 77.

Awards.

- 1884 Bertram, Robert Matthew.
1889 Harrison, Rosa Lillian.
1891 Bostock, Jessie.
1894 Dibben, Nellie Helen.
1899 Ellis, Annie Rita.
1905 Begg, Reginald Haussen.
-

Science Research Scholarship Exhibition of 1851.**Awards.**

- 1892 Allen, James Bernard, B.Sc.
1902 Cooke, William Ternent, B.Sc.
1905 Kleeman, Richard Daniel, B.Sc.
-

Science Research Bursaries Exhibition of 1851.**Awards.**

- 1901 Cooke, William Ternent, B.Sc.
1904 Kleeman, Richard Daniel.
-

The Rhodes Scholarship.**Awards.**

- 1904 Jolly, Norman William, B.Sc.
1905 Robinson, Roy Lister, B.Sc.
1906 Reynell, Walter Rupert.
1907 Ray, William, M.B., B.S.

The Tennyson Medals.

Awards—1907.

Higher Public--Payne, Louise Mary Gwythyr (Girton College, Fremantle).

Senior Public—Lucas, Kathleen Mary (Methodist Ladies' College).

Junior Public—Stremple, Arthur Carl Adolph (Prince Alfred College).

The Joseph Fisher Medals.

The Statutes provide for the annual award of this Medal to the candidate for the Advanced Commercial Certificate, who, on completing the course for such Certificate, shall, in the opinion of the Examiners, be the most distinguished.

For conditions see Statute Chapter XXVIII, "Of the Joseph Fisher Medal of Commerce, and the Joseph Fisher Lecture in Commerce," page 86.

Award.

- 1904 Robertson, John George.
 1905 Annells, Herbert Edward.
 1906 Thomas, Harold Clarke.
 1907 { Cotton, Robert Harold.
 { Bray, Clifford Samuel.

The St. Alban Scholarship.

The Masonic Lodge of St. Alban of South Australia having paid to the University the sum of £150 for the purpose of founding a Scholarship to be called the St. Alban Scholarship, the University has agreed—

1. That the St. Alban Scholarship shall be awarded by the University to any matriculated Student thereof, who (being certified in the form hereinafter provided, or in some similar form, to be a son or daughter of a worthy past or actual member of the said Fraternity) shall be nominated by the said Lodge as a person to whom a St. Alban's Scholarship shall be awarded. Each Student so nominated shall hold such Scholarship for such number of consecutive academical Terms as the Student must for the time being complete in order to obtain a Degree in (as the case may require) Laws, Medicine, Arts, Science,

or Music : Provided nevertheless that the said Lodge may from time to time at the end of any academical year terminate the tenure of the Scholarship by the holder thereof for the time being, and substitute another matriculated Student for such holder. Each Student so substituted shall therefrom have all the advantages appertaining to such Scholarship.

2. Each Scholar studying for a Degree in Arts, Science, or Music, shall during such time as he or she shall hold the Scholarship be exempt from the payment of all University fees including the fees payable on taking the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Music. Each Scholar studying for a Degree in Laws or Medicine shall in each year, during which he or she shall hold the Scholarship, be credited by the University with the sum of £15 towards payment of his or her fees. Any Student ceasing to hold the Scholarship shall not be exempt from payment of such fees or entitled to credit for such sum of £15 after the time at which he or she shall cease to hold such Scholarship.

3. Scholars shall be in all respects subject to the Statutes and Regulations for the time being of the University.

4. Save by permission of the Council of the University no Scholar shall be entitled to exemption from or to a reduction of University fees during more than the number of academical Terms, reckoned consecutively, which such Scholar must complete in order to obtain a Degree in the course of study pursued by him or her, and the Terms shall be computed from the day next preceding the commencement of the academic year in which he or she shall become a Scholar.

5. Certificates in the respective forms hereinafter provided, or in some similar form, and purporting to be signed by the Master or Acting Master and by the Secretary or Acting Secretary, for the time being of the St. Alban Lodge, and to be sealed with the seal thereof, shall respectively be accepted by the University as sufficient evidence of the truth of the statements contained therein respectively, and of the due signature and sealing thereof respectively.

6. In the event of the Lodge St. Alban being erased or dissolved or becoming extinct, and in the event of its warrant becoming extinct or being delivered up to the Grand Master for the time being of the said Fraternity in South Australia, or being cancelled or becoming extinct, the said Grand Master, or (failing him) the Pro. Grand Master, or (failing him) the Deputy Grand Master, shall be entitled to exercise the aforesaid right of nominating persons (being sons or daughters of worthy members of the said Fraternity as aforesaid) to whom the St. Alban Scholarship shall be awarded by the University, of terminating the tenure of such Scholarship by any holder thereof for the time being, and

Awards.

- 1891 Bowen, Frederick James Alfred.
1892 Walker, Ellen Lawson.
1894 Makin, Frank Humphrey.
1898 Broadbent, Percy Lewis (resigned).
1900 Poole, Dorothea Landon.
1903 Hunn, William Morgan.
1905 Jacob, Melliar Phelps.
-

University Scholarships.

These Scholarships have been established by the Education Department of the South Australian Government, under the following Regulations:—

- I. Three scholarships, of the value of £35, £30, and £25 respectively, will be offered for competition annually. Each Scholarship will be tenable for three years.
- II. Candidates must have been resident in the colony for at least one year immediately preceding the examination, and must be under nineteen years of age on the 1st of December in the year in which the examination is held. They must not previously have attended any part of the day undergraduate course at the University.
- III. The award of the scholarships shall be decided by the result of the Senior Public Examination of the University in 1900 and the Higher Public Examination in subsequent years, together with such further examination as may, if necessary, be prescribed by the University Council.
- IV. The particular subjects of examination and the relative value of each shall be fixed by the University Council, subject to the approval of the Minister.
- V. The scholarships will not be awarded unless the Board of Examiners of the University certify that in their opinion the candidates show such special ability as to justify their further education at the University.
- VI. Successful candidates must enter the University as undergraduate students in either Arts or Science in the March following the examination. Except in case of illness or other sufficient.

cause, they must attend all the lectures, and pass all the examinations required by the University in the selected course.

- VII. Payment of the scholarships will be made in three equal instalments at the end of the three University terms. Each scholar must present a certificate of diligence and proficiency in a form to be prescribed by the Minister, and payment may be reduced or withheld altogether if such certificate is not satisfactory to the Minister.
- VIII. No person may hold one of these scholarships in conjunction with any other tenable at the University, except the John Howard Clark scholarship.
- IX. Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations, the examiners may recommend the Minister to vary the number and amount of the scholarships in any one year, provided that no one scholarship shall exceed £35 and that the total shall not exceed £90.

ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS.

A.—FOR DAY STUDENTS.

Awards.

(For previous holders see Calendars for 1898, 1901, and 1905.)

1905	{	Jona, Jacob (First)
		Bragg, William Lawrance (Second)
		Rosengarten, Wilfred David (Third).
1906	{	Ward, Cyril Michael (First)
		Madigan, Cecil Thomas (Second)
		Reimann, Valesca Leonore Olive (Third).
1907	{	Potts, Gilbert Macdonald (First)
		Bröse, Henry Leopold Adolph Hermann (Second)
		Holder, Sydney Ernest (Third).

* B.—FOR EVENING STUDENTS.

- 1 Scholarships will be offered annually for competition to persons attending or intending to attend the University evening lectures with a view to graduating in Arts or Science, and

whose occupations or circumstances prevent them from attending the day lectures.

- II. The value of each scholarship shall not exceed £10 in case of a Science student, or £7 in the case of an Arts student, and shall in neither case exceed the outlay necessary for lecture and examination fees, text-books and material, and the total value of the scholarships granted in any one year shall not exceed £180.
- III. Nine of such scholarships will be offered to students studying or intending to study for a degree in Science, and thirteen to students studying or intending to study for a degree in Arts: Provided that if in any year the number of applicants of sufficient merit will not allow of these proportions being maintained, the same may be varied or the full number of scholarships not awarded, at the discretion of the Board of Examiners.
- IV. Of the scholarships for Science students, three will be offered for competition to students entering upon their course, two to students who have completed one year of study, two to students who have completed two years of study, and two to students who have completed three years of study. Of the scholarships for Arts students, five will be offered for competition to students entering upon their course, three to students who have completed one year of study, three to students who have completed two years of study, and two to students who have completed three years of study: Provided that if in any year the number of applicants of sufficient merit will not allow of these proportions being maintained, the Board of Examiners may vary the same at their discretion.
- V. Candidates for the first year scholarships must be between the ages of 16 and 25 years on the first day of the University term, and must have been resident in the State for at least one year immediately preceding that date. Candidates for the other scholarships must comply with similar conditions, one year of age being added for each year of the University course.
- VI. The subjects for the first year scholarships shall be fixed by the University Council, subject to the approval of the Minister. The examination shall be qualifying, not competitive, and the scholarships will be awarded to such candidates as in the opinion of the Board of Examiners show the most promise. The Board will take into consideration the previous opportunities and present circumstances of candidates.

- VII. The subjects of examination for the scholarships to be awarded for each year other than the first shall be such subjects of the Arts and Science courses as have been respectively studied by the candidates in the evening classes during the preceding year.
- VIII. Such portions of the scholarships as may be necessary to pay the University fees and the cost of the prescribed text-books shall be paid at the beginning of each University term. In the case of students other than those entering on their course, a certificate from the Registrar that the scholar has diligently and regularly attended the prescribed lectures must be produced, and the Minister may cancel the scholarship awarded to any student who has, without reasonable excuse, failed so to attend such lectures.

Evening Entrance Scholarships for 1908.

Candidates for any of these Scholarships, whether they have already held one of them or not, must apply to the Registrar in writing before February 28th. They should state :—

1. Their age, whether they are at work during the day, how they are employed, and what salary they receive.
2. Their qualifications in point of knowledge, viz. :—
 - (a.) If they have not previously held the Scholarship, they should give particulars of any public examinations they have passed. Candidates are qualified to hold the Scholarship who have reached the standard of the Junior Public examination in English Literature, History, and Mathematics.
 - (b.) If they have already held the Scholarship, they should state what work they have done and what examinations they have passed while holding it.

Awards.

(For previous awards see Calendars for 1898, 1901, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, and 1907.

Awarded March, 1907.

ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS.

Allen, Edgar.
 Angwin, William Britton.
 Arthur, John Andrew.

Bagot, Edward Meade.
Blacket, John Wesley.
Burnell, Glen Howard.
Carne, Alfred George.
Cathcart, William Alexander Steele.
Clark, Percy John.
Deeney, John Chrysostom.
Dumas, Russell John.
Ellis, Arthur Benjamin.
Frinsdorf, Frederick Bruno.
Grutzmacher, Frederick Lyle.
Hübbe, Edith Ulrica.
Ingamells, Dora.
Jones, Doris Egerton.
Lundberg, Carl Oscar.
Paynter, Ralph Horwood.
Rischbieth, Oswald.
Stevens, Susan Frances Gwendoline.
Thomas, Frank Emerson.
Walker, Marjorie.
Worsnop, Elsie Madeline.

THE TATE MEMORIAL MEDAL.

RULES.

Whereas a sum of sixty pounds has been subscribed with the intention of founding a medal in memory of the late Ralph Tate, sometime Professor of Natural Science in this University, and whereas the said sum has been paid to the University for the purpose of establishing a medal, it is hereby provided :—

- I. There shall be a medal, to be awarded annually, and called the "Tate Memorial Medal."
- II. The medal shall be awarded for the best original work on the Geology, Palæontology, or Mineralogy of any part of the Commonwealth of Australia.

III. Any undergraduate in the faculty of science, or any graduate in science of this University of not more than three years' standing, shall be eligible to compete for the medal.
*Provided that in no case shall any candidate be allowed to compete more than three times.

IV. The medal shall be awarded in the first week of June in each year.

*V. No medal shall be awarded to a candidate who in the opinion of the Council is not deserving of it.

** Made by Council 29th July, 1904.*

Made by Council, 12th December, 1902.

Awards.

1903 Gartrell, Herbert William, B.A., B.Sc.

1904 Basedow, Herbert.

1905 Not awarded.

1906 }
1907 } No candidates.

The South Australian Scholarship.

This Scholarship, which is now discontinued, was of the value of £200 a year for four years. It was established by the Education Department of the South Australian Government, and awarded on the recommendation of the University to a student who at the date of examination had not attained the age of 21 years. The holders were required to study during the tenure of the scholarship at a European University.

Awards.

1879 Beare, Thomas Hudson, B.A.

1880 Robin, Percy Ansell, B.A.

1881 Holder, Sydney Ernest, B.A.

1882 Donaldson, Arthur, B.A.

1883 Murray, George John Robert, B.A.

1884 Leitch, James Westwood, B.A.

1885 Tucker, William Alfred Edgcumbe, B.A.
LL.B.

1886 Walker, William John, B.A.

Commissions in the British Army.

Under certain Regulations, one Commission in the British Army may be granted annually to a student of the University of Adelaide.

Candidates must be within the ages of 18 and 22, and must have passed such literary examination as the Council may decide. They will have to undergo a further examination before the home authorities in military subjects, viz. :—

1. The elements of Field Fortification.
2. Military Topography.
3. The Elements of Tactics.
4. Military Law.

The full Regulations may be seen on application to the Registrar, and the Council are anxious that eligible candidates should take advantage of the opportunities given.

Commissions in the Royal Navy.

Under certain conditions two commissions as Medical Officers in the Royal Navy may be granted to Colonial candidates during each of the years 1907, 1908, and 1909.

Candidates must be registered Medical Practitioners and hold suitable certificates in both Medicine and Surgery, and must be within the ages of 21 and 28.

Full particulars may be had on application to the Registrar.

The Joseph Fisher Lecture in Commerce.

The undermentioned Lectures have been delivered at the University in accordance with the provisions of Chapter XXVIII. of the Statutes (see page 87) :—

- 1904.—“Commercial Education,” by Henry Gyles Turner, Esq.
1906.—“Commercial Character,” by L. A. Jessop, Esq.

SOCIETIES ASSOCIATED WITH THE UNIVERSITY.

Adelaide University Union.

The objects of the Union are :—

1. To promote social life amongst the members of the University
2. To receive and discuss papers on University subjects
3. To hold periodical debates on subjects approved by the Committee
4. To discuss all University subjects, the consideration of which has been approved of by the Committee.

The Union has a commodious room on the University premises used for debates, socials, and other meetings. On its tables are to be found current magazines and newspapers. It serves the purpose of reading, smoking, and general club room for the members of the Union.

All officers, graduates, undergraduates, and students in law of the University of Adelaide are eligible for membership.

Adelaide University Scientific Society.

This Society has been formed with the object, mainly, of bringing together students and others connected with the University, and interested in the various branches of Science, of promoting the study of Science by periodical meetings, preparing papers, and occasional lectures, and also of visiting institutions connected with applied science, and making excursions to places of scientific interest.

The Adelaide Medical Students' Society.

This Society was founded in 1889.

Its chief objects are to encourage the writing of papers on subjects of general medical interest, and to promote fellowship among the medical students.

Meetings are held once a month during the first two terms, at which papers, written by students, are read and discussed.

Various periodicals of interest are taken by the Society.

The Medical Students' Dinner is held annually under the auspices of the Society.

All students of medicine of the Adelaide University are eligible as members.

The officers are elected at the first meeting of the year.

The subscription is 2s. 6d. per annum.

Adelaide University Christian Union.

FOUNDED 1890. RE-ORGANIZED 1896.

Objects.—To strengthen the bonds of union amongst Christian students, to deepen the spiritual lives, to promote Christian work, especially by and for students, to lead them as they go forth from the University to place their lives where they will be most useful.

Meetings, to which all students are invited, are held weekly, and addresses are given by students and friends of the Union.

Bible Classes for men and women students meet weekly to follow a three years' course of study.

A handbook of convenient shape for the waistcoat pocket containing in condensed form such information as a new student requires, is published at the beginning of each year and presented to students.

Adelaide University Sports' Association.

This Association was formed in the beginning of 1897 by the amalgamation of the Lacrosse, Lawn Tennis, and Boat Clubs. Its object was to do away with interest in one club to the exclusion of the others, and to bring membership of all the clubs within the reach of every student.

The honorary office-bearers of the Association are a patron, president, six vice-presidents, two joint treasurers, and a secretary.

The General Committee composed of the office-bearers, together with two delegates from each constituent club, has sole control of all moneys belonging to the Association, and has power to perform all such acts as shall appear necessary for its management.

The Committee meets once a month for the despatch of business.

Membership.—Every graduate, or undergraduate, or law student of the Adelaide University, or graduate of any other recognized University is eligible for membership.

The annual subscription for members is £1 10s., and for honorary members £1 1s. Upon payment of this subscription members are entitled to enjoy the privileges of each constituent club, and to wear the black and white colours of the Association.

The membership of the Association is now about 70.

The Committee hopes that the time is not far distant when every student will avail himself of the benefits of membership, thereby fostering that spirit of *esprit de corps* which is so essential to student life.

The University Shakspeare Society.

The objects of the Society are to promote an intimate knowledge of the plays of Shakspeare, and of matters connected with Shakspearian study.

The means employed are (a) The reading of the plays, (b) The delivery of lectures or reading of essays upon Shakspearian subjects, (c) The discussion of such subjects by the members, and (d) any other such means as the Committee may deem to be expedient to the end in view.

The subscription fee for each member is 7s. 6d. for the Session, due on the 23rd of April in each year. In the event of the subscription of any member being unpaid three months from that date, the Committee have power to remove the name from the list of members.

The Committee have power to elect as Honorary Members of the Society any persons who have materially helped the Society in any way, or who have done good service in extending the knowledge and appreciation of Shakspeare within the State of South Australia.

The meetings of the Society are held fortnightly at the University and continue from the first Thursday after the 23rd April in each year until the second Thursday in November of the same year, the University vacations being observed.

The Meetings of the Society commence at 7.45 p.m. and close at 9.30 p.m., extension of time for closing to be arranged by resolution.

The Adelaide University Law Debating Society.

The object of the Society is the discussion of any topics of interest to students of law.

The persons eligible to become members of the Society are :—

- (a) Any person who has obtained the Degree or Final Certificate in Law of the University of Adelaide
- (b) Any undergraduate or student in law at the University
- (c) Any member of the legal profession who is a graduate of this University.

The Annual General Meeting of the Society is held on a day to be fixed by the Committee in the first week of April, at which the Committee will be pleased to meet all new students and intending members.

Ordinary meetings are held every alternate Monday in the Law Room at the University, at 7.45 p.m.

The annual subscription is 2/6.

The Society annually offers for competition a prize of the value of £2 2s. (£1 1s. of which is kindly presented each year by R. W. Bennett Esq., LL.B.), to be awarded to the member who, in the opinion of the committee appointed for the purpose, shall have proved himself the best debater at the meetings held during the current year.

ADELAIDE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

FOR THE YEAR 1908.

PART II.

Public Examinations.

PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS BOARD.

LOCAL CENTRES AND OFFICERS.

PRIMARY PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

JUNIOR PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

SENIOR PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

HIGHER PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

JUNIOR COMMERCIAL EXAMINATION.

SENIOR COMMERCIAL EXAMINATION.

TENNYSON MEDALS.

PRIZES.

*The Pass Lists and Examination Papers for 1907 are published
in the Pamphlet issued by the Public Examinations Board.*

PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS BOARD and PUBLIC
EXAMINATIONS COMMITTEE, 1908.

THE BOARD.

Professor Bragg	Professor Chapman
Professor Henderson	Dr. Eitel
Professor Mitchell	Dr. Cooke
Professor Rennie	Mr. Howchin
Professor Stirling	Dr. Madsen
Professor Naylor	Mr. Mawson

THE COMMITTEE.

The members of the Board, and, in addition :—

Rev. H. Girdlestone, M.A.	Mr. F. Chapple, B.A., B.Sc.
Rev. W. A. Moore	Rev. F. S. Carroll
Mr. M. M. Maughan, B.A.	Miss Jacob

Secretary :

R. J. M. Clucas.

Applications for forms of entry, and all payments, are to be made to the Registrar of the University; other communications to the Secretary.

LOCAL CENTRES.

Candidates may be examined at Local Centres in which a Committee of Management has been formed and approved by the Board.

Candidates desiring to sit at these Centres must make all applications, payments, and communications to the Local Secretaries. All Local Centres in Western Australia are managed by the Committee in Perth.

SOUTH AUSTRALIA :

<i>Centre.</i>	<i>Chairman.</i>	<i>Secretary.</i>
Bordertown ...	—	Rev. J. Huston.
Burra ...	J. I. Sangster, M.B., B.S.	J. E. H. Winnall.
Clare ...	Rev. Canon R. B. Webb	Magnus Badger.
Crystal Brook	J. Mercer (acting)	Rev. A. A. Smith.
Elliston ...	—	Rev. R. T. M. Badcliffe.
Gawler ...	S. B. Rudall, M.P.	R. K. Thomson.
Gladstone ...	W. Odgers, J.P.	Dr. C. H. Chancellor.
Jamestown ...	H. Boucaut	Rev. T. H. Frewin, M.A.
Kapunda ...	J. H. Hitchens	Rev. A. G. Fry.
Koolunga ...	E. J. Shepway	Rev. F. W. Wilkinson, B.A.
Laura ...	G. I. Bills	Dean Dawson, M.B., B.S.
Mannum ...	J. W. Walker	S. B. von Doussa.
Moonta ...	H. W. Uffindell	S. R. Page.
Mount Barker	B. Smeaton, M.B., B.S.	J. J. Mackenzie.
Mount Gambier	F. H. Daniel	Miss Mary C. Pollitt.
Mount Pleasant	Dr. Proctor	Rev. R. A. Adams.
Naracoorte ...	A. Attiwell	Rev. A. C. Waller
Petersburg ...	G. Halcomb, B.A.	—
Port Pirie ...	F. S. Delano	—
Renmark ...	C. H. Hollingdrake	H. S. Taylor.
Riverton ...	Dr. Glynn	C. R. Doudy, LL.B.
Yorke town ...	L. W. Hayward, M.B., B.S.	Rev. A. Bungey.

WEST AUSTRALIA :

Perth ...	Hon. J. W. Hackett, LL.D., M.L.C.	E. A. Randell.
<i>Sub-centres.</i>		
Albany ...	C. McKenzie	—
Kalgoorlie ...	Dr. Hill	J. Watson Brown, B.Sc., LL.B.

PRIMARY PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

REGULATIONS.

I. Every candidate must satisfy the Public Examinations Board in at least four of the following subjects, of which two must be numbers 1 and 2 :—

- | | |
|--|---------------|
| (1) English Grammar
and Composition
and Dictation | (5) Greek |
| (2) Arithmetic | (6) Latin |
| (3) Geography of the
British Isles and
Australasia | (7) French |
| (4) English History | (8) German |
| | (9) Algebra |
| | (10) Geometry |
| | (11) Drawing. |

II. A candidate who does not pass in four subjects, including numbers 1 and 2, fails in the whole examination.

III. The examination will be held during the month of August or September in each year.

IV. Candidates must give at least four weeks' notice of their intention to present themselves, and such notice must be given on a printed form, which may be obtained from the Registrar or, in the case of Local Centres, from the Local Secretary.

V. Each candidate at the time of giving notice to attend shall pay a fee of 10s. ; and if he enters for more than four subjects he shall pay a fee of 2s. 6d. for each additional subject.

In no case will the fee be returned ; but if, not less than seven days before the examination, a candidate shall notify to the Secretary his intention to withdraw, the fee shall stand to his credit for a future examination.

VI. Candidates who may fail to give notice by the prescribed date may be permitted by the Board to present themselves on payment of an extra fee of 5s.

VII. A list of successful candidates, arranged in alphabetical order, showing the subjects in which the candidate passed and the last place of education from which each candidate comes, will be posted at the University and published in the report on the public examinations.

- VIII. Each successful candidate shall be entitled to a certificate showing in what subjects the candidate has passed.
- IX. On application to the Secretary to the Board unsuccessful candidates shall be informed in what subjects they have failed.
- X. Schedules defining as far as may be necessary the range of the questions to be set shall be published not less than twelve months before the date of the examination to which they are intended to apply.

Allowed 11th December, 1901.

SYLLABUS FOR THE EXAMINATION TO BE HELD IN AUGUST,
1908.

1. ENGLISH.

- (a) GRAMMAR. An elementary knowledge of grammatical distinctions, including inflexions, the parsing and analysis of sentences, and the detection of grammatical errors. The meaning of words in common use.
- (b) COMPOSITION. An essay or letter on a simple subject, mainly to test grammatical accuracy and punctuation.
- (c) DICTATION. A list of words in common use.

2. ARITHMETIC.

Easy questions on the elementary processes of arithmetic, including fractions, non-recurring decimals, practice, rectangular areas and volumes.

3. GEOGRAPHY OF THE BRITISH ISLES AND AUSTRALASIA.

- (a) GEOGRAPHY OF THE BRITISH ISLES as in Arnold's *New Shilling geography* and Gregory's *Austral geography for Class V*, pp. 30-57. (*Whitcombe and Tombs. 9d.*)
- (b) GEOGRAPHY OF AUSTRALASIA as in Gregory's *Austral geography for Class III*. (*Whitcombe and Tombs. 4d.*), and in Arnold's *New shilling geography*.
Candidates may be required to draw sketch-maps.

4. ENGLISH HISTORY.

Gilles, W. *Simple studies in English history; rev. ed.*, 1905. (*Whitcombe and Tombs. 1s. 8d.*)

[Candidates are particularly requested to purchase the rev. ed. dated 1905.]

5. GREEK.

Underhill, H. G. *Easy exercises in Greek accidence (Macmillan 2s.)*, exercises i-xviii.

6. LATIN.

Cook, A. M. *Shorter Latin course, first part. (Macmillan. 1s. 6d.)*

7. FRENCH.

- (a) Grammar. Fasnacht, G. E. *Progressive French course, first year.* (Macmillan. 1s.)
- (b) Easy translation from French into English, and from English into French.

8. GERMAN.

- (a) Grammar. Fasnacht, G. E. *Progressive German course, first year.* (Macmillan. 1s. 6d.), pp. 1-77.
- (b) Easy translation from German into English, and from English into German.

9. ALGEBRA.

Elements of algebra, including addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, easy fractions, easy equations of the first degree containing not more than two unknown quantities with problems leading to such equations.

10. GEOMETRY.

PRACTICAL GEOMETRY. The following constructions and easy extensions of them:—Bisection of angles and of straight lines; construction of perpendiculars to straight lines; simple cases of the construction of triangles from sufficient data; construction of parallels to a given straight line; construction of angles equal to a given angle.

THEORETICAL GEOMETRY. The substance of the theorems contained in Euclid, Book I, Propositions 4-6, 8, 13-16, 18, 19, 26-30, 32; questions upon these theorems, easy deductions, and arithmetical illustrations.

Every candidate must be provided with a ruler graduated in inches and tenths of an inch and in centimetres and millimetres, a small set square, a protractor, compasses furnished with a hard pencil point, and a hard pencil.

Questions may be set in which the use of the set square or of the protractor is forbidden.

Figures should be drawn accurately with a hard pencil.

Any proof of a proposition will be accepted which appears to the examiners to form part of a logical order of treatment of the subject. In the proof of theorems and deductions from them, the use of hypothetical constructions is permitted.

*11. DRAWING.

- (a) First Grade Freehand, and
- (b) First Grade Plane Geometry.

For the present the University will not examine in these subjects, but will accept the certificates of the Board of Governors of the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery of South Australia. The examination, however, must be passed at the same time as the other subjects of the examination.

*[For particulars concerning Drawing, apply to the *Director for Technical Art, School of Design.*]

JUNIOR PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

REGULATIONS.

*I. Every candidate shall be required to satisfy the Public Examinations Board in at least five of the following subjects, but there is no limit to the number of subjects for which a candidate may sit :—

- | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------|
| (1) English Literature | (9) Algebra |
| (2) English History | (10) Geometry |
| (3) Geography | (11) Physics |
| (4) Greek | (12) Inorganic Chemistry |
| (5) Latin | (13) Physiology |
| (6) French | (14) Botany |
| (7) German | (15) Drawing, <i>or</i> , |
| (8) Arithmetic | Theory of Music. |

II. The examination shall begin on or about the last Monday in November.

III. Candidates who fail to pass in five subjects shall be credited with any subjects in which they do pass, and when they have completed the five subjects shall receive certificates showing the subjects in which they have passed, and the dates, but candidates may again present themselves in any subject in which they have already passed.

IV. Candidates who have already obtained certificates may have other subjects added to their certificates by passing them at later examinations.

*V. The following fees, which do not include fees for Drawing *or* Theory of Music, shall be paid by each candidate on entering his name for examination :—

For candidates who have not previously presented themselves £1 0 0
Subsequent entries :—

For each separate subject 0 5 0

Or,

For the whole examination 1 0 0

In no case will the fee be returned, but if, not less than seven days before the examination, a candidate shall notify to the Secretary to the Board his intention to withdraw, the fee shall stand to his credit for a future examination.

* Allowed 3rd January, 1907.

*VI. Candidates must, on or before the 1st of October, or, if the 1st of October falls on a Sunday, on or before the 2nd of October, give notice of their intention to present themselves for examination, and such notice must be given on a printed form which may be obtained from the Registrar, or, in the case of Local Centres, from the Local Secretary.

** Allowed 7th December, 1904.*

VII. Candidates who fail to give notice by the prescribed date may be permitted by the Board to present themselves on payment of an extra fee of 5s.

†VIII. (a) The names of successful candidates, arranged in alphabetical order, showing the subjects in which the candidate passed and the last place of education from which each candidate comes, will be posted at the University and published in the Report on public examinations ;

(b) The names of candidates who have distinguished themselves in the several subjects will also be published ;

(c) The names of candidates who have distinguished themselves in the whole examination will also be published in order of merit. To the first three candidates on this list who shall be under sixteen years of age on the 1st December in the year in which the examination is held, shall be awarded prizes of the value of £10, £5, and £3 respectively. The position on the honour list will be determined by the aggregate of marks in not more than seven subjects. The scale of marks assigned to each subject shall be published in the schedule of details.

† Allowed 7th December, 1904.

IX. Schedules defining as far as may be necessary the range of the questions to be set shall be published not less than twelve months before the date of the examination to which they are intended to apply.

Allowed 11th December, 1901.

SYLLABUS FOR THE EXAMINATION TO BE HELD IN NOVEMBER, 1908.

1. ENGLISH LITERATURE.

(a) *In the world of books* (Arnold. 1s. 6d.), with repetition of extracts from Shelley, Byron, and Wordsworth (excepting *Lines*, p-157).

(b) Composition : Punctuation, order of words, structure of sentences, purity and propriety of diction.

[These subjects are dealt with in Nesfield's *Manual of English grammar and composition* (Macmillan. 2s. 6d.), ch. xiv-xix.]

(c) Candidates are required to do exercise in parsing and analysis.

2. ENGLISH HISTORY.

Tout, T. F. *First book of British history from the earliest times to the present day.* (Longmans' hist. ser. for schools, bk. I. 2s. 6d.)

3. GEOGRAPHY.

General knowledge of the geography of the world. More detailed knowledge of the British Empire. Sketch-maps may be required of any portion of the British Empire, including the more important information contained in ordinary school maps.

Books suggested: Gregory, J. W. *Austral geography for Classes III, IV, V, and VI.* (Whitcombe and Tombs, 2s. 10d.)

4. GREEK.

(a) Grammar. Rutherford's *First Greek accidence* (Macmillan. 2s.) IS TO BE USED.

(b) Easy prose composition. Simple sentences to test knowledge of accidence and the more common principles of syntax.

(c) Easy translation from Greek into English.

5. LATIN.

(a) Grammar. Postgate's *New Latin primer* (Cassell. 2s. 6d.) is recommended.

(b) Easy prose composition. Simple sentences to test knowledge of accidence and the more common principles of syntax.

(c) Easy translation from Latin into English

6. FRENCH.

(a) Grammar.

(b) Easy prose composition. Simple sentences to test knowledge of accidence and the more common principles of syntax.

(c) Easy translation from French into English.

7. GERMAN.

(a) Grammar.

(b) Easy prose composition. Simple sentences to test knowledge of accidence and the more common principles of syntax.

(c) Easy translation from German into English.

8. ARITHMETIC.

As for the Primary Examination and, in addition: interest and discount, percentages, profit and loss, ratio and proportion, unitary method, square roots, stocks and shares, metric system and approximations, areas of parallelograms triangles and circles, volumes of prisms and pyramids.

9. ALGEBRA.

As for the Primary Examination and, in addition: fractions and factors; greatest common measure and least common multiple; the solution of equations of the first degree and questions producing such equations; and the solution of easy quadratic equations involving one unknown quantity. Questions may be set on graphs, and when such papers are set, squared paper will be provided.

10. GEOMETRY.

As for the Primary Examination and, in addition :

PRACTICAL GEOMETRY. Simple cases of the construction of quadrilaterals from a sufficient number of data ; division of straight lines into a given number of equal parts ; construction of a triangle equal in area to a given polygon ; construction of tangents to a circle ; construction of common tangents to two circles.

THEORETICAL GEOMETRY. The substance of the theorems contained in Euclid, Book I, Propositions 33-41, 43, 47, 48, and Book III Propositions 3, 14-16, 18-22, 31 ; questions upon these theorems, easy deductions, and arithmetical illustrations.

Every candidate must be provided with a ruler graduated in inches and tenths of an inch and in centimetres and millimetres, a small set square, a protractor, compasses furnished with a hard pencil point, and a hard pencil.

Questions may be set in which the use of the set square or of the protractor is forbidden.

Figures should be drawn accurately with a hard pencil.

Any proof of a proposition will be accepted which appears to the examiners to form part of a logical order of treatment of the subject. In the proof of the theorems and deductions from them, the use of hypothetical constructions is permitted.

11. PHYSICS.

Questions will be set requiring a knowledge of the elementary principles of mechanics, hydraulics, and heat ; and of simple illustrative experiments such as are contained in Rintoul's *Introduction to practical physics*. (Macmillan. 2s. 6d.)

12. INORGANIC CHEMISTRY.

Text-book recommended :

Parrish, S. *Chemistry for organised Schools of science ; with introd. by D. Forsyth*. (Macmillan. 2s. 6d.)

13. PHYSIOLOGY.

Text-book recommended :

Foster and Shore. *Physiology for beginners*. (Macmillan. 2s. 6d.)

Candidates will be required to show a practical acquaintance with the position, appearance, and general structure of the principal organs of the vertebrate body.

14. BOTANY.

Candidates will be required to show an elementary acquaintance with the external form, naked eye structure, and life of flowering plants ; the forms and functions of roots, stems, and foliage leaves ; the uses of the several parts of a flower ; fruits and seeds, their structure, dispersal, etc. ; germination and growth of a flowering plant ; the food supply of green plants. Questions will have especial reference to the following illustrative plants : *Buttercup, wallflower, poppy, abutilon, pelargonium, pea or bean, eucalyptus ; primrose, snapdragon, sunflower ; lily, jonquil orchid ; wheat.*

*15. DRAWING.

- (a) First Grade Model, and
 (b) Intermediate Geometry.

For the present the University will not examine in these subjects, but will accept the certificates of the Board of Governors of the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery of South Australia, to whom all fees for Drawing must be paid.

* [For particulars concerning Drawing, apply to the *Director for Technical Art, School of Design.*]

THEORY OF MUSIC.

The Board does not examine in this subject, but candidates are required to pass in Grade II of the Public Examinations in Music held by the Universities of Melbourne and Adelaide jointly. Candidates, however, who hold the certificate of the University of Adelaide in Senior Theory of Music for 1903 or later, will be credited with this subject.

SCALE OF MARKS FOR CREDIT LIST AND FOR PRIZES.

English Literature	...	...	300	Algebra	...	...	...	...	300
English History	...	...	300	Geometry	...	...	...	...	300
Geography	...	...	200	Physics	...	...	...	...	200
Greek	...	...	400	Chemistry	...	...	...	...	200
Latin	...	...	400	Physiology	...	...	...	...	200
French	...	...	300	Botany	...	...	...	...	200
German	...	...	300	†Drawing					
Arithmetic	...	...	200	†Theory of Music					

† This subject does not count for prizes.

SENIOR PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

REGULATIONS.

*I. Every candidate shall be required to satisfy the Public Examinations Board in at least five of the following subjects :—

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| (1) English Literature | (9) Trigonometry |
| (2) History | (10) Physics |
| (3) Greek | (11) Inorganic Chemistry |
| (4) Latin | (12) Physiology |
| (5) French | (13) Botany |
| (6) German | (14) Physical Geography and
Geology |
| (7) Arithmetic and
Algebra | (15) Drawing, or,
Theory of Music. |
| (8) Geometry | |

*II. (a) The examination shall begin on or about the last Monday in November.

(b) A special examination will be held in March, at which only those who are undergraduates or who intend to enter in the same year upon a course of study for a degree or for the final certificate in Law shall be allowed to present themselves. Candidates for this examination must enter their names at least one month previously, and must state for which course of study they intend to enter.

III. Candidates who fail to pass in five subjects shall be credited with any subjects in which they do pass, and when they have completed the five subjects shall receive certificates showing the subjects in which they have passed, and the dates, but candidates may again present themselves in any subject in which they have already passed.

IV. Candidates who have already obtained certificates may have other subjects added to their certificates by passing them at later examinations.

*V. The following fees, which do not include fees for Drawing or Theory of Music, shall be paid by each candidate on entering his name for the examination :—

For candidates who have not previously presented themselves	£1 10 0
Subsequent entries :—	
For each separate subject	... .. 0 10 0
<i>Or,</i>	
For the whole examination	... .. 1 10 0

* Allowed 3rd January, 1907.

SPECIAL EXAMINATION IN MARCH.

For the whole examination	£3 0 0
Or, for each separate subject	1 0 0

In no case will the fee be returned; but if, not less than seven days before the examination, a candidate shall notify to the Secretary to the Board his intention to withdraw, the fee shall stand to his credit for a future examination.

- *VI. Candidates must, on or before the 1st of October, or, if the 1st of October falls on a Sunday, on or before the 2nd of October, give notice of their intention to present themselves for examination, and such notice must be given on a printed form which may be obtained from the Registrar, or, in the case of Local Centres, from the Local Secretary.

* Allowed 7th December, 1904.

- VII. Candidates who fail to give notice by the prescribed date may be permitted by the Board to present themselves on payment of an extra fee of 5s.

- †VIII. (a) The names of successful candidates, arranged in alphabetical order, showing the subjects in which the candidate passed, and the last place of education from which each candidate comes, will be posted at the University and published in the Report on public examinations.
- (b) The names of candidates who have distinguished themselves in the separate subjects will also be published.
- (c) The names of candidates who have distinguished themselves in the whole examination will also be published in order of merit. To the first three candidates on this list who shall be under *seventeen* years of age on the 1st December in the year in which the examination is held, shall be awarded prizes of the value of £10, £5, and £3 respectively. The position on the honour list will be determined by the aggregate of marks in not more than seven subjects. The scale of marks assigned to each subject shall be published in the schedule of details.

† Allowed 6th April, 1905.

- IX. Schedules defining, as far as may be necessary, the range of the questions to be set shall be published not less than twelve months before the date of the examination to which they are intended to apply.

Allowed 11th December, 1901.

SYLLABUS FOR THE EXAMINATION TO BE HELD IN
NOVEMBER, 1908, AND MARCH, 1909.

1. ENGLISH LITERATURE.

- (a) Shakespeare. *Hamlet*; ed. by E. K. Chambers. (*Warwick Shakespeare*. 1s. 6d.)
- (b) Tennyson. *Selected poems from Tennyson* (Chambers. 6d.), with repetition of pp. 51-66.
- (c) Hawthorne's *Tanglewood tales*. (Blackie. 8d.)
[These two books are intended for general reading, and detailed annotation will not be required.]
- (d) Composition: As for the Junior, together with clearness, ease, terseness, and elegance of diction; figures of rhetoric.
[These subjects are dealt with in Nesfield's *Manual of English grammar and composition* (Macmillan. 2s. 6d.) ch. xiv-xxiii, xxvi.]

2. HISTORY.

Gardiner, S. R. *Students' history of England, vol. II, A.D. 1509-1689*, pp. 361-648. (Longmans. 4s.)

3. GREEK.

- *(a) Grammar. Rutherford's *First Greek accidence* (Macmillan. 2s.) IS TO BE USED.
- *(b) Prose composition.
- *(c) Passages for translation from unprepared books.
- (d) Thucydides. *Athenian disaster in Sicily*; ed. by E. C. Marchant. (Macmillan's elementary classics. 1s. 6d.)
Euripides. *Alcestis*; ed. by M. A. Bayfield. (Macmillan's elementary classics. 1s. 6d.) Lines 79-130, 213-43, 393-415, 569-605, 872-910 may be omitted.
- (e) Greek History, from 431 B.C.-403 B.C.

* Candidates are warned that, however satisfactory their work may be in (d), it is impossible for them to pass if they fail in the other sections.

4. LATIN.

- *(a) Grammar. Postgate's *New Latin primer* (Cassell. 2s. 6d.) is recommended.
- *(b) Prose composition.
- *(c) Passages for translation from unprepared books.
- (d) Cicero. *Pro Archia*; ed. by G. H. Nall. (Macmillan's elementary classics. 1s. 6d.)
Livy. *Selections from bks. V. and VI*; ed. by W. C. Laming. (Macmillan's elementary classics. 1s. 6d.)
Vergil. *Aeneid, Bk. XI*; ed. by T. E. Page. (Macmillan's elementary classics. 1s. 6d.)
- (e) Roman History, from 60 B.C.-42 B.C.

* Candidates are warned that, however satisfactory their work may be in (d), it is impossible for them to pass if they fail in the other sections.

5. FRENCH.

- (a) Grammar
 (b) Translation from English into French
 (c) Translation from French into English.

6. GERMAN.

- (a) Grammar
 (b) Translation from English into German
 (c) Translation from German into English.

7. ARITHMETIC AND ALGEBRA.

ARITHMETIC, including the theory of the various processes; the elements of mensuration, including the areas of parallelograms, triangles, circles, and the surfaces of spheres and cones; the volumes of parallelepipeds, prisms, pyramids, spheres and cones.

ALGEBRA as for the Junior Examination and, in addition, quadratic equations involving one or more unknown quantities, and problems leading thereto; indices and surds; ratio and proportion; the nature of logarithms, and the use of logarithms to the base 10.

8. GEOMETRY.

As for the Junior Examination, and in addition

PRACTICAL GEOMETRY. Construction of a segment of a circle containing an angle of given magnitude; division of straight lines into parts in any given proportions; constructions of a fourth proportional to three given straight lines, and of a mean proportional to two given straight lines; division of straight lines in extreme and mean ratio; division of a straight line internally or externally into segments, so that the rectangle under the parts is equal to a given square; construction of regular polygons in and about circles; construction of a circle from sufficient data of the following character: (1) radius given, (2) point on the circle given, (3) contact with a given straight line or circle, (4) contact with a given straight line at a given point; construction of a rectilinear figure to a specified scale or of specified area, and similar to a given figure; construction of a square equal in area to a given polygon.

Illustration and explanation by means of rectangular figures of the following identities:—

$$k(a+b+c+\dots) = ka + kb + kc + \dots$$

$$(a+b)^2 = a^2 + 2ab + b^2.$$

$$(a-b)^2 = a^2 - 2ab + b^2.$$

$$a^2 - b^2 = (a+b)(a-b).$$

THEORETICAL GEOMETRY. The substance of the theorems contained in Euclid Book III, Propositions 32, 35-37; Book VI, Propositions 1-8, 19, 20, 33, together with Propositions A and D; questions upon these theorems, easy deductions from them, and arithmetical illustrations.

In dealing with proportion it may be assumed that all quantities of the same kind can be treated as commensurable.

Every candidate must be provided with a ruler graduated in inches and tenths of an inch and in centimetres and millimetres, a small set square, a protractor, compasses furnished with a hard pencil point, and a hard pencil.

Questions may be set in which the use of the set square or of the protractor is forbidden.

Figures should be drawn accurately with a hard pencil.

Any proof of a proposition will be accepted which appears to the examiners to form part of a logical order of treatment of the subject. In the proof of theorems and deductions from them, the use of hypothetical constructions is permitted.

• TRIGONOMETRY.

Elementary portions, as the substance of Lock's *Treatise on elementary trigonometry* (Macmillan. 4s. 6d.), ch. I to XII, XIV, XV.

10. PHYSICS.

The simpler properties of matter; the elementary principles of heat, light, sound, electricity, and magnetism.

Text-book recommended:

Slate, F. *Physics: a text-book for secondary schools.* (Macmillan. 6s.)

11. INORGANIC CHEMISTRY.

The following portions of Shenstone's *Elements of inorganic chemistry*, 5th ed., 1904 (Arnold. 4s. 6d.): Chapters i, ii (omitting quantitative part of § 11), iii (omitting §§ 19-20, 22-6, 30), iv (omitting §§ 34, 36-8), v, vi (omitting § 51, 56, and substituting for §§ 54 a simple statement of the use of the eudiometer), vii (omitting § 62, 73-6. Paragraphs 63-5 may be treated in any way the teacher chooses, but candidates must understand the principles involved and be able to apply them to the correction of the volumes of gases for temperature and pressure), viii (omitting §§ 80-7, 91-7, 101, 105-6. But candidates must, as heretofore, possess a knowledge of the meaning of specific heat and be able to apply it to simple calculations), ix (omitting the electrical part of § 109, §§ 110-11 except the definition of an acid), xi (omitting the black-lined portions of § 117, § 120, and black-lined portion of § 124), xii (omitting the black-lined portion of § 125, §§ 127, 130, 131, and the black-lined portion of § 132), xiv (omitting § 138 except pt. 2, §§ 139-40, 144, 146, 148, 152-4, 158, 160-1, 164, 167-70, 176-7. In § 150 substitute some simpler statement of the composition of bleaching powder and the action of acids upon it), xv (omitting experiment 144, and §§ 184, 188, the Gay-Lussac tower, §§ 197-200, 202-6, 208-12), xvi (omitting § 215, experiments 164-7, §§ 220-4, 229-30, 234-6, 238, 241, 243-4), xvii (omitting §§ 249-50, the black-lined portions of § 251, §§ 252-6, experiments 197-201, §§ 260-6, 270, 274), xviii (omitting § 276, experiments 216-7, black-lined portions of §§ 282 3, § 284, black-lined portions of §§ 285-6, §§ 287-90, 292-300, 303-6, 309, 312-6), xix (omitting § 317), xxi (any elementary account of spectrum analysis will suffice), xxiv (omitting § 347-8, 353, 355, and taking 357 in outline only, 365-6, 369-70, 376-8), xxv (omitting §§ 387-8, 390-2, 396-8). xxvi (omitting §§ 399, 401, 403, 406, 409, 414), xxvii (omitting §§ 416-7, 421-6), xxviii (omitting §§ 430, 432-5), xxix (omitting §§

440, 442-3, 446-8, 453-6, 458), xxx (omitting §§ 462-7, 470-1, 473-4), xxxi (omitting §§ 475, 477-9, 481, 485), xxxii (omitting §§ 490-4, 498, 502-5, 507-9, 511-28), xxxiii (omitting §§ 533, 538, 540-4), xxxiv (omitting §§ 546, 550-4), xxxv (omitting §§ 556-9). It is not intended that candidates should be familiar with all the experiments described in these selected portions. The teacher must use his own judgment. What is wanted is a knowledge of the principles of the science and the paragraphs have been chosen accordingly. If in any of these there are references to matters contained in omitted paragraphs, such may, of course, be neglected.

12. PHYSIOLOGY.

Text-book recommended :

Foster and Shore. *Physiology for beginners.* (Macmillan. 2s. 6d.)

Candidates will be required to show a practical acquaintance with the position, appearance, and structure of the most important tissues and organs of the vertebrate body, and may be called upon to perform some easy exercise in dissection.

13. BOTANY.

Morphology and physiology of plants. Examination of typical species, deviations from the respective types, and important structural peculiarities of the following natural orders: *Ranunculaceae, Cruciferae, Papaveraceae, Malvaceae, Geraniaceae, Rutaceae, Umbelliferae, Rosaceae, Leguminosae, Myrtaceae, Primulaceae, Solanaceae, Scrophulariaceae, Labiatae, Compositae, Goodeniaceae, Liliaceae, Amaryllidaceae, Orchidaceae.*

Text-books recommended :

Ewart, A. J. *New matriculation botany (Univ. Tutorial Pr. 3s. 6d.),* omitting ch. iv, pp. 89-95, and the section on the development of the ovule in ch. ix.

Tate, R. *Flora of South Australia.* (S.A. Education Dept. 2s. 6d. and 5s. net.)

Questions relating to obscure characters, or those not readily determined without the aid of a microscope, will not be set.

14. PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY.

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.

Text-book recommended :

Herbertson, A. J. *Outlines of physiography.* (Arnold. 4s. 6d.)

GEOLOGY.

Questions will be confined to the undermentioned topics :

Common rocks, their composition and modes of origin; disintegration and denudation; rock-building (sedimentary); rock structures and earth movements, including joints, cleavage elevation and depression of the land, dip, strike, foldings faults, &c.; springs and underground drainage; saline basins; metamorphism; volcanic phenomena; earthquakes; origin of landscape; economic geology.

Text-book recommended :

Watts, W. W. *Geology for beginners.* (Macmillan. 2s. 6d.)
ch. I-IX, XI-XII, XV, and XXII-XXIII.

15. *DRAWING.

Candidates must take First Grade Model and Freehand before Second Grade Model and Freehand. Both grades may be taken at the same examination, but should the Candidate fail in the First Grade no success will be recognized in the Higher Grade.

Candidates must pass in *a* and *b*, or in *a*, *c* and *d*.

- (*a*) Intermediate Perspective
- (*b*) Second Grade Plane Geometry
- (*c*) Second Grade Freehand
- (*d*) Second Grade Model.

For the present the University will not examine in these subjects, but will accept the certificates of the Board of Governors of the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery of South Australia to whom all fees for Drawing must be paid.

*[For particulars concerning Drawing apply to the *Director for Technical Art School of Design.*]

THEORY OF MUSIC.

The Board does not examine in this subject, but candidates are required to pass in Grade I of the Public Examinations in Music held by the Universities of Melbourne and Adelaide jointly.

SCALE OF MARKS FOR CREDIT LIST AND PRIZES.

English Literature	...	...	300	Trigonometry	..	...	...	200
English History	...	...	300	Physics	...	...	...	200
Greek	...	...	400	Chemistry	...	...	...	200
Latin	...	...	400	Physiology	-	...	...	200
French	...	...	300	Botany	.	...	...	200
German	...	...	300	Physical Geography and Geology				200
Arithmetic and Algebra	...	...	300	†Drawing				
Geometry	...	...	300	†Theory of Music				

† This subject does not count for prizes.

HIGHER PUBLIC EXAMINATION.

REGULATIONS.

- I. A Higher Public Examination will be held annually, in or about the first week in December.
- II. Candidates may be examined in any five but not more of the following subjects at one examination.
- (1.) English Literature.
 - (2.) History.
 - (3.) Greek.
 - (4.) Latin.
 - (5.) French.
 - (6.) German.
 - (7.) Pure Mathematics.
 - (8.) Applied Mathematics.
 - (9.) Physics.
 - (10.) Inorganic Chemistry.
 - (11.) Biology, with *either* Physiology or Botany.
 - (12.) Physical Geography and Geology.
- III. The following fees shall be paid by each candidate on entering his name for the examination :—
- | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----|---|----|-------------------|
| For candidates who have entered for the Senior Public Examination in the current or any previous year | ... | 0 | 2 | 6 | for each subject. |
| Other candidates | .. | ... | 0 | 10 | 0 “ “ |
- In no case will the fee be returned, but if, not less than seven days before the examination, a Candidate shall notify to the Secretary of the Public Examinations Board his intention to withdraw, the fee shall stand to his credit for a future examination.
- *IV. Candidates must, on or before the 1st of October, or, if the 1st of October falls on a Sunday, on or before the 2nd of October, give notice of their intention to present themselves for examination, and such notice must be given on a form which may be obtained from the Registrar, or, in the case of Local Centres, from the Local Secretary.

* Allowed 7th December, 1904.

IV. Candidates who fail to give notice by the prescribed date may be permitted by the Board to present themselves on payment of an extra fee of 5s.

* Allowed 3rd December, 1902.

- V. (a) A list of the successful candidates in each subject shall be published.
- (b) Lists of Candidates who have distinguished themselves in the separate subjects shall also be published.
- (c) Certificates shall be issued to candidates who pass in one or more subjects.
- †(d) The University Scholarships, granted by the Education Department, of the value of £35, £30, and £25, respectively, will be recommended for award to the most successful Candidates in the examination, provided they are under nineteen years of age on the 1st December in the year in which the examination is held, and are not students of the University. The names of other candidates who have distinguished themselves in the whole examination will be published in order of merit.

The recommendation for Scholarships will be determined on the aggregate marks obtained by the candidate in all subjects in which he passes. The scale of marks assigned to each subject shall be published in the syllabus.

† Allowed 6th April, 1905.

VI. The syllabus defining as far as may be necessary the range of the questions to be set, shall be published not less than twelve months before the date of the examination to which they are intended to apply.

Allowed 11th December, 1901.

SYLLABUS FOR THE EXAMINATION TO BE HELD IN
DECEMBER, 1908.

N.B.—In this examination the information required for answering every question will not be found in the text-book.

1. ENGLISH LITERATURE.

- (a) Shakespeare. *Hamlet*; ed. by E. K. Chambers. (*Warwick Shakespeare*. 1s. 6d.)
- (b) Milton. *Comus*.

- (c) Plutarch. *Greek lives from Plutarch; newly tr. by C. E. Byles.* (Arnold. 1s. 6d.)
- (d) Ruskin. *Sesame and lilies: two lectures.* (Allen. 1s. net.)
- (e) Gwynn, S. *Masters of English literature* (Macmillan. 3s. 6d.) ch. iii, xv-xx.
- (f) Composition: As for the Senior, together with Divisions of prose and poetry, prosody, poetic diction; an elementary knowledge of the growth of the language.

[These subjects are dealt with in Nesfield's *Manual of English grammar and composition* (Macmillan. 2s. 6d.), ch. xiv-xxxi, excluding ch. xxiv and xxv.]

2. HISTORY.

- (a) Gardiner, S. R. *Students' history of England, vol. III, A.D. 1689-1885*, pp. 649-972. (Longmans. 4s.)
- (b) Woodward, W. H. *Outline history of the British Empire, 1500-1902.* (Camb. Univ. Pr. 1s. 6d. net.)

3. GREEK.

- (a) Grammar
- (b) Composition in prose.
Candidates will be required to scan iambs and anapaests.
- (c) Passages for translation from Greek into English.

4. LATIN.

- (a) Grammar
- (b) Composition in prose.
Candidates will be required to scan elegiacs, alcaics, and sapphics.
- (c) Passages for translation from Latin into English.

5. FRENCH.

- (a) Grammar
- (b) Translation from English into French
- (c) Translation from French into English.

6. GERMAN.

- (a) Grammar
- (b) Translation from English into German
- (c) Translation from German into English.

7. PURE MATHEMATICS.

Algebra to the binomial theorem; the substance of Euclid, Bks. I to IV, VI, and XI, with exercises; trigonometry, to solution of triangles, properties of triangles, and heights and distances.

8. APPLIED MATHEMATICS.

Elementary statics, dynamics, and hydrostatics.

Text-book recommended:

Loney, S. L. *Mechanics and hydrostatics for beginners.* (Pitt Pr. ser. 4s. 6d.)

9. PHYSICS.

The same range as in the Senior Public Examination, [together with elementary mechanics and hydrostatics.

There will be a practical examination, but candidates who can furnish satisfactory evidence that they have done sixty hours' systematic practical work during the year will not be required to take this portion of the examination. This provision does not apply to candidates for the Angas Engineering Exhibition, who will be required to take a practical examination the results of which will be used in determining the award.

Text-book recommended :

Aldous, J. C. P. *Elementary course of physics.* (Macmillan 7s. 6d.), omitting pp. 95-110, 238-55, 339, 353, 371-84, 421-52, 550-3, 578-8, 582-93, 610-7, 772-5, 842-65. [These references are to the 1907 ed.]

10. INORGANIC CHEMISTRY.

The chemistry of the more commonly occurring elements and their compounds, based upon Shenstone's *Elements of inorganic chemistry*, 5th ed., 1904 (Arnold. 4s. 6d.); with the exception of those portions relating to purely organic compounds (but not excluding methane, ethylene, and acetylene), the more difficult theoretical parts such as ch. xx and xvii, all the rarer metals, and the methods for the determination of molecular weights other than that depending on Avogadro's law. It is intended that the standard shall be that of the compulsory chemistry for the B.Sc. course. This will apply also to the practical chemistry, which will therefore include the qualitative analysis of simple salts and simple mixtures of salts, excluding phosphates (insoluble in water) and silicates.

11. ELEMENTARY BIOLOGY.

The fundamental facts of the morphology and physiology of animals and plants as illustrated by the following types: *Amoeba*, *Haematococcus*, *Yeast Plant*, *Mucor*, *Bacteria*, *Vorticella*, *Spirogyra*, *Hydra*, *Freshwater mussel*, *Crayfish*, *Bracken Fern*, *Bean Plant*, *Frog*.

Candidates will be required to show, by a practical examination, an acquaintance with the structure of the various types mentioned,

Text-books recommended :

Parker, T. J. *Lessons in elementary biology.* (Macmillan. 10s. 6d.) Such parts as refer specifically to the types mentioned, together with Lessons VI, IX, XIII, and XVII.

Marshall, A. Milnes. *The frog: an introduction to anatomy, histology, and embryology* (Nutt. 4s.), pp. 1-115.

Huxley and Martin. *Practical biology.* (Macmillan. 10s. 6d.) So far as this deals with the types mentioned, it may also be consulted.

THE ELEMENTS OF HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY.

Text-book recommended :

Foster and Shore. *Physiology for beginners.* (Macmillan. 2s. 6d.)

BOTANY.

As for the Senior Public Examination, and, in addition, candidates will be required to classify specimens illustrative of the orders enumerated.

12. PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGY.

Principles of physical geology as evidenced in the phenomena of rock masses; agents of geological change; origin of landscape.

The common minerals, their general properties and modes of occurrence.

Classification of strata in relation to time.

Fossilization. Fossil types characteristic of the various geological periods.

Practical determination of hand specimens of the common minerals and rocks.

Text-books recommended:

Thornton, J. *Elementary physiography*, 11th ed. (Longmans 2s. 6d.), ch. XIII-XX.

Watts, W. W. *Geology for beginners*. (Macmillan. 2s. 6d.)

SCALE OF MARKS FOR SCHOLARSHIPS.

English Literature	...	...	300	Applied Mathematics	...	...	200
English History	...	...	300	Physics	...	...	300
Greek	...	...	400	Chemistry	...	...	300
Latin	...	...	400	Biology, with either Physiology	...	...	200
French	...	...	300	or Botany	...	...	200
German	...	...	300	Physical Geography and Geology	...	...	200
Pure Mathematics	...	...	600				

JUNIOR COMMERCIAL EXAMINATION.

REGULATIONS.

- I. Every candidate must satisfy the Public Examinations Board in the following five subjects, called *Compulsory Subjects* :—
- (1) English Literature.
 - (2) Commercial Arithmetic.
 - (3) Commercial Geography.
 - (4) Bookkeeping.
 - (5) Business Correspondence (including Précis Writing).
- II. The examination shall begin on or about the last Monday in November.
- III. Candidates who fail to pass in the whole of the Compulsory Subjects shall be credited with any subjects in which they do pass, and when they have completed the five subjects shall receive certificates showing the subjects in which they have passed, and the dates of their having so passed ; but candidates may again present themselves in any subject in which they have already passed.
- IV. Candidates who have obtained certificates, and who at any time pass or have passed in one or more subjects in the Junior, Senior, or Higher Public Examination, other than English Literature, Arithmetic, and Geography in the Junior Public Examination, may have such additional subjects entered on their certificates.
- V. Candidates who have obtained certificates, and who in the same or any subsequent year pass in either or both of the following :
- (1) Shorthand,
 - (2) Typewriting,
- may have such subjects entered on their certificates.
- VI. The following fees shall be paid by each candidate on entering his name for the examination :—
1. Compulsory Subjects—
For candidates who have not previously presented themselves £1 0 0

Subsequent entries—			
For each separate subject ...			
	...	0	5 0
2.	Shorthand	0	2 6
	Typewriting	0	2 6
3.	Subjects in the Junior, Senior, and Higher Public Examinations—the fees prescribed in the Regulations for those examinations.		

In no case will any fee be returned; but if, not less than seven days before the examination, a candidate shall notify to the Secretary of the Public Examinations Board his intention to withdraw, the fee shall stand to his credit for a future examination.

- VII. Candidates must on or before the 1st of October, or, if the 1st of October falls on a Sunday, on or before the 2nd of October, give notice of their intention to present themselves for examination, and such notice must be given on a printed form which may be obtained from the Registrar, or, in the case of Local Centres, from the Local Secretary.
- VIII. Candidates who fail to give notice by the prescribed date may be permitted by the Public Examinations Board to present themselves on payment of an extra fee of 5s.
- IX. Schedules defining, as far as may be necessary, the range of the questions and exercises to be set, shall be published not less than twelve months before the date of the examination to which they are intended to apply.
- X. (a) The names of successful candidates, arranged in alphabetical order, showing the subjects in which the candidate passed, and the last place of education from which each candidate comes, will be posted at the University, and published in the Report on public examinations.
- (b) The names of candidates who have distinguished themselves in the several subjects will also be published.
- (c) The names of candidates who have distinguished themselves in the whole examination will also be published in order of merit. To the first candidate on this list who shall be under seventeen years of age on the 1st December in the year in which the examination is held, shall be awarded a prize of the value of £3 3s. The position on the honour list will be determined by the aggregate of marks in the compulsory subjects. The scale of marks assigned to each subject shall be published in the schedule of details.

SYLLABUS FOR THE EXAMINATION TO BE HELD IN DECEMBER,
1908.

N.B.—In all subjects of this examination the examiners will pay especial attention to the spelling and handwriting of the candidates.

A.—COMPULSORY SUBJECTS.

1. ENGLISH LITERATURE.

As for English Literature in the Junior Public Examination in the same year.

2. COMMERCIAL ARITHMETIC.

Theory and practice of the processes of general arithmetic; short methods in multiplication and division; short methods in mental arithmetic, including multiplication, division, prices of articles, practice, interest, and discount; addition of long totals and cross totals, simple and compound; approximations, including the decimalization of money, decimalized practice, contracted multiplication and division of decimals; the calculation of simple areas and volumes, including the metric system and the methods of duodecimals; percentages and averages; practice, interest and discount, commission and brokerage, bills of exchange, stocks and shares, foreign exchanges, the coinages and most important weights and measures of the principal countries of Europe and America, and of India, Japan, and China.

Text-books recommended :

Taylor's *Commercial arithmetic* (Methuen. 1s. 6d.) will be found a useful supplement to books on general arithmetic. The commercial chapters of Layng's *Arithmetic pt. 2* (Blackie. 2s. 6d.) are good, and the book contains a large number of examples. Grant and Hill's *Commercial arithmetic* (Longmans. 3s. 6d.) is also a suitable book.

3. COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY.

Candidates will be expected to know :

- (a) The general principles of geography as affecting industry and commerce. This includes some knowledge of the chief mineral, vegetable, and animal products which are articles of commerce a closer knowledge of the influence of climate, soil, and minerals upon industry; and of situation and means of communication upon commerce.
- (b) The more important facts of the commercial geography of the World. The amount of detail expected is about that contained in Mill's *Elementary commercial geography*. (Pitt Pr. ser. 1s. 6d.)
- (c) The commercial geography of Australia. General distribution of physiographic conditions determining the production of materials of commerce, localization and growth of towns and industries, lines of communication, and general development of commerce; social and economic conditions: education, progress of invention;

industrial organizations, influence of government, tariffs, etc. State industries and commerce. Interstate trade. British and foreign trade: exports and imports, chief markets for Australian products, chief lines of communication.

4. BOOKKEEPING.

The theory and practice of Book-keeping by Double Entry.

The nature of the Journal, Cash Book, Bill Book, Purchase Book, Sales Book, and Ledger. Candidates must be prepared to present *pro forma* rulings of these books. The usual forms of Accounts Current, Invoices, and Account Sales.

The nature of Nominal, Real, and Personal Accounts, and the distinction between the Capital and Revenue items.

Transactions in connection with Bills of Exchange, Promissory Notes, and Cheques, and a knowledge of the forms and the nature of such instruments.

The recording of a set of Transactions, including Consignments, Opening and Closing Entries, Trial Balance, Profit and Loss Account, and Balance Sheet.

Simple Partnership Accounts with division of Profit and Loss.

Text-Book recommended:

Pitman's *Book-keeping simplified* will indicate the standard of work required under the above headings.

5. BUSINESS CORRESPONDENCE (INCLUDING PRECIS WRITING).

Candidates will be asked to write simple business letters on specified data, and to give digests of selected paragraphs. The examiners will consider in the first place the mechanical arrangement and style, and in the second the writing and spelling of the answers.

B.—ADDITIONAL SUBJECTS.

1. Any one or more subjects in the Junior, Senior, or Higher Public Examination, other than English Literature, Arithmetic and Geography in the Junior Public Examination.

2. SHORTHAND.

Passages of average difficulty will be dictated for five minutes at the rates of 80, 100, and 120 words a minute. Candidates must hand in their notes and a longhand transcript. They must intimate within at least one day of the examination for what rate they intend to sit.

3. TYPEWRITING.

Candidates will be required to type in correct form a rough draft of a business letter or other MS., involving corrections and the use of abbreviations; and to type any usual form of business document balance-sheet or statistical table, and to rule suitably in red ink.

Neatness, speed (as shown by the amount of work completed), spelling, syllabication, punctuation, and general intelligence will be taken into account.

N.B.—Candidates must supply their own machines.

***4. DRAWING.**

The course prescribed by the Board of Governors of the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery of South Australia in

(a) First Grade Geometry, Freehand, and Model

(b) Intermediate Solid Geometry and Figured Freehand.

No examination will be held in Drawing, but the Board will accept the certificate of the above subjects issued by the Board of Governors of the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery of South Australia to whom all fees for Drawing must be paid.

*[For particulars concerning the examinations in Drawing apply to the *Director for Technical Art, School of Design.*]

SCALE OF MARKS FOR THE JUNIOR COMMERCIAL
SCHOLARSHIP.

English Literature	...	...	200	|	Bookkeeping	..	...	...	100
Commercial Arithmetic	...	...	200	|	Business Correspondence	..	...	...	100
Commercial Geography	...	...	100	|					

SENIOR COMMERCIAL EXAMINATION.

REGULATIONS.

- I. Every candidate must satisfy the Public Examinations Board in at least five of the following subjects, of which two must be subjects 1 and 2, one must be taken from subjects 3 to 6 and one from subjects 7 to 15 :—
1. Commercial Arithmetic and Bookkeeping.
 2. Commercial History and Geography.
 3. English Literature.
 4. History.
 5. French.
 6. German.
 7. Arithmetic and Algebra.
 8. Geometry.
 9. Trigonometry.
 10. Physics.
 11. Inorganic Chemistry.
 12. Physiology.
 13. Botany.
 14. Physical Geography and Geology.
 15. Drawing.
- II. The examination shall begin on or about the last Monday in November.
- III. Candidates who fail to pass in five subjects as defined in Regulation I. shall be credited with any subjects in which they do pass, and when they have completed the five subjects shall receive certificates showing the subjects in which they have passed and the dates of their having so passed, but candidates may again present themselves in any subject in which they have already passed.
- IV. Candidates who have already obtained certificates may have other subjects added to their certificates by passing them at later examinations ; and, if they pass at any time in Shorthand or Typewriting as for the Junior Commercial Examination, or have already passed in either of these subjects, they may have the fact recorded on their certificates.

- V. The following fees, which do not include fees for Drawing, Shorthand, or Typewriting, shall be paid by each candidate on entering his name for the examination :—

For candidates who have not previously entered themselves for this examination, or for the Senior Public Examination	£1 10 0
Subsequent entries, for each separate subject ...	0 10 0

Or,

For the whole examination	1 10 0
----------------------------------	--------

In no case will the fee be returned, but if, not less than seven days before the examination, a candidate shall notify to the Secretary to the Board his intention to withdraw, the fee shall stand to his credit for a future examination.

The fees for Shorthand and Typewriting shall be as prescribed for those subjects in the Regulations for the Junior Commercial examination.

- VI. Candidates must, on or before the 1st of October, or, if the 1st of October falls on a Sunday, on or before the 2nd of October, give notice of their intention to present themselves for examination, and such notice must be given on a printed form which may be obtained from the Registrar, or, in the case of Local Centres, from the Local Secretary.
- VII. Candidates who fail to give notice by the prescribed date may be permitted by the Board to present themselves on payment of an extra fee of 5s.
- VIII. Schedules defining, as far as may be necessary, the range of the questions to be set shall be published not less than twelve months before the date of the examination to which they are intended to apply.
- IX. (a) The names of successful candidates, arranged in alphabetical order, with the subjects in which each candidate has passed, and the last place of education from which each candidate comes, will be posted at the University and published in the Report on public examinations.
- (b) The names of candidates who have distinguished themselves in the several subjects will also be published.
- X. A Scholarship, called the Senior Commercial Scholarship, shall be annually awarded to the most distinguished candidate in this examination, provided he is of sufficient merit, and

under nineteen years of age on the 1st of December in the year in which the examination is held. The Scholarship shall be awarded on the aggregate of marks in not more than seven subjects, and will entitle the holder to exemption from the payment of fees for lectures and examinations in all subjects prescribed for the Advanced Commercial Certificate. Except by special permission of the Council, he must enter on the course immediately following the examination and complete it within five years. The continuance of the Scholarship shall be conditional on his diligence and conduct being satisfactory to the Council. The Scholarship cannot be held together with any other tenable at the University. The scale of marks assigned to each subject shall be published in the schedules of details.

Allowed 3rd January, 1907.

SYLLABUS FOR THE EXAMINATION TO BE HELD IN NOVEMBER, 1908.

1. COMMERCIAL ARITHMETIC AND BOOK-KEEPING.

As for the Junior Commercial Examination, and in addition :

- (a) COMMERCIAL ARITHMETIC. Compound practice, compound interest, sinking funds.

The following books will be found suitable :

Layng's *Arithmetic*, pt. 2. (*Blaikie*. 2s. 6d.)

Grant and Hill's *Commercial arithmetic*. (*Longmans*. 3s. 6d)

- (b) BOOK-KEEPING. As for the Junior Commercial, and, in addition : the nature of waste-book ; recording sales and purchases on commission and on joint account ; depreciations ; partnership and joint-stock company accounts ; debentures ; executorship accounts.

Text-book recommended :

Thornton's *Manual of book-keeping*. (*Macmillan*, 7s. 6d.)

2. COMMERCIAL HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY.

COMMERCIAL HISTORY.

Gibbins, H. de B. *History of commerce in Europe ; bk. III ; Modern commerce*. (*Macmillan*. 4s. 6d.)

COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY.

- (a) GENERAL. Influence of physiographical, biological, social, and political controls upon the production, distribution, and exchange of commodities. Locations of towns, and development of lines of transport. Evolution from simple unorganized industry to the highly organized factory system.

- (b) MATERIALS OF COMMERCE. The chief materials of commerce, their preparation, uses, countries of origin and consumption, and chief routes of distribution. Attention is to be paid in this connection to South Australian commodities, both export and import. Teachers are advised to consult the *Statistical register of South Australia, pt. IV: Interchange*. (2s 6d.) This is issued annually, and may be obtained on application to the Government Printer.
- (c) REGIONAL, SPECIALLY IN RELATION TO AUSTRALIA. United Kingdom; Central Europe and the Mediterranean; British India and Ceylon, Indo-China, Malay Archipelago, China, Japan, South Africa; Canada, United States of America; Argentine. No text-book is prescribed, but A. J. Herbertson's *Commercial geography of the world outside the British Isles* (Chambers. 2s. 6d.) is a fair guide as to the amount of detail required.
- (d) PRACTICAL WORK. Plotting statistics on squared paper; marking the distribution of materials of commerce and resultant routes on blank maps; drawing sketch-maps.

The following books of reference are suggested for the use of teachers, and may be consulted at the University Library :

Cunningham, W. *Essay on Western civilization in its economical aspects: mediæval and modern times*. (Camb. Univ. Press 4s. 6d.)

George, H. B. *Relations of geography and history*. (Clar. pr. 4s. 6d.)

Chisholm, G. G. *Handbook of commercial geography*. (Longmans. 15s. net.) This is the best single book in English, and is almost indispensable.

Newnes's *Atlas of the world's commerce*.

Statesman's Yearbook. Issued annually.

3. OTHER SUBJECTS. As for the Senior Public Examination.

SCALE OF MARKS.

Commercial Arithmetic and Bookkeeping	300	Commercial History and Geography	300
---	-----	--	-----

Other subjects, as for the Senior Public Examination.

The Tennyson Medals.

REGULATIONS.

WHEREAS a sum of One Hundred and Seventy-five Pounds has been paid to the University by His Excellency the Lord Tennyson, with the intention of encouraging the study of English Literature by the award of Medals at the Public Examinations, it is hereby provided as follows:—

I. A Gold Medal and two Silver Medals, to be called the "Tennyson Medals," shall be awarded annually.

*II. The Gold Medal shall be awarded to the candidate who obtains the highest number of marks in the subject of English Literature at the Higher Public Examination.

Candidates must be under the age of nineteen years on the 1st of December in the year in which the examination is held.

**Allowed 6th April, 1905.*

III. A Silver Medal shall be awarded to the candidate who obtains the highest number of marks in the subject of English Literature at the Senior Public Examination in November.

Candidates must be under the age of seventeen years on the 1st of December in the year in which the examination is held.

IV. A Silver Medal shall be awarded to the candidate who obtains the highest number of marks in the subject of English Literature at the Junior Public Examination.

Candidates must be under the age of sixteen years on the 1st of December in the year in which the examination is held.

V. No medal shall be awarded to a candidate who in the opinion of the Council is not deserving of it.

VI. No person who has gained a medal shall be awarded the medal of the same grade at the same examination in any subsequent year.

VII. In the event of two or more candidates obtaining the highest number of marks, a fresh examination shall be held to determine which of the candidates is most worthy.

VIII. These Regulations may be varied from time to time.

Allowed 11th December, 1901.

Junior Public Examination.**Prizes.**

Three Prizes, of the value of £10, £5, and £3 respectively, are annually awarded to the most distinguished candidates in the whole Examination who shall be under sixteen years of age on the 1st December in the year in which the Examination is held.

Awards, 1907.

Morey, Alan Wilson (St. Peter's Collegiate School).
 Hicks, Francis Gibson (Pupil Teachers School).
 Cullity, John Michael (Christian Brothers' High School, Fremantle).

Senior Public Examination.**Prizes.**

Three Prizes, of the value of £10, £5, and £3 respectively, are annually awarded to the most distinguished candidates in the whole Examination who shall be under seventeen years of age on the 1st December in the year in which the Examination is held.

Awards, 1907.

McKechnie, Roy Alexander (Sacred Heart College, Largs Bay).
 Dawkins, Alfred Ernest (Prince Alfred College).
 Close, Walter John Westcott (Prince Alfred College).
 Leedmann, Charles Herbert (Christian Brothers' College, Perth).
 Sanders, Harold Williams (St. Peter's Collegiate School).

} equal.

ADELAIDE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

FOR THE YEAR 1908.

PART III

The Elder Conservatorium.

PREFACE.

TERMS.

STAFF.

REGULATIONS.

DIPLOMA OF ASSOCIATE IN MUSIC.

SCHOLARSHIPS.

PRIZES.

RULES FOR STUDENTS.

LIST OF STUDENTS.

THE ELDER CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC.

PREFACE.

The Elder Conservatorium has been established for the purpose of providing a complete system of instruction in the art and science of Music, at a moderate cost to the student.

The Conservatorium is open to professional and amateur students. The course of instruction is so arranged that Students may either be prepared for a professional career or may attend for the study of a single subject only.

The course of instruction is divided into two grades, and the annual fees payable in each grade are :—

Advanced Grade ... Fifteen guineas per annum

Second Grade ... Twelve Guineas per annum

The annual fees may be paid in one amount, or in proportionate instalments at the commencement of each term. Students entering at a half term must pay the fee for a term and a half.

Each fee secures for the student tuition in one principal subject and in one or more secondary subjects, the latter to be approved by the Director. In the principal subject each student receives individual teaching for forty minutes every week during term.

The grade in which a student is to be placed will be decided by the Director.

Students desiring to study two principal subjects are allowed a reduction in the fee for the second principal subject.

Students desiring to attend the Conservatorium for the purpose of studying a secondary subject only may be admitted by special arrangement.

Entrance Examination.

All candidates for admission as students must pass an Entrance Examination. The examination is not competitive, but is of such a nature as to show that candidates have had such

preliminary training or are possessed of such natural musical talent as will enable them to profit by the instruction given at the Conservatorium. No student will be admitted to any course of study who, in the opinion of the Director, is not qualified to benefit thereby.

All female students attending the Conservatorium are under the charge of the Lady Superintendent.

Forms of application for admission to the Conservatorium may be obtained from the Registrar of the University. When filled up they should be sent in at least seven days before the beginning of the term or half term, and must be accompanied by the Entrance Examination fee of 10s. 6d.

Examinations and Diplomas.

At the end of each academical year each student is entitled to receive a report of progress signed by the Director.

Students who have completed a three years' course of study at the Conservatorium may present themselves for examination for the Diploma of Associate in Music.

Scholarships and Prizes.

Ten Scholarships and five Prizes are offered for competition among Australian students of music.

Orchestra.

A University Orchestra has been established for the practice of orchestral music by students and others, and the giving of concerts in the Elder Hall, &c.

The services of professional musicians will be retained to assist at rehearsals and performances.

Persons not studying at the Conservatorium may be admitted to take part in rehearsals and concerts on such conditions as may be laid down.

Library.

A Library of Classical Compositions, including Full Scores, and miscellaneous writings on musical subjects, has been formed. The books and music are available to students for reference.

TERMS, 1908.

First Term begins 3rd March.

Half Term begins 13th April.

First Term ends 23rd May.

Second Term begins 9th June.

Half Term begins 13th July.

Second Term ends 15th August.

Third Term begins 2nd September.

Half Term begins 19th October.

*Examinations for Associate in Music, Conservatorium
Prizes, &c., begin 10th November.

Third Term ends 8th December.

*NOTE—Lessons will be suspended during the week the Examinations
are being held.

STAFF.

Director :— PROFESSOR JOHN MATTHEW ENNIS, Mus. Doc. (Lond.)

Teacher of Composition :—
THE DIRECTOR.

Teacher of the Organ :
THE DIRECTOR.

Teachers of the Pianoforte :—
IMMANUEL GOTTHOLD REIMANN.
BRYCESON TREHARNE, A.R.C.M.

Teachers of Singing :—
FREDERICK CHARLES BEVAN.
MISS GULI HACK, A.R.C.M.

Teacher of Violin :—
HERMANN HEINICKE.

Teacher of Violoncello :—
HAROLD STEPHEN PARSONS.

Teacher of Orchestral Playing :—
HERMANN HEINICKE.

Teacher of Ensemble Playing (Chamber Music).
PROFESSOR ENNIS, MUS. DOC.

Assistant Teacher—
HAROLD STEPHEN PARSONS.

Teacher of Theory of Music :—
THOMAS HENRY JONES, MUS. BAC.

Teacher of French and Italian :—
STANISLAUS MARTIN LEDOCHOWSKI

Teacher of Elocution :—
EDWARD REEVES.

Teacher of Sight Singing :—
ARTHUR HERMANN OTTO.

Lady Superintendent :—
MRS. J. S. WESTON.

THE ELDER CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC.

REGULATIONS.

- I. The following subjects may be taught in the Elder Conservatorium :—

PRINCIPAL SUBJECTS—

Harmony and Musical Composition
 Pianoforte
 Singing (Solo)
 Organ
 Harp
 Violin
 Violoncello
 Other Orchestral Instruments.

SECONDARY SUBJECTS—

Theory of Music and History of Music
 Sight Singing and Musical Dictation
 Ensemble Playing
 Orchestral Playing
 Choral Singing

and such other subjects as come within the scope of a musical education.

- II. The Conservatorium shall be under the control of the Council of the University.
- III. The instruction of students shall be conducted by the Director and such Professors, Lecturers, and Teachers as the Council shall appoint.
- IV. A complete course of study shall extend over a course of not less than three academical years, and shall comprise at least one principal and one or more secondary subjects, which shall be specified by the student at the commencement of the course and approved of by the Director, but students may attend the Conservatorium and study one or more secondary subjects without taking a principal subject. Students may not, save by permission of the Director, change any of the specified subjects.

- V. At the end of their third year students may offer themselves for examination for the Diploma of Associate in Music in the subjects in which they have completed their course of study.
- VI. Students are required to undergo an entrance examination in the subjects they propose to study, in which examination they must satisfy the Director of their fitness for the specified course of study.
- VII. The academical year shall consist of three Terms. The first Term shall begin on the first Tuesday in March, and the third Term shall terminate on the second Tuesday in December in each year.
- Half Terms shall begin on the Monday nearest to the middle of each Term.
- The Council shall year by year fix the commencement of the second and third, and the termination of the first and second Terms, and there shall be two vacations of a fortnight each during the Academical year
- VIII. Scholarships may be established from time to time by the Council, or by private individuals, under such conditions as the Council may approve.
- IX. At the end of the year each student shall be entitled to receive a report of progress, signed by the Director.
- X. The undermentioned annual fees shall be payable in advance either in one sum or in proportionate instalments at the commencement of each term. Students entering at a half term must pay for a term and a half. The fee for the Choral Classes must be paid in one sum, at the time of entering.

Entrance Examination £0 10 6

- (a) For one Principal and one or more of the following Secondary Subjects to be approved by the Director. The Director shall in each instance determine the grade in which any student shall be placed.

Theory of Music and History of Music.

Sight Singing and Musical Dictation.

Ensemble Playing.

Orchestral Playing.

Choral Singing.

			Per Term.	Per Annum.
Advanced grade	...	...	£5 5 0	£15 15 0
Second grade	...	...	4 4 0	12 12 0

- (b) Additional Fees as specified below will be charged for the undermentioned subjects, which will not be taught unless classes for them are formed to the satisfaction of the Council:—

	Per Term.	Per Annum.
Elocution	£0 10 6	£1 11 6
Italian	0 10 6	1 11 6
French	0 10 6	1 11 6
German	0 10 6	1 11 6

- (c) For an additional Principal Subject:—

	Per Term.	Per Annum.
Advanced grade	£4 4 0	£12 12 0
Second grade	3 3 0	9 9 0

- (d) For examination for Diploma
For the Diploma
- | | |
|--|-------|
| | 3 3 0 |
| | 2 2 0 |

- (e) For Secondary Subjects when not taken in conjunction with a Principal Subject:—

	Per Term.	Per Annum.
Theory of Music (Elementary and Junior grades) ...	£0 10 6	£1 11 6
Theory of Music (Intermediate and Senior grades) ...	1 1 0	3 3 0
Sight Singing and Musical Dictation	0 10 6	1 11 6
Ensemble Playing	2 2 0	6 6 0
Orchestral Playing	0 7 0	1 1 0
Choral Singing		10 6
Elocution	1 1 0	3 3 0
Italian	1 1 0	3 3 0
French	1 1 0	3 3 0
German	1 1 0	3 3 0

A student who discontinues for any period the study of the Principal subject, but continues the study of any Secondary subject or subjects previously taken in conjunction with it, shall be required to pay during the continuance of such study the fee prescribed under clause (e), for each such secondary subject.

- XI. The Council may authorise the holding of examinations in musical subjects, and the granting of Diplomas or Certificates of efficiency to candidates who shall comply with the requirements of such examinations.

XII. The Regulations of the Elder Conservatorium allowed on the 6th April, 1898, are hereby repealed, but all students who studied a principal subject or subjects during the Third Term of 1904, may continue the study of the same principal subject or subjects at the same fees as they would have paid under the former Regulations, provided they re-enter during the First Term of 1905.

Allowed 7th December, 1904.

DIPLOMA OF ASSOCIATE IN MUSIC.

REGULATIONS.

- I. Examinations for the Diploma of Associate in Music shall be held in each year during the month of November.
- II. To obtain the Diploma of Associate each candidate must complete three academic years of study, not necessarily consecutive, at the University of Adelaide, or the Elder Conservatorium, in one of the undermentioned principal subjects, and must pass the examination proper to each year :—
 1. Pianoforte Playing.
 2. Singing.
 3. Violin Playing.
 4. Violoncello Playing.
 5. Organ Playing.
 6. Musical Composition.
- III. No student shall be credited with the completion of any academic year of study in any subject unless he has attended three-fourths of the lessons given in that subject during three terms.
- IV. At the first examination for the Diploma of Associate in Music each candidate shall be required to satisfy the Examiners in the following subjects :—
 1. Musical Terminology.
 2. Ear Tests : Sight Reading.
 3. Harmony.
 4. Principal subject.
- V. At the second examination for the Diploma of Associate in Music each candidate shall be required to satisfy the Examiners in the following subjects :—
 1. Harmony.
 2. History of Music.
 3. Principal subject.
- VI. At the third examination for the Diploma of Associate in Music each candidate shall be required to satisfy the Examiners in the following subjects :—
 1. Harmony.
 2. History of Music.
 3. Principal subject.

Each candidate must, unless the principal subject be pianoforte playing, play on the pianoforte to the satisfaction of the Examiners two pieces from a list of pieces to be published each year, and scales and arpeggios in forms defined by schedule.

- VII. Candidates who make Pianoforte Playing, Singing, Violin, Violoncello, or Organ Playing their principal subject shall be required to perform any piece or pieces or any portion thereof selected by the Examiners from lists to be published each year. They shall also be required to undergo such other tests in Playing or in Singing as the Examiners shall require.
- VIII. Candidates who elect to be examined in Musical Composition must send to the Registrar before the first day of the November in which the third examination takes place, a Musical Composition of such length as to occupy not less than ten minutes in performance. Such Musical Composition must show evidence of original thought, and may be written for any instrument or combination of instruments, or may be a vocal composition with instrumental accompaniment.

Further, candidates will be required to pass an examination in :—

Harmony	} In not more than four parts.
Counterpoint	
Canon and Fugue	
Form in Musical Composition.	
History of Music.	

- IX. The names of successful candidates shall be arranged in alphabetical order.
- X. Candidates who have satisfied the Examiners shall be designated Associates in Music of the University of Adelaide.
- XI. The following fees are prescribed :—
- | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------|
| Fee for each Examination | ... | ... | ... | £1 11 6 |
| Fee for the Diploma | ... | ... | .. | 2 2 0 |
- XII. Schedules defining, as far as may be necessary, the range of the examinations shall be published each year.
- XIII. The Regulations for the Diploma of Associate in Music, allowed on the 18th September, 1900, are hereby repealed, but students who shall have completed a year's course of study prior to December 31, 1906, may enter for the examination under those regulations in 1907 or 1908, but not later.

PASS LIST.

UNDER OLD REGULATIONS.

- 1900 Puddy, Maude Mary (Principal Subject—Pianoforte).
- 1901 { Parkinson, Charlotte Ethel Violet (Principal Subject, Pianoforte).
Sayers, Alice Mabel (Principal Subject, Singing).
Spehr, Francesca (Principal Subject, Singing).
Whillas, Helen May (Principal Subject, Singing).
- 1902 { Hantke, Ethel Hilda Hedwig (Principal Subject, Singing).
Manning, Hilda Mahala (Principal Subject, Pianoforte).
- 1903 { Davy, Ruby Claudia Emily (Principal Subject, Composition).
Kemp, Marion Kirkwood (Principal Subject, Singing).
Rudemann, Elsa Wilhelmine (Principal Subject, Singing).
- 1904 { Brüggemann, Martha Dorothy (Principal Subject, Singing).
Hills, Walter Bedford (Principal Subject, Organ).
Joyce, Kate (Principal Subject, Singing).
- 1905 Phipps, Charlotte Lucy Barkewell (Principal Subject, Composition).
- 1906 { Cox, Leila Isabel (Principal Subject, Pianoforte).
Edwards, Gladys Ruby (Principal Subject, Singing).
Jacob, Dorothea Violet (Principal Subject, Pianoforte).
- 1907 { Flaherty, Annie Josephine } Principal Subject, Pianoforte.
Short, John Thomas Gordon }

PASS LIST—NOVEMBER, 1907.

UNDER NEW REGULATIONS.

FIRST YEAR.

- Basnett, Olive Singing.
Bowering, Frank Singing.
* Cheek, Muriel Elizabeth Singing.
Gliddon, Clara Ida ... Singing.
Greenway, Eleanor ... Singing.
Kennedy, Daisy Fowler Violin.
Kollosche, Samuel ... Violin.
Lucas, Lilian Moonta ... Singing.
Roach, Mary Moyle ... Violin and Singing.
Savage, Harold Gilks ... Singing.
Wallmann, Beatrice May Pianoforte.

* With distinction.

SCHEDULE.

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS FOR EXAMINATION IN 1908.

For Candidates who entered under the Regulations
allowed 18th September, 1900.

Pianoforte.

PRACTICAL WORK.

Each Candidate will be required—

1. To play one or more pieces, or any portions of them, selected by the Examiners from the following list:—
 - Bach J. S.: Prelude and Fugue in F major (Book II. of the "Forty eight").
 - Beethoven: Sonata in F sharp, Op. 78.
 - Haydn: Variations in F minor.
 - Chopin: Scherzo in B minor.
 - Liszt: Concert Study in D flat.

2. To read at sight.
3. To extemporise, to modulate, and to transpose
4. To qualify in Ear Tests:—

Candidates will be required to state the name or names of an Interval or Intervals within the limits of a major ninth played on the Pianoforte, and in each case, the name of one of the two notes forming the interval being supplied to the candidate, he will be required to state the name of the other.

In each case the two notes forming the interval will be sounded simultaneously and also immediately after one another.

PAPER WORK.

5. To answer questions on the grammar of music
6. To harmonize a given figured bass in four parts
7. To harmonize a given simple melody in four parts
8. Simple Counterpoint—
 - (a) In two parts
 - (b) In three parts, one of which may be in the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, or 5th species.

Organ.

PRACTICAL WORK.

Each Candidate will be required—

1. To play one or more pieces, or any portions of them, selected by the Examiners, from the following list:—

- Bach, J. S. : Prelude and Fugue in C major.
 Mendelssohn : Sonata No. 4 (last movement only).
 Hollins, Alfred : Concert Overture in C minor (Novello).
 Rheinberger : Sonata in E flat minor, Op. 119.
 Widor : Symphony No. 5 (First Movement only).

2. To read at sight.
 3. To harmonize a given melody on the instrument.
 To play from a figured bass.
 To play from four-part vocal score, including C clefs.
 To extemporise, to modulate, and to transpose.
 To harmonize a given simple melody in four parts.

4. To qualify in Ear Tests :—

Candidates will be required to state the name or names of an Interval or Intervals within the limits of a major ninth played on the Organ, and in each case, the name of one of the two notes forming the interval being supplied to the candidate, he will be required to state the name of the other.

In each case the two notes forming the interval will be sounded simultaneously and also immediately after one another.

PAPER WORK.

5. To answer questions on the grammar of music.
 6. To harmonize a given figured bass in four parts.
 7. To harmonize a given simple melody in four parts.
 8. Simple Counterpoint—
 (a) In two parts
 (b) In three parts, one of which may be in the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, or 5th, species.
 9. To answer questions on the construction and treatment of the organ.

String Instruments.

PRACTICAL WORK.

Each candidate will be required—

1. To play one or more pieces, or any portions of them, selected by the Examiners from the following list:—

Violin.

- Bach : 1st and 2nd movements (Adagio, Fugue) from the last Sonata, in G minor, for Violin alone.
 Wieniawski : 2nd Concerto.
 Saint Saëns : Introduction and Rondo Capriccioso.
 Brahms-Joachim : Hungarian dance in G minor (No. 5).

Violoncello.

Beethoven: Slow and last Movements from Sonata in C, Op. 102, No. 1.

Romberg: 1st Movement from Concerto in D.

Bach: Gavottes Nos. 1 and 2 and Gigue for Violoncello alone, from Suite 6 (Grutzmacher Ed.).

Servais: No. 4 from 6 Caprices, Op. 11.

Saint Saëns: Concerto in A minor.

2. To transpose.
3. To read at sight.
4. To qualify in Ear Tests:—

Candidates will be required to state the name or names of an Interval or Intervals within the limits of a major ninth played on the Pianoforte and in each case, the name of one of the two notes forming the interval being supplied to the candidate, he will be required to state the name of the other.

In each case the two notes forming the interval will be sounded simultaneously and also immediately after one another.

PAPER WORK.

5. To answer questions on the grammar of music.
6. To harmonize a given figured bass in four parts.
7. To harmonize a given simple melody in four parts.
8. Simple Counterpoint—
 - (a) In two parts
 - (b) In three parts, one of which may be in the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, or 5th species.
9. To construct an accompaniment for a second instrument of the same kind to a given melody.

Singing

PRACTICAL WORK.

Each Candidate will be required—

1. To sing one or more pieces selected by the Examiners from the following lists. Those pieces marked with an asterisk * to be sung from memory.

N.B.—*All extracts from Operas and Oratorios to be sung in their original keys. The words may be original or translated, as preferred by the Candidate.*

SOPRANO.

- * Bach: { Recit, "Although Mine Eyes" (St. Matthew).
 } Aria, "Jesus Saviour" (Passion).
- * Mendelsohn: "Hear ye, Israel" (Elijah).
- Weber: "Und ob die Wolke" (Der Freischütz).
- Brahms: "O wüsst ich doch den Weg Zurück" (Peters 2504a).
- Wagner: "Elsa's Dream" (Lohengrin).

MEZZO SOPRANO.

- * Mendelssohn : { Recit, "So they being filled with the Holy Ghost"
(St. Paul).
Arioso, "I will sing of Thy great mercies"
(St. Paul).
- * Schubert : Gretchen am Spinnrade "
- Handel : { Recit, "Ye Sacred Priests"
Aria, "Farewell ye Limpid Springs" } (Jephtha).
- Lotti : Pur dicesti.
- Mackenzie, A. C. : "Gentle dove, thy voice is sad" (Colomba).

CONTRALTO.

- * Bach, J. S. : "Sleep My Beloved" (Christmas Oratorio).
- * Dvorak : "Inflamatus" (Stabat Mater).
- Sullivan : "Virgin Who Lovest the Poor and Lowly" (Golden Legend).
- Mercadante : "Ah s'estinto ancor mi vuvi" (Donna Caritea).
- Mackenzie : "Lo the King" (Rose of Sharon).

TENOR.

- * Handel : "His Mighty Arm" (Jephtha).
- * Wagner : "Prize Song" (Die Meister Singer).
- Brahms : "Meine Liebe ist grün," Op. 63, No. 5.
- Mozart : "Oh! Cara Immagine" (Il Flauto Magico).
- Schubert : Serenade (in D minor).

BARITONE.

- * Handel : "Thy Glorious Deeds" (Samson).
- * Mendelssohn : It is Enough" (Elijah).
- Wagner : { Recit, "Like Death's dark Shadow" (Tannhäuser).
Air, "O Star of Eve" (Tannhäuser).
- Schubert : "The Linden Tree."
- Rubinstein : Der Asra.

BASS.

- * Handel : { Recit, "For Behold"
Air, "The People that Walked in Darkness" } The Messiah.
- * Gounod : "She alone Charmeth my Sadness" (La Reine de Saba).
- Mozart : "Possenti nuni" (Il Flauto Magico).
- Spoher : "Tears of Sorrow" (Calvary).
- Schumann : "Die beide Grenadiere.

2. To read at sight.
3. To play on the Pianoforte an accompaniment selected and prepared by the Candidate.
4. To qualify in Ear Tests :—

Candidates will be required to state the name or names of an Interval or Intervals within the limits of a major ninth played on the Pianoforte,

and in each case, the name of one of the two notes forming the interval being supplied to the candidate, he will be required to state the name of the other.

In each case the two notes forming the interval will be sounded simultaneously and also immediately after one another.

PAPER WORK.

5. To answer questions on the grammar of music.
6. To harmonize a given figured bass in four parts.
7. To harmonize a given simple melody in four parts.
8. Simple Counterpoint—
 - (a) In two parts
 - (b) In three parts, one of which may be in the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, or 5th species.

TEST IN PIANOFORTE PLAYING FOR CANDIDATES WHO PRESENT THEMSELVES IN SUBJECTS OTHER THAN PIANOFORTE.

Each Candidate must be prepared—

1. To play the major and harmonic minor scales in all keys with each hand separate and with both hands together in similar motion—compass three octaves.
2. To play the arpeggios formed of all the major and minor common chords with each hand separately.
3. To play any one of Bach's two-part inventions and one of the following pieces :—
 - Beethoven : Sonata in G major, Op. 49, No. 2, second movement.
 - Grieg : "Volksweise," No. 2 of Lyrical Pieces, Op. 38.
 - Gade : Novelette, No. 9 of "Aquarellen," Op. 19.

DETAILS OF SUBJECTS FOR EXAMINATION IN 1908.

FIRST YEAR.

PRACTICAL WORK.

Pianoforte.

Each Candidate will be required—

1. To play one or more pieces, or any portions of them, selected by the Examiner or Examiners from the following list :—
 - Cramer : Study in F minor (No. 7 in the Bülow Ed.).
 - Czerny : Study in A, Op. 299, No. 23 (Peter's Ed.).
 - Bach : Courante from Suite Francaise, No. 1 (D minor).
 - Mozart : Sonata in A, 1st movement (variations)
 - Schumann : "Arabeske," Op. 18.

2. To play any major, minor, or chromatic scale—
 - (a) With each hand separately, compass four octaves.
 - (b) With both hands together in similar motion, compass four octaves.
 All scales to begin with the highest or lowest note, as required.

3. To read at sight.

4. To qualify in Ear Tests :—

Candidates will be required to state the name or names of an Interval or Intervals within the limits of a major ninth, played on the Pianoforte, and in each case the name of one of the two notes forming the interval being supplied to the candidate, he will be required to state the name of the other.

In each case the two notes forming the interval will be sounded simultaneously, and also immediately after one another.

Organ.

Each Candidate will be required—

1. To play one or more pieces, or any portions of them, selected by the Examiner or Examiners from the following list :—

Best : " Art of Organ Playing," Nos. 202 and 204.

Bach : Prelude and Fugue in G minor, from the Eight Short Preludes and Fugues.

Guilmant : Sonata in C minor, No. 3 (1st and 2nd movements).

2. To play any major, minor, or chromatic scale—

- (a) With the hands separately or together, compass three octaves
- (b) With the feet alone, through the compass of the pedal board, but incomplete octaves will not be required.

3. To read at sight.

4. To qualify in Ear Tests :—

Candidates will be required to state the name or names of an Interval or Intervals within the limits of a major ninth played on the Organ, and in each case the name of one of the two notes forming the interval being supplied to the candidate, he will be required to state the name of the other.

In each case the two notes forming the interval will be sounded simultaneously, and also immediately after one another.

Violin.

Each Candidate will be required—

1. To play one or more pieces, or any portions of them selected by the Examiner or Examiners from the following list :—

Kayser : Thirty-six Studies, Nos. 33 and 34.

Handel : Sonata in D, first and second movements.

Viotti : Concerto in A minor, first movement.

Svensden : Romance in G.

2. To play any major or minor scale, extending through a compass of two octaves.

(a) Detached bowing—one note to a bow

(b) Slurred bowing not more than four notes to a bow.

3. To read at sight.

4. To qualify in Ear Tests :—

Candidates will be required to state the name or names of an Interval or Intervals within the limits of a major ninth played on the pianoforte, and in each case the name of one of the two notes forming the interval being supplied to the candidate, he will be required to state the name of the other.

In each case the two notes forming the interval will be sounded simultaneously, and also immediately after one another.

Violoncello.

Each Candidate will be required—

1. To play one or more pieces, or any portions of them, selected by the Examiner or Examiners from the following list :—

Dotzauer: Quarantes Etudes, Nos. 3, 6, and 8.

Davidoff: Romance sans paroles.

Marcello: Grave and last Allegro from Sonata in G (Schott).

2. To play any major or minor scale, extending through a compass of two octaves.

(a) Detached bowing—one note to a bow.

(b) Slurred bowing—not more than four notes to a bow.

3. To read at sight.

4. To qualify in Ear Tests :—

Candidates will be required to state the name or names of an Interval or Intervals within the limits of a major ninth played on the pianoforte, and in each case the name of one of the two notes forming the interval being supplied to the candidate, he will be required to state the name of the other.

In each case the two notes forming the interval will be sounded simultaneously, and also immediately after one another.

Singing.

Each candidate will be required—

1. To sing one or more pieces or portions of them, selected by the Examiner from the following lists. Those pieces marked with an asterisk to be sung from memory. The studies must be sung in solfeggi. All pieces with foreign words, and having an English translation, may be sung in English.

SOPRANO.

Studies: Panseron's 25 Vocalises, Nos. 3 and 4.

Handel: "As when the Dove" (Acis and Galatea).

* Mozart: "The Violet"

Schubert: "Who is Sylvia?"

MEZZO SOPRANO.

- Studies : Concone (fifty lessons), Nos. 45 and 46.
 Handel : "O had I Jubal's lyre" (Joshua).
 * Sterndale Bennett : "May-dew."
 Godard : "Angels guard thee" (in E flat).

CONTRALTO.

- Studies : Concone (40 lessons), Nos. 2 and 6.
 Mendelssohn : { Recit., "And he journeyed"
 Air, "But the Lord" } (St. Paul.)
 * Gounod : "When all was young"
 Elgar : "Corals" (Sea pictures).

TENOR.

- Studies : Panseron's 40 Exercises, Nos. 3 and 7.
 Handel : "Love in her eyes" (Acis and Galatea).
 * Mendelssohn : { Recit., "Ye people rend your hearts"
 Air, "If with all your hearts" } (Elijah).
 F. Clay : "I'll sing thee songs of Araby"

BARITONE.

- Studies : Panseron (42 exercises), Nos. 2 and 12.
 Handel : "Revenge, Timotheus cries" (Alexander's Feast).
 Gounod : "The valley."
 * Hatton : "To Anthea."

BASS.

- Studies : Panseron's 42 Exercises, Nos. 2 and 3.
 Handel : Air, "How willing my paternal love" (Samson).
 * Schumann : "The two Grenadiers" (in G)
 Gounod : "There is a green hill"

2. To sing the ascending and descending major and minor (both forms) scales within the compass of his or her voice.

3. To sing passages selected by the Examiner or Examiners at sight.

4. To qualify in ear tests. Candidates will be required to sing from a given note the note above or below it, forming any diatonic interval within the compass of an octave.

PAPER WORK

for candidates in Practical Subjects.

1. Musical terminology and Elements of Music
2. Common chords, dissonant triads and their inversions
3. The chord of the dominant seventh and its inversions

and candidates may be required to harmonise a simple figured bass limited to the above-mentioned chords.

Musical Composition.

Candidates will be required to work a paper in Elementary Musical Composition. will be required to show a knowledge of the Rhythmic construction of musical phrases and sentences, and in lieu of the paper work set for candidates in other principal subjects will be required to work a paper in Harmony, the scope of which will include ordinary combinations of diatonic harmony, suspensions, passing notes, key tonality, and modulation.

SECOND YEAR.

PRACTICAL WORK.

Pianoforte.

Each Candidate will be required—

1. To play one or more pieces, or any portions of them, selected by the Examiner or Examiners from the following list :—

Clementi : Study in B flat (No. 10 in Tausig's collection).

Czerny : Op. 740, No. 2 in G.

Kullak : School of Octave Playing, Bk. II, No. 2.

Bach : Prelude and Fugue in B flat major from the first Book of the "48."

Beethoven : Sonata in A, Op. 2, No. 2, first movement.

Chopin : Nocturne in F sharp.

2. To play from memory the following technical exercises :—

Any major, minor, or chromatic scale —

(a) With each hand separately through a compass of four octaves.

(b) With both hands together in similar motion at the intervals of an octave, a third, a sixth and a tenth, through a compass of four octaves.

(c) With both hands together in contrary motion, beginning with the key note in either hand, and the third of the scale in the other, through a compass of two octaves. Minor scales in contrary motion will be required in the *harmonic* form only. The scales to be played *legato* or *staccato*.

Arpeggios formed of common chords, dominant sevenths, diminished sevenths, and their inversions, with each hand separately, and with both hands together in similar motion an octave apart — compass, four octaves.

Octave scales (*staccato*) with each hand separately, and both hands together in similar motion, through a compass of three octaves.

3. To play at sight.

4. To qualify in ear tests.

Candidates will be required to name any interval within the limits of a major ninth, played on the pianoforte, and to recognise any of the following chords when played—major common chord, minor common chord, chord of the dominant seventh in root position.

Violin.

Each candidate will be required—

1. To play one or more pieces or any portions of them selected by the Examiner or Examiners from the following list :—

Kreutzer : Studies, Nos. 22 and 28.

Rode : Caprices, No. 1.

Bach : Sonata in C minor, No. 4, first and second movements.

Grieg : Sonata in G, Op. 14, first movement.

Wieniawski : Romance from 2nd Concerto.

2. To play from memory the following technical exercises :—

Any major, minor, or chromatic scale.

(a) Detached bowing—one note to a bow.

(b) Slurred bowing—seven notes to a bow.

(c) Spiccato bowing—two bows to each note.

The compass of the scales to be up to the seventh position, but incomplete octaves will not be required.

3. To play at sight.

4. To qualify in ear tests.

Candidates will be required to name any interval within the limits of a major ninth, played on the pianoforte, and to recognise any of the following chords when played—major common chord, minor common chord, chord of the dominant seventh in root position.

Singing.

Each candidate will be required—

1. To sing one or more pieces or portions of them selected by the Examiner or Examiners from the following lists. Those pieces marked with an asterisk are to be sung from memory. The studies must be sung in solfeggi. All pieces with foreign words and having an English translation may be sung in English.

SOPRANO.

Studies : Panseron's 40 Vocal Exercises, Nos. 1 to 26, Part I.

Haydn : { Recit., "And God said 'Let the earth.' " } (Creation).
 { Air, "With verdure clad." }

Schubert : "Die junge Nonne."

Brahms : "To a Nightingale" (Op. 97) in E.

* F. Clay : "The Sands of Dee."

CONTRALTO.

Studies : Panseron's 42 Vocal Exercises, Nos. 1 to 29, Part I.

Handel : { Recit., "Behold, a virgin shall conceive." } (Messiah).
 { Air, "O, thou that tellest." }

Schubert : "Aufenthalt."

Elgar : "Sea slumber song" (Sea pictures).

* Sullivan : "The willow song."

TENOR.

Studies : Panseron's 40 Vocal Exercises, Nos. 1 to 26, Part I.

Handel : { Recit., "Deeper and deeper still." } (Jephtha).
 { Air, "Waft her angels." }

Schubert : "Serenade"

Wagner : "Winter Storms" (Die Walküre)

* Sullivan : "Edward Grey"

BASS.

Studies : Panseron's (42 vocal exercises), Nos. 1 to 29.

Handel : { Recit., "For behold, darkness" } (Messiah).
 { Air, "The people that walked in darkness" }

Gounod : "Vulcan's song" (Philemon and Baucis).

Mozart : "Qui sdegno" (Il flauto magico).

* Hatton : "Fair is my love" (in C).

2. To sing passages selected by the Examiner or Examiners at sight.

3. To qualify in Ear Tests :—Candidates will be required to sing from a given note the note above or below it forming any diatonic or chromatic interval within the compass of a major ninth, and to identify any such interval played upon the Pianoforte.

4. To sing all diatonic and chromatic scales within the compass of his or her voice.

PAPER WORK

for candidates in Practical Subjects.

The scope of the paper work will be as follows :—

(a) Harmony.

Common chords and their inversions.

The diatonic and chromatic chords of the seventh and ninth.

Modulation, suspensions, and passing notes.

Harmonization of figured basses limited to the foregoing combinations.

Harmonization of simple melodies.

(b) History.

History of music during the eighteenth century.



RULES TO BE OBSERVED BY STUDENTS.

1. A Student on entering the Conservatorium must sign an agreement binding himself to keep all the rules of the Conservatorium, to obey those in authority, and to attend for study at least one year. The father or guardian of the student will be required to sign a minute of approval, and to give an undertaking to pay the fees for the year.
2. Arrangements for continuing or receiving lessons must be made through the Registrar of the University and not direct with the teacher.
3. Students intending to discontinue lessons must give notice of such intention at least one month before the end of a Term.
4. All fees are payable in advance.
5. Students are not allowed to receive lessons until a voucher has been produced to the teacher showing that their fees are paid.
6. Students must attend punctually at the hour appointed for their lessons, and must on no account absent themselves without a written explanation to the Director.
7. Strict silence must be observed by students while lessons are being given.
8. Students will not be allowed to bring their parents or friends to the class-rooms.
9. Teachers are not allowed, except by permission of the Director, to give lessons to pupils of the Conservatorium elsewhere than at the Conservatorium.
10. Students must attend such orchestral, vocal, or other classes as the Director shall deem essential for their progress.
11. Students, unless excused by the Director, must remain in the classroom forty minutes in addition to the time occupied by their own lessons.
12. No Student of the Conservatorium shall take part in any public concert or accept any public engagement without the sanction of the Director.
13. No Student of the Conservatorium shall publish any composition without the sanction of the Director.

14. A copy of all compositions published with the Director's sanction must be presented to the Library of the University.

15. As a mark of particular distinction advanced students may be permitted to give instruction in the Conservatorium under the supervision of their own Teachers. The authority for this privilege must emanate from the Director, and cannot be extended to Students after they have left the Conservatorium.

16. Any infringement or breach of Rules or any discreditable or improper conduct will subject the Student, at the discretion of the Board of Musical Studies, to dismissal from the institution.

CHAS. R. HODGE,
REGISTRAR.

ELDER SCHOLARSHIPS.

REGULATIONS.

- I. Scholarships shall be offered for competition among Australasian Students of Music.
- *II. A Scholarship shall be tenable for three years, and shall entitle the holder to free tuition in one principal and one or more of the following secondary subjects, to be approved by the Director :—

Theory of Music and History of Music.
Sight Singing and Musical Dictation.
Ensemble Playing.
Orchestral Playing.
Choral Singing.

The principal subject of study shall be the subject for which the Scholarship was awarded. The period of tenure may be extended by the Council.

A person elected to a Scholarship who declines to accept the emoluments thereof by reason of being able to pay for his or her education, or for other sufficient reason, may bear the title of Honorary Scholar. In such a case the Council may

direct that the funds of the Scholarship be devoted to assist deserving students to meet the cost of their musical education.

A scholarship will not be awarded a second time to the same student for the same principal subject.

III. The subjects for which Scholarships will be awarded shall for the present be—

- Singing (two Scholarships).
- Pianoforte Playing (two Scholarships).
- Violin Playing (two Scholarships).
- Musical Composition (one Scholarship).
- Organ Playing (one Scholarship).
- Violoncello Playing (one Scholarship).

If a Scholarship in any subject be not awarded, the Council may award the Scholarship for another subject.

IV. Candidates for Scholarships shall undergo such examination as the Council may from time to time direct

V. Should none of the Candidates competing for a Scholarship show sufficient merit, the Scholarship may be left vacant until such time as the Council may direct.

VI. Successful candidates must, at the end of each Term, present to the Council a certificate of diligence and proficiency, in a form to be prescribed; and should such certificate be unsatisfactory, the Council may determine the tenure of the Scholarship on giving three months' notice to the holder. The Council may also summarily determine a Scholarship if in the judgment of the Council the holder be guilty of misconduct.

VII. No person may hold more than one of the Elder Scholarships at the same time.

VIII. The limits of age for candidates for these Scholarships shall be as follows :—

- Singing—17 to 24.
- Pianoforte Playing—12 to 18.
- Violin Playing—12 to 18.
- Organ Playing—12 to 19.
- Musical Composition—12 to 25.
- Violoncello—12 to 18.

- IX. An examination fee of 10s. 6d. shall be paid by each candidate for a Scholarship.
- X. The places at which examinations for Scholarships shall be held and the mode in which such examinations shall be conducted shall be such as the Council approve.

Allowed 7th December, 1904.

AWARDS.

- 1898 { Hamilton, Elsie Maude (Pianoforte).
Thomas, Nora Kyffin (Violin).
- 1899 { Puddy, Maud Mary (Pianoforte).
Pelly, Gwendoline Dorothy (Violin).
Degenhardt, Clarence August John (Singing).
Cooke, Florence Emmeline (Composition).
- 1900—Hantke, Ethel Hilda Hedwig (Singing).
- 1901 { Alderman, Eugene Horatio (Violin).
Chenoweth, Maurice Clayton (Special for Tenor Voice).
Parsons, Harold Stephen (Violoncello).
Schäche, Florence Olga (Pianoforte).
- 1902 { Brüggemann, Martha Dorothy (Singing).
Burnell, Norman Leslie (Composition).
Jones, Brewster Hooper Jossé (Pianoforte).
- 1903 { Cowperthwaite, Winnifred Maud (Violin).
McCarthy, Annie Grace Mabel (Singing).
- 1904 { Jürs, Carlien Ethel May (Pianoforte).
Tonkin, Alfred Bertie (Violin).
Homburg, Fritz, Honorary Scholar (Violoncello).
- 1905 { Puddy, Maud Mary (Composition).
Short, John Gordon (Pianoforte).
Klintberg, Hilda Mary (Singing).
Savage, Harold Gilks (Special for Tenor Voice).
- 1906 { Gardner, George Gavin Forrest (Composition).
Hine, Clytie May (Singing).
Kennedy, Daisy Fowler (Violin).
- 1907 { Jones, Bertha Vanbrough Coffin (Violin).
Uffindell, Otilie Clare (Pianoforte).

ELDER CONSERVATORIUM FREE SCHOLARSHIP.

RULES.

1. There shall be an annual scholarship to be called the "Elder Conservatorium Free Scholarship," which shall exempt the holder from payment during the tenure thereof of any fees for tuition or examination in the Elder Conservatorium. The tenure of the scholarship shall be for one year.

2. The Scholarship shall be awarded to such one of the students of the Elder Conservatorium as the Chancellor shall select from among those who, having for at least one academical year studied music in the Conservatorium shall within one week after the end of that year be severally recommended in writing to him by their respective teachers for exceptional merit shown during that year in their respective courses of study. The Chancellor shall satisfy himself that each student whom he selects is a person of limited means. If on the expiration of such week the office of Chancellor shall be vacant, or the Chancellor shall be absent from South Australia, the Vice-Chancellor shall act in his stead.

3. Immediately after the end of each term during the tenure of the scholarship, the teacher of each scholar shall present to the Council a report as to the scholar's progress in musical studies and diligence; and the Council, whenever dissatisfied with any report, may, after or without enquiry, suspend temporarily or take away the scholarship, or admonish the scholar. Whenever a scholarship shall during any academical year become for any cause vacant, the vacancy shall not be filled during that year.

4. The scholarship shall not be awarded oftener than once to any student.

5. The Council may rescind or vary these Rules, but no rescission or material variation shall apply to any scholar during tenure of the scholarship or (if made after the commencement of an academical year) to any student who, but for such rescission or variation, would have entitled to compete during that year for the scholarship.

PRIZES.

Elder Conservatorium Prize.

AWARDS.

1902	{	Alderman, Eugene Horatio	}	} equal
		Puddy, Maude Mary		
1903		Jones, Brewster Hooper Josse		
1904	{	Chenoweth, Maurice Clayton	}	} equal
		Parsons, Harold Stephen		

This has been discontinued.

The Robert Whinham Prize for Elocution.

Whereas the Trustees of the late Robert Whinham have given the sum of £84 9s. 6d. for the purpose of providing a yearly Prize in Elocution, to be called after the late Robert Whinham, and the Council of the University of Adelaide have agreed to invest that sum and to apply the income thereof in the manner specified in these Rules, it is hereby provided that in consideration of the receipt by the University of the above-mentioned sum—

1. The Prize shall be called the "Robert Whinham Prize."
2. The Prize shall be of the annual value of £5, and shall be competed for at a special examination in the third term of each year.
3. Only students of the Conservatorium who shall have attended the Elocution Class for at least three terms (not necessarily consecutive, but including the term in which the examination is held) shall be eligible to compete.
4. The Prize shall be awarded to the student who obtains the highest marks, provided the Council are satisfied that such student is worthy to receive it.

5. Candidates shall be examined in the following subjects:—

- (i.) Reciting
- (ii.) Reading at sight
- (iii.) Prepared Reading, or
Prepared Speaking (at the option of the
candidate).

6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council.

Made by Council 15th December, 1905.

AWARDS.

1900	Edmeades, Marie.	
1901	Burford, Emmie.	
1902	Thomas, Ada Lilian Casley.	
1903	Stuckey, Agatha Lucy.	
1904	No candidates.	
1905	{ Weston, Alice Ruby { Weston, Mignon Leonie }	} equal.
1906	Lucas, Lillian.	
1907	Bloom, Rebecca.	

The Oratorio Prize.

A prize of five guineas, presented by Frank G. Tolley, Esq., B.A., LL.B., will be awarded annually to the best singer of oratorio music.

AWARDS

1902	Hantke, Ethel Hilda Hedwig.
1903	Chenoweth, Maurice Clayton.
1904	Brüggemann, Martha Dorothy
1905	Edwards, Gladys Ruby.
1906	Kemp, Marion Kirkwood, A.M.U.A.
1907	Cheek, Muriel Elizabeth.

The Frederick Bevan Prize.

A prize of five guineas, presented by Frederick Bevan, Esq., Gentleman of H.M. Chapels Royal, will be awarded annually to the best piano-forte accompanist of vocal music.

AWARDS.

- 1902 Puddy, Maude Mary.
 - 1903 Schäche, Florence Olga.
 - 1904 Parkinson, Charlotte Violet Ethel, A.M.U.A.
 - 1905 Williamson, Arthur Burton.
 - 1906 Cox, Leila Isabel, A.M.U.A.
 - 1907 Mattinson, Muriel Ruby.
-

The Brookman Prize.

A prize of five guineas, presented by the Hon. George Brookman, M.L.C., will be awarded annually to the best performer on a stringed instrument played with the bow.

AWARDS.

- 1902 Alderman, Eugene Horatio (Violin).
 - 1903 Parsons, Harold Stephen (Violoncello).
 - 1904 Cade, William.
 - 1905 Delprat, Elizabeth Fransiska Carmen.
 - 1906 Roach, Mary Moyle.
 - 1907 Whittington, Sylvia Muriel.
-

The Ennis Prize.

A prize of five guineas, presented by Professor Ennis, Mus. Doc., will be awarded annually to the best performer on the Pianoforte.

AWARDS.

- 1902 Puddy, Maude Mary.
- 1903 Parkinson, Charlotte Ethel Violet
- 1904 Jones, Brewster Hooper Josse.
- 1905 Henderson, Louise Koepfen.
- 1906 Martin, Elizabeth Jean.
- 1907 Goss, Lucy Vera.

The Oratorio, the Brookman, the Frederick Bevan, and the Ennis Prizes are open to students, not being holders of either Elder Scholarships in the Conservatorium, or of the Elder Conservatorium Free Scholarship, who have studied at least two years (not necessarily consecutive) at the Elder Conservatorium. The Prizes will be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Examiner or Examiners from time to time appointed by the Board of Musical Studies.

No student may obtain more than one of the above mentioned prizes in the same year nor will any prize be awarded to the same student a second time.

ELDER CONSERVATORIUM STUDENTS FOR YEAR 1907.

Abbott, Marian	Cooke, Hurtle Lees
Ackland, Elizabeth	Cooke, Dora Minella
Adams, Ruby Ethel	Cooke, William Ternent, D.Sc.
Arnold, Daisy	Cooper, Ethel
Arnold, Olive Maud	Cooper, Gladys Mary
Arnold, Hilda May	Cooper, Jessie
Ashwin, Ethel Maud	Cooper, Sydney Alexander
Ayling, Elsie May	Cornish, Ruby
Baines, Stanley	Correll, Olive May
Baird, Adeline Rita Mary	Correll, Richard William Thomas
Ballans, Blanche	Cowan, George Dalrymple
Barbour, Graemme Madowal	Cowell, Alice
Barley, Amy Ella Gertrude	Cowell, Elsie Emily
Barnes, Florence Marion	Cowell, Gertrude Ellen
Barnes, Gertrude Edith	Cowperthwaite, Florence
Basnett, Olive	Creswell, Hazel Thornton
Batchelor, Maud Gladys	Crump, Elsie
Beresford, Isabel	Cudmore, Dorothea Neville
Bernstein, Beatrice	Cudmore, Rose Florence
Berry, Helen	Cuming, Elizabeth Smith
Best, Eva Mona	Cunningham, Mary Agatha
Black, Mrs. A. L.	Cresdee, Ralph
Bloom, Rebecca	Darling, Gertrude
Bonnin, Ellen Stirling	Dart, Ella Charity
Bowen, Josephine	Davey, Gertrude
Bowen, Muriel Lois	Dawson, Bessie
Bowering, Frank	Day, Millicent Mildred
Broadbent, Ethelwynne	Daymond, Harold Charles
Bröse, Ernest William	DeGaris, Selena Victoria
Brüggemann, Martha	Delprat, Madeline
Brown, Emily May	Deutscher, Emma Frances
Bullock, Royden George	Dittmar, Hannechen
Burden, Helen Gertrude	Doenan, Ethel Annie
Buring, Antoinette Hermine	Donald, Grace
Burns, Lettie Weston	Drew, Mrs. H.
Campbell, Katherine	Duff, Minnie Coralie
Carr, Emma	Duncan, Olive Amy Evelyn
Chapman, Ada Beryl	Dunstan, Lillian
Checkett, Catherine	Dummett, George Centennial
Cheek, Muriel Elizabeth	Dutton, Mrs. H. H.
Chidlow, Adelaide Elizabeth	Earle, Gladys
Chittleborough, Mrs. A. B.	Elford, Ethel
Clutterbuck, Blanche	Elliott, Jack Verton
Cocking, Clara Evelyn	Ellis, Annie Rita, B.Sc.
Cocking, Ernest Lisle	Evans, Florence
Coffen, Hilda	Evans, Vera
Colvin, Mrs. B. D.	Evans, Winifred
Cooke, Florence Emmeline, Mus.	Fairweather, Winifred Mary
Bac.	Fiddian, W. DeJ.

- Fisher, M. S.
 Flaherty, Annie Josephine
 Fotheringham, Max
 Fowler, Lily Russell
 Frazer, Dorothy
 Frick, Lola Wellwood
 Frinsdorf, Bertha
 Fry, Kathleen Hampson
 Galloway, Lilian
 Galt, Jessie
 Galt, Maggie
 Gardner, George Gavin Forrest,
 Mus. Bac.
 Garton, Mary May
 Gebhardt, Crystal
 Gebhardt, Minna
 Gepp, Mrs. H.
 Gepp, Florence May
 Gild, Rachel
 Gill, William Frederick
 Gliddon, Clara Ida
 Gliddon, Irene Mary
 Good, Isabel
 Gordon, Margaret Helen
 Goss, Lucy Vera
 Green, Myrtle
 Greenway, Eleanor
 Grosse, Agnes Julianna Hulda
 Hack, Noel Meyrick
 Haining, Beatrice Evelyn
 Hackendorf, Jens Martin
 Hakendorf, Mary
 Hamence, Elsie Emily
 Hardcastle, Katie
 Harris, Sylvia
 Harris, Florence
 Hartley, Muriel Ida
 Harvey, Minnie
 Henderson, Ellen
 Henty, Harry Herbert, jun.
 Henwood, Horace
 Higgins, Ivy Irene
 Hill, Lily
 Hine, Clytie May
 Hoare, Emily
 Hoche, Edith
 Hodge, Sylvia Beatrice
 Holbrook, Edith
 Holder, Winnifred Breakspear
 Homburg, Hansi
 Hooper, Bessie
 Hooper, John
 Huckvale, Alice Frances
 Hunt, Hilda Florence
 Hyett, Margaret
 Hyett, Frederick George
 Jackson, Elsie Florence Mildred
 Jackson, Fanny Edith
 Jacob, Reginald Frederick
 Jacob, Denise Edmee Iris
 James, Doris
 James, Stanley M.
 Jefferies, Grace
 Jenkins, Clara
 Johnson, Mrs. E. Angas
 Jones, Bertha Vanbrough Coffin
 Jones, Ivy Lillian
 Joyce, Katie
 Jürs, Carlien Ethel May
 Jürs, Vera
 Jürs, Ella
 Jürs, Florence
 Kelleher, Nellie Eugenie
 Kelly, Amy Maud
 Kemp, Marion Kirkwood
 Kennedy, Daisy Fowler
 King, Muriel Ermine Margaret
 Kleversahl, Elsie
 Kleinschmidt, Clara Hilda Serena
 Klintberg, Hilda Mary
 Kollosche, Samuel
 Langdon, Monamy Burnet
 Lawrence, John L.
 Lawton, Essie Muriel
 Lucas, Lillian Moonta
 Luxmore, Margaret Amy
 Luxmore, Rachel
 McAlister, Mrs. E.
 McCormack, Nora
 McEgan, Mrs.
 McEwin, John Oswald
 McLachlan, Grace
 Mack, Elford Hamilton
 Mallett, Mable
 Maple, George Alexander
 Martin, Elizabeth Jean
 Martin, Ivy Mart
 Madsen, Mrs. J. P. V.
 Mattinson, Muriel Ruby
 May, Winifred
 May, Stanley Harry
 Mead, Lucy
 Meegan, John
 Mellish, Hector Leonard
 Mellish, Isabella
 Mellish, Grace Amy
 Mellor, Winifred
 Mellor, Percival Willingale
 Mellor, Stanley Charles
 Mellor, Barbara Willingale
 Mellor, Mrs. J. F.
 Melrose, Clarice Gwendoline

- Meller, Eva Ellison
 Metters, Muriel Frances
 Miethke, Minna
 Minagall, Rose Clarisa
 Mitchell, John Robert
 Molesworth, Ruth
 Moloney, Sarah
 Moore, Blanche Adelaide
 Moneriff, Myrtle Hartley
 Morris, Ermyn Alice
 Morris, Florence Karratt
 Morris, Lydia Dora
 Mueller, Clara Rosman
 Muirhead, Dorothy Mary Elizabeth
 Nairn, Myrtle Linda
 Nicholls, Ivy Alice
 Norman, Olive
 Ogden, Louise
 Ogden, Olive
 Oldham, Lily
 Ophel, Arthur James Burnell
 O'Mahony, Cormac
 Osborn, Mary Elizabeth
 Palmer, William Mortlock
 Paris, Muir
 Parsons, Harold Stephen
 Paterson, Lily Isabel
 Pearce, Mildred
 Pearce, Edith Alice
 Pearson, Annie May
 Playfair, Christian
 Pooler, Leslie Angelina
 Porter, Julia
 Porter, Ellen Mary
 Poulton, Lettice Caroline
 Poulton, Mrs. B.
 Powell, Hazel Winifred
 Powell, Kathleen
 Price, Nellie Nutter
 Provo, Myra
 Puddy, Eric Stanley
 Ralph, Constance M.
 Ralph, Ida L.
 Raphael, Rita
 Reed, Lucy Agnes
 Reid, J. Harper
 Reinecke, Kate Eleanor
 Reinecke, May Ethel
 Reynell, Gladys
 Reynell, Emily
 Ridgeway, Mrs.
 Ridings, Ethel Rose
 Ridings, Rowland Bradshaw
 Riggs, Elsie
 Roach, Mary Moyle
 Roberts, Hilda Lathan
 Roberts, Winifred Sophie
 Rudall, Maude Bryce
 Rodgers, Elizabeth
 Rudemann, Wilhelmina
 Russell, Gertrude
 Salter, Alice Ida Florence
 Sandford, Elma Linton
 Sanders, Hilary
 Savage, Harold Gilks
 Schäche, Olga
 Sharland, Nellie Gillart
 Shierlaw, Howard Allison
 Short, John Thomas Gordon
 Smith, Catherine Ellen
 Soar, Louise
 Solomon, Beatrice Olive
 Solomons, Hannah Adell
 Stacy, Margaret
 Stephens, Alice Beeching
 Stevenson, Marie Irene
 Stirling, Hannah
 Stirling, Nina
 Stolz, Kate
 Stolz, Sabina Bertha
 Stribling, Ada
 Summerton, Florence
 Susman, Muriel Estelle
 Taylor, Gladys
 Temby, Philip Waghorn
 Thomas, Ada Lillian Casely
 Thomas, Alice M.
 Thwaites, Alice
 Tod, Ethel Mary
 Tolcher, Nell
 Tonkin, Alfred Bertie
 Torr, Elsie Montrose
 Trevaskis, Laura
 Trezise, Lillian Violet
 Uffindell, Otilie Clare
 Van Senden, Maud Errayntrude
 Ward
 Varley, Doris
 Venn, Charles Louis
 Venn, Dorothy
 Verco, Marian
 Vincent, Marjorie
 Von Lukowitz, Stefanie
 Waddell, Esa Marianne
 Walker, Mark Albert
 Wallmann, Beatrice May
 Ward, Vera Marchant
 Warren, Ella Hampton
 Waters, Mary
 Webster, Mrs. J. H.
 Wellington, Beatrice
 Weston, Alice Ruby

Weston, Mignon Leonie
Whitford, Millicent
Whitford, Emily
Whittington, Sylvia Muriel
Whittam, Ruth Douglas
Wileox, Myra Louise
Wilkinson, Mildred
Wilkins, Hubert
Wilkinson, J. M.

Williams, Irene Blanche Harvey
Williams, Francis James, jun.
Williams, Maude Beatrice Ethel
Williamson, Arthur Burton
Willis, Edith
Wilson, Jeanie Reid
Woolnough, Edith
Wylie, Doris

ADELAIDE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR,

FOR THE YEAR 1908.

PART IV.

Public Examinations in Music.

The Universities of Melbourne and Adelaide.

LOCAL CENTRES AND OFFICERS.

PUBLIC LOCAL EXAMINATIONS.

The Universities of Melbourne and Adelaide.

THEORY AND PRACTICE OF MUSIC.

All grades in September.

PERMANENT LOCAL CENTRES AND OFFICERS.

SOUTH AUSTRALIA—

BORDERTOWN ;

Chairman— . Hon. Secretary—Rev. J. Huston.

BURRA :

Chairman—J. I. Sangster, M.B., B.S. Hon. Secretary—J. E. H. Winnall.

CLARE :

Chairman—Rev. Canon Webb, M.A. Hon. Secretary—Magnus Badger.

GAWLER :

Chairman—S. B. Rudall, M.P. Hon. Secretary—R. K. Thomson.

GLADSTONE ;

Chairman—W. Odgers, J.P. Hon. Secretary—Dr. Chancellor.

JAMESTOWN :

Chairman—H. Boucaut. Hon. Secretary—Rev. T. H. Frewin, M.A.

KAPUNDA :

Chairman—J. H. Hitchins, J.P. Hon. Secretary—Rev. A. G. Fry.

MILLICENT :

Chairman—E. J. Harris. Hon. Secretary—D. A. Kennedy.

MOONTA :

Chairman—W. H. Uffindell. Hon. Secretary—S. R. Page.

MOUNT BARKER :

Chairman—B. Smeaton, M.B., B.S. Hon. Secretary—J. J. Mackenzie.

MOUNT GAMBIER :

Chairman—F. H. Daniel. Hon. Secretary—Miss Mary C. Pollitt.

NARACOOORTE :

Chairman—A. Attiwell. Hon. Secretary—Rev. A. C. Waller.

PETERSBURG :

Chairman—D. Halcomb, B.A. Hon. Secretary—Rev. E. S. Tuckwell,
B.A.

PORT PIRIE :

Chairman—F. S. Delano. Hon. Secretary—

RIVERTON :

Chairman—Dr. Glynn. Hon. Secretary—C. R. Doudy, LL.B.

NEW SOUTH WALES—

BROKEN HILL :

Chairman—O. von Rieben. Hon. Secretary—Justin McCarthy.

WESTERN AUSTRALIA—

CENTRE—PERTH :

Chairman—Hon. J. W. Hackett, LL.D., M.L.C. Secretary—A. E. Randell.

GOLDFIELDS CENTRE :

Chairman—Dr. Hill. Hon. Secretary—J. Watson Brown, B.Sc.,
LL.B., Kalgoorlie.

SUB-CENTRE—ALBANY :

Chairman—Mr. C. McKenzie. Hon. Secretary—

NOTE.—Printed forms of entry may be obtained from the Registrar or the Local Secretaries; but all entries for Local Examinations should be made through the Local Secretary. No charge beyond the ordinary statutory fees will be made to local candidates.

PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS IN THEORY AND PRACTICE OF MUSIC.

REGULATIONS.

- I. Public Examinations in the Theory and Practice of Music shall be held in the City of Adelaide and at such Local Centres and other places as the Council may determine; these examinations shall be held at such times as the Council may direct.
- II. Candidates shall be admitted to the Examinations without restrictions as to age or sex.
- III. The Faculty of Music, or some other body to be duly constituted, shall, with the approval of the Council in each instance, make all necessary arrangements for the holding of the Examinations, appoint Examiners and determine their tenure of office and the duties to be performed by them, determine the scale of remuneration to be paid to the Examiners, the fees and charges to be paid by candidates for the Examinations, and settle other details incidental to the holding of the Examinations.
- IV Schedules defining as far as may be necessary the range of the examinations shall be published not later than the 31st day of January in each year.

Allowed 8th August, 1906

NOTE.—The Syllabus for these Examinations is published in a separate pamphlet for free distribution. Copies may be obtained on application to the Registrar.

ADELAIDE UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

FOR THE YEAR 1908.

PART V.

ANNUAL REPORT.

BALANCE SHEETS.

PASS LISTS.

LETTERS PATENT.

ACT OF INCORPORATION.

UNIVERSITY ACTS.

STANDING ORDERS OF SENATE.

ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR 1907.

To His Excellency Sir George Ruthven Le Hunte, K.C.M.G.,
Governor in and over the State of South Australia and its
Dependencies in the Commonwealth of Australia.

The Council of the University of Adelaide have the honour to
present to your Excellency the following Report of the Proceed-
ings of the University during the year 1907.

I. THE COUNCIL AND OFFICERS.

THE CHANCELLOR.

The Right Honourable Sir Samuel James Way, Bart., P.C.,
D.C.L., LL.D., was re-elected Chancellor for the sixth time on the
29th October.

THE COUNCIL AND SENATE.

The Council deeply regret to report the death in February last
of the Rev. David Paton, M.A., D.D. He was first elected a
member of Council in December, 1886, and for more than twenty
years devoted himself with untiring energy to the interests of the
University.

At a meeting of the Senate held on the 27th March, Alfred
Williams, Director of Education, was elected to fill the vacancy
caused in the Council by the death of Dr. Paton.

In November

Rev. Jas. Jefferis, LL.D.
R. Barr Smith.
Professor Mitchell, M.A., D.Sc.
S. J. Jacobs, J.P.
S. Talbot Smith, M.A., LL.B.

in conformity with the provisions of the University Act, ceased to
hold office as members of the Council, but on the 27th November
the Senate re-elected them.

The Senate on the 27th November re-elected Frederic Chapple,
B.A., B.Sc., as Warden, and Thomas Ainslie Caterer, B.A., as
Clerk of the Senate.

II. THE OFFICERS.

Henry Darnley Naylor, M.A., Cantab., appointed to the Professorship of Classics rendered vacant by the resignation of Professor Bensly, entered upon his office in February.

The former lectureship on Engineering has been created a Professorship, and Robert William Chapman, M.A., B.C.E., who has been lecturer on Engineering, was offered and accepted the appointment as the first Professor of Engineering.

The Council highly appreciate the distinction conferred upon Professor Bragg by the Royal Society of Great Britain in recognition of the valuable research work done by him in connection with Radium.

III. OBITUARY.

The Council deeply regret to report the deaths of Mr. David Murray, Mr. Joseph Fisher, and Mr. Andrew Scott, B.A.

Mr. Murray was for a number of years an active member of the Council and of the Finance Committee. Although latterly absent from South Australia, he had shown undiminished interest in the University and its work, and he bequeathed the sum of £2,000 to found Scholarships.

Mr. Fisher was the donor of £1,000 for the promotion of the study of Commerce in the University. His name will be permanently associated with the University, and with the successful development of a forward movement in commercial education.

Although Mr. Scott was not a member of the University Staff, his position as Superintendent of the University Training College brought him into close relation with the governing and teaching bodies of the University. He was a devoted and successful worker, and it is fortunate that the difficult and responsible work of inaugurating the system of training teachers at the University was initially placed in such able hands.

IV. ADMISSION TO DEGREES.

At a special congregation held on April 8th the undermentioned were admitted to Degrees:—

Patchell, Mary Emma, B.A., to the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Science.

Davidson, Roy Laidlaw,	} To the Ordinary Degree of
Nadebaum, Rudolph Oertel,		Bachelor of Arts.

At the Commemoration held on the 18th December, the following undergraduates were admitted to Degrees:—

LAW.

To the Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

Bray, Marmion Matthews
 Ray, Walter Vernon
 Wallmann, Reginald Horton
 Watkins, Charles Thomas

MEDICINE.

To the Degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery:

Betts, Lionel Oxborrow
 Catchlove, Sydney George Leyland
 Jeffries, Lewis Wibmer
 Magarey, Archibald Campbell
 Parkhouse, Devon
 Verco, Reginald John
 Weidenbach, Arnold Edwin

To the Ordinary Degree of Master of Arts :

Moyes, John Stoward, B.A.

To the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts :

Ash, Arthur Louis George
 Clark, Percy John
 Giles, Olive Abbott
 Harkness, Robert
 Murphy, Evangeline
 Rayner, William Henry
 Richardson, Arnold Edwin Victor
 Stephens, Lillian Mary Theakston
 Williams, Eirene Mary
 Worsnop, Elsie Madeline

To the Degree of Doctor of Science :

Madsen, John Percival Vissing, B.Sc.

SCIENCE.

To the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science :

PHYSIOLOGY.

Lewis, Irene Gwendoline

To the Ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Science :

Cowan, Leslie Thompson
 Darwin, Errol Raffael Henry
 Ellis, Frank
 Gilbert, Joseph
 Tassie, Robert Wilson
 West, John Stanley
 Willmott, Josiah Percival

MUSIC.

To the Degree of Bachelor of Music :

Davy, Ruby Claudia.

The undermentioned graduates of other Universities were at the same Commemoration admitted *ad eundem gradum*:—

ARTS.

Grey, Francis Isaac, M.A., University of Melbourne.

MEDICINE.

Smith, Julian Augustus Romaine, M.B., B.S., University of Melbourne.

SCIENCE, B.Sc. DEGREE.

Mawson, Douglas, B.Sc., University of Sydney.

The undermentioned graduates in Science were granted the Diploma in Mining Engineering and Metallurgy, and in Electrical Engineering:—

Applied Science Diploma :

Brookman, John Ragless
 Greenway, Harold, B.Sc.
 Rennie, Edward James Cadell, B.Sc.

*Mining and Metallurgy**(Old Regulations)*

Bayly, Brian Brock, B.Sc.

The undermentioned students were granted Advanced Commercial Certificates:—

Bray, Clifford Samuel
 Cotton, Robert Harold
 Muecke, Carl Wilhelm Ludwig
 Robertson, George Oliver
 Russack, Friedrich Wilhelm
 Steele, Robert Moore
 Threadgold, Stanley Garfield

Joseph Fisher Medals for 1907 were awarded to—

Cotton, Robert Harold.
Bray, Clifford Samuel.

The Diploma of Associate in Music was conferred upon the undermentioned candidates on the 2nd December :—

Flaherty, Annie Josephine.
Short, John Thomas Gordon.

V. STATUTES AND REGULATIONS.

During the year the following Statutes and Regulations have been made, amended, or repealed :—

STATUTES.

- Clause *k* "The Professor of Engineering" added to Chapter IV. of "Professors and Lecturers."
 Clause 1 of Chapter XI. "Of the Board of Musical Studies," repealed and new clause substituted.
 Clause 3 of Chapter XV. "Of the Stow Prizes and Scholar," repealed and new clause substituted.
 Clauses 1 and 2 of Chapter XXVIII. "Of the Joseph Fisher Medal of Commerce and the Joseph Fisher Lecture in Commerce," repealed and new clauses substituted.

REGULATIONS.

- Regulations "Of the Degrees of Doctor of Laws," "Doctor of Medicine," "Master of Surgery," "Doctor of Science," and "Doctor of Music," repealed and new regulations substituted.
 Regulations III. and IX. "Of the Degree of Master of Arts," repealed and new regulations substituted.
 Regulations III., IV., and XI. "Of the Degree of Bachelor of Arts," repealed and new regulations substituted.
 Clause *c*, Regulation XII. "Of the Degree of Bachelor of Science," repealed and new clause *c* substituted.
 New clause added to Regulation XII. "Of the Degree of Bachelor of Science."

Regulations IX., X., and XIV. "Of the Degree of Bachelor of Music," repealed and new regulations substituted.

Regulations "Of the Advanced Commercial Certificate," repealed and regulations "Of the Diploma in Commerce," substituted.

Regulation II. "Of the Elder Scholarship," repealed and new regulation substituted.

VI. NUMBER OF STUDENTS.

The number of undergraduates was 388. In addition, various lectures of the B.A., B.Sc., and LL.B. courses, or of the Advanced Commercial course, were attended by 266 non-graduating students. Of these, 62 attended from the School of Mines and 25 from the Pharmaceutical Society.

VII. FACULTY OF LAWS.

The number of undergraduates studying for the LL.B. Degree was 34, and, in addition, 7 non-graduating students were preparing for Final Certificates in Law, to enable them to practise in the Supreme Court

Five students commenced the course for the LL.B. Degree, and one the Final Certificate course.

A Stow prize and the Stow Scholarship were awarded to Marmion Matthews Bray.

VIII. FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

The number of undergraduates studying for the M.B. Degree was 60.

Nine students commenced the course for the M.B. Degree.

Nine completed the first year's course, 11 the second, 10 the third, 10 the fourth, and 7 the fifth.

An Elder Prize was awarded to Jacob Jona, a student of the second year.

The Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarships were awarded to John Eric McGlashan, a student of the third year, and to Henry Kenneth Fry, B.Sc., a student of the fourth year.

The Everard Scholarship was awarded to Reginald John Verco.

Arthur Murray Cudmore, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S., Rupert Walter Hornabrook, M.B., B.S., and Edward Angus Johnson, M.D., were appointed Demonstrators in Anatomy.

IX. FACULTY OF ARTS.

The number of undergraduates studying for the B.A. Degree was 117, including 13 evening scholars. Three graduates attended lectures for the M.A. Degree.

Eighty-three students commenced the course for the B.A. Degree.

The John Howard Clark Scholarship for proficiency in English Language and Literature was awarded to Arthur Hammond Bell and Arnold Edwin Victor Richardson, equal; *proxime accesserunt*, Reginald John Rudall, LL.B., Alma Olga Antonia Schäche.

The Roby Fletcher Prize for Logic and Psychology was awarded to George Elton Mayo and Eirene Mary Williams, equal; *proxime accessit*, Theodore Gordon Robertson.

X. FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

The number of undergraduates studying for the B.Sc. Degree was 65, including 7 evening scholars.

Twenty-four students commenced the course for the B.Sc. Degree.

The Angas Engineering Scholarship was awarded to Harold Whitmore Smith, B.Sc., who has decided to study at Cornell University, U.S.A.

Messrs. Bewick, Moreing & Co., of Melbourne, have expressed their willingness to accept two science students each year and grant them facilities for going through a practical mining and milling course extending over two years. This offer affords valuable opportunities to mining students.

XI. FACULTY OF MUSIC.

The number of undergraduates studying for the Mus. Bac. Degree was 10. Four students commenced the course.

At a Supplementary examination in March, one student completed the third year. In November, 2 students completed the first year's course and 1 the third.

One student passed the final examination for the Degree of Bachelor of Music.

XII. ELDER CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC.

The number of students attending the Conservatorium during the year was 336.

Elder Scholarships at the Conservatorium were awarded to :—

Jones, Bertha Vanbrough Coffin, for Violin.

Uffindell, Otilie Clare, for Pianoforte.

The following awards of Prizes were made :—

The Oratorio Prize—Cheek, Muriel Elizabeth.

The Brookman Prize—Whittington, Sylvia Muriel.

The Frederick Bevan Prize—Mattinson, Muriel Ruby.

The Ennis Prize—Goss, Lucy Vera.

The Robert Whinham Prize for Elocution—Bloom, Rebecca.

XIII. EVENING CLASSES.

Evening Classes were held in the following subjects :—Physics Part I. and Part II., Inorganic Chemistry, Organic Chemistry (Practical), Electrical Engineering Part III., German (First Year and Second Year), English Literature, Latin, Psychology, Ethics, Education, Pure Mathematics (Second Year and Third Year), Biology, Accountancy, Business Practice, Economics, Commercial Law, and Microscopical Technique.

XIV. PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS IN GENERAL EDUCATION.

At the Special Senior Examination in March, 40 candidates presented themselves, and 27 passed in various subjects.

At the Primary Examination there were 1,211 candidates, of whom 565 received certificates ; at the Junior Examination 777 candidates, of whom 331 obtained certificates and 357 passed in fewer than five subjects ; at the Senior Examination in November 515 candidates, of whom 265 obtained certificates and 167 passed in fewer than five subjects ; at the Higher Examination, 126 candidates, of whom 106 passed in various subjects.

XV. PUBLIC EXAMINATIONS IN MUSIC.

The subject of Public Examinations in Music was one of the most prominent matters discussed at a Conference of representatives of the Universities of Australia and New Zealand, held on April 25, 1906, in connection with the Jubilee celebrations of the University of Melbourne, and the following Resolution was carried unanimously :—

“ That co-operation between the Universities of the Commonwealth and New Zealand in the conduct of Public Examinations in Music is desirable, such co-operation to be on the general lines of the proposed Agreement between the Universities of Melbourne and Adelaide adopted at a Conference held in Melbourne on April 23rd.”

The Councils of the Universities of Melbourne and Adelaide, in which alone Chairs of Music exist, agreed upon a joint scheme for the purpose of Public Examinations in Music. The joint scheme came into operation during the year 1907, and will, it is hoped, be the precursor of the more comprehensive scheme mentioned in the foregoing Resolution.

In September, in accordance with the agreement with the University of Melbourne, Professor Peterson, Mus. Bac., and Professor Ennis conducted the examinations in Theory of Music, while Professor Peterson and Mr. W. A. Laver (of Melbourne) conducted the examinations in Practice. The results were as follows :—

THEORY OF MUSIC.

In Grade V., 78 entered and 70 passed, Grade IV., 47 entered and 35 passed, 13 with honours. Grade III., 32 entered and 15 passed. Grade II., 15 entered and 7 passed, 1 with honours. Grade I., 2 entered but failed to pass.

PRACTICE OF MUSIC.

In Grade V., 47 entered and 23 passed, 3 with honours. Grade IV., 45 entered and 30 passed, 1 with honours. Grade III., 26 entered and 12 passed. Grade II., 9 entered and 8 passed. Grade I., 6 entered but failed to pass.

In order to bring the University scheme into closer touch with the profession, the newly-formed Music Teachers' Association were invited to nominate two representatives on the Faculty of Music, and as a result Messrs. C. J. Stevens, President, and E. E. Mitchell, Secretary, were appointed members of the Faculty.

XVI. REPRESENTATION OF THE UNIVERSITY ON THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE PUBLIC LIBRARY, MUSEUM, AND ART GALLERY.

At a Special Meeting of the University held on March 27th, Professor William Jethro Brown, M.A., LL.D., was elected to fill the vacancy, caused by the death of the Rev. D. Paton, on the Board of Governors of the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery of South Australia.

In October Professor George Cockburn Henderson, M.A., and Professor Brown were re-elected by the Council to represent the University on that Board.

XVII. REPRESENTATION OF THE UNIVERSITY ON THE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT OF THE ADELAIDE HOSPITAL.

William Thornborough Hayward, M.R.C.S., was re-elected to represent the University on the Board of Management of the Adelaide Hospital.

XVIII. ANGAS ENGINEERING EXHIBITION, HARTLEY STUDENTSHIP, AND UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS.

The Angas Engineering Exhibition was awarded to Leslie Gemmell Tassie, and the Hartley Studentship to Arthur Cubitt Brown.

UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS.

Under the Education Department Regulations of 1893 the following recommendations for Entrance Scholarships were made for the year 1908 on the results of the Higher Public Examination in November:—Gilbert Macdonald Potts, Henry Leopold Adolph Hermann Bröse and Sydney Ernest Holder.

EVENING SCHOLARSHIPS.

Under the same Regulations the following awards were made for 1907:—Allen, Edgar; Angwin, William Britton; Arthur, John Andrew; Bagot, Edward Mead; Blacket, John Wesley; Burnell, Glen Howard; Carne, Alfred George; Cathcart, William Alexander Steele; Clark, Percy John; Deeney, John Chrysostom; Dumas, Russell John; Ellis, Arthur Benjamin; Frinsdorf, Frederick Bruno; Grutzmacher, Frederick Lyle; Hübbe, Edith Ulrica; Ingamells, Dora; Jones, Doris Egerton; Lundberg, Carl Oscar; Paynter, Ralph Horwood; Rischbieth, Oswald; Stevens, Susan Frances Gwendoline; Thomas, Frank Emerson; Walker, Marjorie; Worsnop, Elsie Madeline.

XIX. SCIENCE RESEARCH SCHOLARSHIP.

The Royal Commissioners of the Exhibition of 1851 have renewed Mr. R. D. Kleeman's Scholarship for a third year. This concession is only made on rare occasions, and the honour is a tribute to the excellence of his research work.

XX. RHODES SCHOLARS.

In February William Ray, M.B., B.S., was appointed Rhodes Scholar for 1907.

Norman Jolly, B.Sc., Rhodes Scholar for 1904, and Roy Lister Robinson, B.Sc., Scholar for 1905, have, since leaving Oxford, received appointments in the Forestry department of the Indian Civil Service.

XXI. COMMERCIAL EDUCATION.

The Commercial Classes were well attended. Courses of Lectures on Commercial Law, Accountancy, Economics, and Business Practice were provided.

The Regulations of the Advanced Commercial Certificate have been repealed, and provision has now been made for granting a Diploma in Commerce.

In accordance with the provision of the Fisher Statute, that in every alternate year a Lecture, to be called the Joseph Fisher Lecture, on some subject of Commerce, shall be delivered at the University and subsequently be published, Mr. J. Currie-Elles, of Sydney, was invited, and has consented, to deliver the third lecture in 1908.

It has been resolved that the President of the Chamber of Commerce shall be *ex officio* a member of the Board of Commercial Studies.

During the year students attended lectures and passed examinations as follows:—

- Commercial Law, 22 attended lectures and 15 passed.
- Business Practice, 28 attended lectures and 13 passed.
- Economics, 23 attended lectures and 12 passed.
- Accountancy, 32 attended lectures and 6 passed.

Seven students completed the course for the Advanced Commercial Certificate.

At the Junior Commercial Examination in December, 79 candidates presented themselves, of whom 17 obtained certificates. At the Senior Commercial Examination 5 candidates presented themselves, of whom 1 obtained a certificate.

XXII. DENTAL CLASSES.

During the year elementary classes in certain subjects for apprentices in Dentistry were held, and 7 students attended.

XXIII. EXTENSION LECTURES.

During the year the following courses of Extension Lectures were given at the University:—

Three Lectures on "Hamlet and the Shakesperean Drama," by Professor Henderson; three Lectures on "The Underlying Principles of Modern Legislation," by Professor Jethro Brown; three Lectures on "Life in Classic Times in Rome and Greece," by Professor Darnley Naylor; and two Lectures on "Low Temperatures," by Professor Rennie.

Professor Henderson gave a course on "Poets of the 19th Century," at the Y.M.C.A.

During the first vacation Professor Henderson delivered lectures in Western Australia.

Courses were also given at Broken Hill by Professor Naylor in the May vacation, and by Professor Henderson in October.

For some years past repeated applications have been made to the University by Country Centres and Institutes in South Australia for courses of Extension Lectures, but it has only been possible to comply with a very few of the requests.

An effort was made by the Extension Lectures Committee during the year to supply, as far as practicable, the wants of country towns, and for that purpose permanent University Centres were arranged in groups and a list of available courses of lectures, with the dates upon which they could be given, was prepared.

The Professors agreed to devote the May and August vacations to lecture tours, and courses were delivered at Mount Barker, Strathalbyn, Naracoote, Mount Gambier, Millicent, Semaphore (2), Riverton, Petersburg, Jamestown, and Laura.

Some at least of the following courses will be given at the University in 1908 :— "The Principles of Government Interference," by Professor Jethro Brown; "The Development of Religious Thought in Greece, from Homer to Euripides," by Professor Darnley Naylor; "Builders of Empire," by Professor Henderson; "Some of the Latest Developments in Science," by Professor Bragg and Professor Rennie.

ADDITIONAL LECTURES.

In February Dr. Angas Johnson delivered a course of lectures on Tropical Medicine. This was essentially a course for medical men.

In June Professor Jordan, President of Leland Stanford Junior University, California, delivered two lectures, one on "The Methods and Ideals of American Universities," and one on Japan.

On October 28th Dr. Leacock, Professor of Political Economy in McGill University, Montreal, delivered a lecture on "The Empire of the 20th Century."

XXIV. THE TEACHING OF BOTANY.

Early in the year, through the courtesy of the Honourable the Premier, the Council had the opportunity of considering an important communication from Mr. Robert G. Leavitt, of the Ames

Botanical Laboratory, Mass, U.S.A., in regard to the study of Botany. Therein the writer urged the importance of the study of this subject from a national point of view, and regretted that no adequate provision for its teaching in the University of Adelaide had been made since the death of Professor Tate. As the result of the publication, in the daily press, of Mr. Leavitt's letter, together with a report upon the general question by Professor Stirling, F.R.S., Miss Julia Stuckey has generously presented to the University the sum of £500, to be applied in furtherance of botanical teaching and study. This has been supplemented by a further subscription from Miss E. M. Bunday, Mus. Bac. of this University.

Although quite in accord with Mr. Leavitt's views, and fully alive to the economic importance of the subject, the Council regret that for financial reasons they are at present unable to establish a Chair of Botany or otherwise provide for the systematic teaching of this branch of science. The whole question will, however, continue to receive their serious attention.

In the meantime, the botanical collection of the University, recently augmented by an extensive herbarium, purchased and presented by the Government, has been placed under the care of Miss Benham, B.Sc., who is arranging it.

XXV. INSTITUTE OF TROPICAL MEDICINE.

For some time negotiations have been proceeding for the establishment of an Institute of Tropical Medicine, with a base at Townsville, the Institute to be under the control of the Universities of Sydney, Melbourne, and Adelaide. The Council approve of the proposal, and it is anticipated that a practicable scheme will shortly be arranged.

XXVI. INVITATIONS TO CONGRESSES AND CELEBRATIONS.

1. During the year the Council received invitations to send representatives to the undermentioned Congresses, but were unable to accept them:—International Congress on Hygiene, in London; Congress on Obstetrics and Hygiene in St. Petersburg; Congress on Hygiene, in Berlin; Federal Conference on Education, in London; and Centenary Celebration of the Geological Society, in London.

In May, at the request of the Federal Government, Professor Bragg attended in Melbourne a Conference, summoned to consider the organization of the meteorological work for the whole of the Commonwealth.

XXVII. TATE MEMORIAL MEDAL.

The Tate Medal for the best original work on the Geology, Palæontology, or Mineralogy of any part of Australia, was not awarded.

XXVIII. UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

Valuable additions were made to the Library during the year. It now contains over 20,000 volumes.

XXIX. UNIVERSITY EXTENSION.

During the year permanent Centres for the University Public Examinations were formed at Border Town, Millicent, Gladstone and Riverton.

XXX. PUBLIC SERVICE EXAMINATIONS OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

At the request of the Government, examinations for the Clerical Division of the Public Service of Western Australia were held in August last, under the auspices of the Public Examinations Board.

XXXI. EXAMINATIONS AND THE EXHIBITION BUILDING

The Minister of Education again granted, gratuitously, the use of the Exhibition building for the Examinations in November, as, in consequence of the large number of candidates presenting themselves, the accommodation in the University was inadequate.

XXXII. DONATION FROM PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY.

The Pharmaceutical Society of South Australia forwarded a third donation of seven guineas to be applied to any purpose the Council might deem desirable.

XXXIII. ACCOUNTS.

An abstract, duly audited, of the income and expenditure during the year 1907, is annexed to this Report. There is also a further statement, showing the actual position of the University with respect to its property, funds, and liabilities at the close of 1907.

Signed on behalf of the Council,

S. J. WAY,

Chancellor.

Adelaide, January, 1908.

Financial Statements,

1907.

THE UNIVERSITY

*Account of Income and Expenditure for the year which ended on the 31st
and 38 Victoria*

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
<i>Balances—</i>						
In Bank of Adelaide on 1st January, 1907						
(Current Account)	10	13	8			
In hands of Agent-General on 1st January, 1907	126	15	0			
In hands of Accountant	25	0	0			
					162	8 8
<i>Income—</i>						
H.M. Government subsidy on endowments ...				6,989	17	0
<i>FEES:—</i>						
Schools of Arts and Science Schools, including						
Evening Classes and Public Examinations ...	3,861	7	4			
Law School	483	3	6			
Medical School	1,895	2	0			
School of Music:						
Mus. Bac. Course and Public						
Examinations in Music... ..	299	15	0			
Elder Conservatorium	2,226	2	6			
Concerts	108	12	6			
				2,634	10	0
Advanced Commercial Certificate Course				200	19	0
					9,075	1 10
<i>Interest—</i>						
Accrued due to date				3,439	10	9
<i>Rent—</i>						
Accrued due to date	2,402	5	7			
Less: Outstanding, etc.	671	4	1			
					1,731	1 6

Forward

£21,397 19 9

OF ADELAIDE.

December, 1906, furnished in compliance with the 18th Section of Act 37
No. 20 of 1874.

		£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
<i>Expenditure.</i>							
<i>Arts and Science Schools—</i>							
Salaries	...	6,236	16	5			
<i>Other Expenses—</i>							
Additional Examiners, Supervisors, Examination Papers, Printing, &c., for Degree and Public Examinations	... ..	1,566	18	8			
Lecture Fees to School of Mines	... ..	97	19	7			
Fees to School of Design	... ..	9	0	0			
Physical Laboratory	... ..	92	15	2			
Chemical Laboratory	... ..	101	6	0			
Engineering Department	... ..	8	15	2			
Geological Laboratory	... ..	60	1	10			
Botanical Laboratory	... ..	37	12	0			
Expenses Local Centres	... ..	3	3	0			
					8,214	7	10
<i>Law School—</i>							
Salaries	... ..	950	0	0			
<i>Other Expenses—</i>							
Additional Examiners, Examination Papers, Printing, &c.	... ..	46	15	5			
					996	15	5
<i>Medical School—</i>							
Salaries	... ..	2,804	0	0			
<i>Other Expenses—</i>							
Additional Examiners, Examination Papers, Printing, &c.	... ..	69	9	8			
Anatomical Department	... ..	70	14	8			
Physiological Laboratory	... ..	35	4	0			
					2,979	8	4
<i>School of Music—</i>							
Mus. Bac. Course Salaries	... ..	600	0	0			
<i>Other Expenses—</i>							
Additional Examiners, Printing, Examination Papers, &c.	... ..	26	0	6			
		626	0	6			
<i>Elder Conservatorium—</i>							
Salaries	... ..	3,099	5	11			
<i>Other Expenses</i>							
Concert Account	... ..	78	3	1			
Advertising, Printing, Tuning, Gas, Telephone, Charges on Pianos, and Sundries	... ..	312	10	0			
Orchestra	... ..	141	8	0			
		3,631	7	0			
<i>Public Examinations in Music—</i>							
Examiners' Expenses and Fees	133	14	4				
Advertising and Printing	... ..	39	4	5			
Sundries and Expenses Local Centres, etc.	... ..	59	5	3			
		232	4	0			
					4,489	11	6
Forward					£16,680	3	1

	Brought forward	£	s.	d.
Extension Lecture Fees	21,397	19	9
Donation to Law School	306	8	5
Donation by Pharmaceutical Society of South Australia	250	0	0
<i>Calendar—</i>				
Received on sale of Calendars	37	17	4
<i>Geo. Brookman, Esq.—</i>				
The "Brookman Prize,"	5	5	0
<i>F. G. Tolley, Esq.—</i>				
The "Oratorio Prize"	5	5	0
<i>Frederick Bevan, Esq.—</i>				
The "Frederick Bevan Prize"	5	5	0
<i>Professor Ennis—</i>				
The "Ennis" Prize	5	5	0
Medical Lockers: Rent...	4	0	0

Forward

£22,024 12 6

	Brought Forward	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	
<i>Advanced Commercial Course—</i>					16,680	3	1	
Honoraria to Lecturers	...	148	8	2				
Printing, &c.	...	13	12	9				
		<hr/>				162	0	11
<i>Angas Engineering Scholarship—</i>								
Remitted to Agent General	...				100	0	0	
<i>Angas Engineering Exhibition—</i>								
Paid Exhibitors	...	180	0	0				
Printing	...	3	6	10				
		<hr/>				183	6	10
<i>J. H. Clark Scholarship—</i>								
Paid Scholars	...				40	0	0	
<i>Dr. Davies Thomas Scholarship—</i>								
Paid Scholars	...				20	0	0	
<i>Roby Fletcher Prizes—</i>								
Paid Prizemen	...				10	0	0	
<i>Stow Prizes—</i>								
Paid Prizeman	...	15	0	0				
Wyon's account	...	23	10	0				
		<hr/>				38	10	0
<i>Elder Prizes—</i>								
Paid Prizeman	...				10	0	0	
<i>Everard Scholarship—</i>								
Paid Scholar	...				50	0	0	
<i>The Brookman Prize—</i>								
Paid Prize	...				5	5	0	
<i>Oratorio Prize—</i>								
Paid Prize	...				5	5	0	
<i>The Bevan Prize—</i>								
Paid Prize	...				5	5	0	
<i>The Ennis Prize—</i>								
Paid Prize	...				5	5	0	
<i>The Robert Whinham Prize</i>	...				5	0	0	
<i>The Tennyson Medals—</i>								
Medals and Engraving	...				6	12		
<i>Registrar's Department and House Salaries</i>	...				1,243	2	4	
<i>Senate</i>	...				59	10	10	
<i>Stationery</i>	...				81	9	2	
<i>Buildings—Repairs and Additions</i>	...				93	15	11	
<i>Land Tax</i>	...				301	0	6	
		<hr/>						
	Forward				£19,105	11	7	

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

	£	s.	d.
Brought forward	£22,024	12	6

£22,024 12 6

F. W. EARDLEY,
Accountant.

15th January, 1908.

	Forward	£	s.	d.
<i>Miscellaneous Expenses—</i>		£19,105	11	7
Advertising, Printing, Gas, Water, House Sundries, Auditors' Fees, Insurance, Petty Cash, &c.		552	17	5
<i>Interest—</i>				
Interest on Temporary Advances		446	6	1
<i>Calendar—</i>				
Printing		103	12	11
<i>Extension Lectures—</i>				
Fees to Lecturers and Expenses		292	19	4
<i>Joseph Fisher Medal—</i>				
Wyon's account		21	0	0
<i>Piano Sinking Fund Policy—</i>		84	14	2
<i>Amount Applied to Capital Expenditure, etc.</i> ..		1,202	12	3
<i>Balances—</i>				
In hands of Agent-General	148	14	3	
In Bank of Adelaide (Current Account)	£214	5	3	
Less cheques outstanding	173	0	9	
		41	4	6
In hands of the Accountant		25	0	0
		214	18	9

£22,024 12 6

We report that we have duly audited the various Books of Accounts and other records relating to the Income and Expenditure of the University of Adelaide in respect to the year which ended on the 31st day of December, 1907, and do certify the above statement to be a correct abstract of such Income and Expenditure during the period named. No apportionment, however, has been made in respect of interest accrued due to and by the University and unpaid on the said 31st day of December, 1907.

J. EDWIN THOMAS, F.I.A.S.A., }
 ARTHUR YOUNG HARVEY, } Auditors.

Adelaide, 15th January, 1908.



Statement Showing the Actual Financial Position

Dr.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
ENDOWMENTS—						
Sir W. W. Hughes (Arts and Science) ...	20,000	0	0			
Sir T. Elder (Arts and Science) ...	20,000	0	0			
Sir T. Elder (Medical School) ...	30,000	0	0			
Sir T. Elder (Music School) ...	20,000	0	0			
Hon. J. H. Angas (Chair of Chemistry) ...	6,000	0	0			
Hon J. H. Angas (Engineering Scholarship)	4,000	0	0			
Evening Classes ...	1,220	0	0			
Everard Scholarship ...	1,000	0	0			
J. Fisher, Esq. (Commercial Education) ...	1,000	0	0			
Tinline Scholarship ...	1,000	0	0			
Dr. Charles Gosse Lectureship ...	800	0	0			
Hartley Studentship ...	600	0	0			
Private Contributions ...	600	3	0			
Botanical Laboratory ...	501	1	0			
Stow Prizes and Scholarship ...	500	0	0			
John Howard Clark Scholarship ...	500	0	0			
The Dr. E. W. Way Lectureship on Gynæcology	473	1	3			
The Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarship ...	400	0	0			
Roby-Fletcher Scholarship ...	160	0	0			
St. Alban Scholarship ...	150	0	0			
S.A. Commercial Travellers' Association Scholarship ...	150	0	0			
The Tennyson Medals ...	100	0	0			
The Robert Whinham Prize ...	84	9	6			
The Tate Memorial Medal ...	60	0	0			
				109,298	14	9
<i>General Purposes—</i>						
Sir T. Elder (Endowment) ...	25,000	0	0			
Temporary Advances ...	8,956	14	6			
Contributed from Income ...	6,393	12	2			
				40,350	6	8
LAND ENDOWMENT—						
Grant from H. M. Government ...	55,000	0	0			
Contributed from Income (net) ...	3,084	2	3			
SPECIAL DONATIONS FOR FENCE—						
R. Barr Smith, Esq. ...	400	0	0			
Hon. J. J. Duncan } ...	250	0	0			
W. H. Duncan, Esq. } ...	250	0	0			
				58,734	2	3
BUILDINGS (UNIVERSITY)—						
Contributed by H. M. Government ...	18,014	0	0			
Contributed by Private Donations ...	1,890	5	0			
Contributed from Income ...	19,209	9	8			
				39,113	14	8
SPECIAL ENDOWMENT—BARR SMITH LIBRARY—						
Donations from R. Barr Smith, Esq. ...	8,000	0	0			
Interest thereon ...	105	19	11			
				8,105	19	11
CONTRIBUTED OUT OF INCOME towards the						
Equipment, &c., of the University ...	14,502	8	3			
Special Donation by R. Barr Smith, Esq., for Apparatus ...	510	0	0			
Special Donation by R. Barr Smith, Esq., for Research Work ...	500	0	0			
				15,512	8	3
				£271,115	6	6

F. W. EARDLEY,
Accountant.

15th January, 1908.

OF ADELAIDE.

in respect to Capital as on 31st December, 1907.

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
INVESTMENTS ON ENDOWMENTS ACCOUNT—						
On Mortgage and in Land	6,370	18	10			
At English, Scottish, & Australian Bank, Limited	9,345	0	0			
In State Bank of S.A., Mortgage Bonds (at cost)	8,318	0	0			
In S.A. Consolidated Stock of H.M. Govern- ment of S.A., (at cost)	84,264	15	11			
In W.A. Inscribed Stock	1,000	0	0			
				109,298	14	9
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS FOR GENERAL PURPOSES—						
Elder Conservatorium Building	18,780	5	8			
Prince of Wales Building	11,055	14	3			
Elder Anatomical Building	5,814	2	8			
S.A. Consolidated Stock (at cost)	4,700	4	1			
				40,350	6	8
LAND ACCOUNT—						
Original value of Land granted by H.M. Government. Balance	54,896	6	3			
Paid to H.M. Government for value of Improvements thereon	2,879	15	1			
Improvements to University Site	937	14	6			
Balance of Special Donation unexpended ...	20	6	5			
				58,734	2	3
BUILDINGS—						
Expended on University Buildings				39,113	14	8
SPECIAL ENDOWMENT—Barr Smith Library—						
Books purchased	7,349	14	0			
Balance unexpended	756	5	11			
				8,105	19	11
EQUIPMENT—						
Library Books and Binding	4,827	2	8			
Laboratories, Material and Apparatus, and unconsumed material	4,136	5	11			
Museum Exhibits, &c.	305	19	3			
Furniture	3,360	11	4			
Organ—Conservatorium	1,541	10	11			
Installation of Electric Light	330	18	2			
Special Donation: Expended on Apparatus	510	0	0			
Special Donation: Research Work—						
Expended on Apparatus	226	1	11			
Balance unexpended	273	18	1			
	500	0	0			
				15,512	8	3
				£271,115	6	6

We report that we have examined the above statement purporting to show the financial position of the University of Adelaide in respect of Capital Funds as on the 31st day of December, 1907, and have compared the same with the entries in the various Books of Accounts and other records relating to the affairs of the said University, and as a result of our examination and audit we do hereby certify that the above statement is a correct abstract of such Books of Account. No apportionment, however, has been made in respect of interest accrued due to and by the University and unpaid on the said 31st day of December, 1907. We further report that the securities representing the investments shown in the above statement as well as the Land Grants and Certificates of Title belonging to the University have been produced to us.

J. EDWIN THOMAS, F.I.A.S.A., }
ARTHUR YOUNG HARVEY, } Auditors

Adelaide, 15th January, 1908.

B

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL MONEYS RECEIVED AND OF INVESTMENTS DURING 1907.

	£	s.	d.		£	s.	d.
RECEIVED—				EXPENDED—			
Donation Barr Smith Library	500	0	0	Barr-Smith Library: Expended on Books			
Mr. R. Barr Smith: Special Donation for				during Year	44	9	4
Research Work	500	0	0	Equipment, &c.	565	12	1
Realization mortgage security	912	10	1	Repaid on account of Sundry Advances ..	4,006	1	11
ENDOWMENTS—							
Tinline Scholarship, Mr. G. J. R. Murray ..	1,000	0	0				
Botanical Laboratory and Herbarium—							
Miss Julia Stuckey	500	0	0				
Miss E. M. Bunday, Mus. Bac. 1 1 0							
	501	1	0				
Sundry Credit Balances, including contribution							
from Income	1,202	12	3				
	£4,616	3	4		£4,616	3	4

F. W. EARDLEY,

Accountant

15th January, 1908.

THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE.

PASS LISTS 1907.

EXAMINATIONS HELD IN MARCH.

**EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR
OF LAWS.**

(In Order of Merit.)

Property—Part I.

None passed.

Property—Part II.

THIRD CLASS.

Mackenzie, Charles Norman.
Davison, John Hubert Hawdon.

Constitutional Law.

SECOND CLASS.

Phillips, Earnest.

Law of Wrongs.

THIRD CLASS.

Gillen, Vincent de Paul.

Evidence and Procedure.

THIRD CLASS.

Cox, Edwin Baxter.
Gillen, Vincent de Paul.

Latin.

None passed.

**SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREES
OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF
SURGERY.**

FIRST YEAR.

Biology.

Baylis, Ellis Ladbury.
Thomas, Edward Brooke.

Thus completing the First Year.

SECOND YEAR.

Anatomy.

Everard, James Edward.
Fleming, Thomas Gordon.
Moffatt, May Josephine.
O'Grady, John James.

Thus completing the Second Year.

**SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATION FOR THE B.Sc.
DEGREE.**

Compulsory Mathematics.

THIRD CLASS.

Patchell, Mary Emma, B.A.

SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATION MUS. BAC. DEGREE.

THIRD YEAR.

**History and Literature of Music,
Form and Instrumentation.**

PASSED.

Kemp, Marion Kirkwood. Thus completing the Third Year.

DEGREE EXAMINATIONS.**November, 1907.**

The following students passed in subjects of the Courses for the ordinary Degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science or the Applied Science Course, at the annual examination in November, 1907 :—

1. Greek (1).**FIRST YEAR.**

Division I.

Rischbieth, Oswald
Hannan, Albert James

Ferguson, Angus Salier.

Division II.

Kuchel, Carl Wilhelm August
Ward, Cyril Michael

Robertson, Theodore Gordon
Moore, Phyllis Mary.

Division III.

Page, Albert Edward.

SECOND YEAR.

Division I.

Barton, Felix Kingston.

Division II.

Paynter, Ralph Horwood.

Division III.

None.

2. Latin (2).**FIRST YEAR.**

Division I.

Moncrieff, Mary Kathleen
Ferguson, Angus Salier
Reimann, Valesca Leonore Olive

Ward, Cyril Michael
Robertson, Theodore Gordon.

Division II.

O'Donoghue, Stephen Kevin
Walker, Marjorie
LeLacheur, Hellier
Potts, Ethelwyn
Stolz, Kate Sophie

Moore, Phyllis Mary
Patchell, Mary Emma B.Sc.
Carne, Alfred George
Holder, Sophia Ellen

Division III.

Abbott, Charles Arthur Hillis Lempriere. Richards, Archibald Charles.

SECOND YEAR.

Division I.

Hannan, Albert James	|	Stevens, Susan Frances
Barton, Felix Kingston	|	Gwendoline.

DIVISION II.

Davis, Ernest Samuel	} equal.
Kuchel, Carl Wilhelm August	
Bell, Arthur Hammond	
Moncrieff, Josephine Hartley	
Richardson, Arnold Edwin Victor	

Division III.

Hilton, Arthur Robert	|	Gluis, John.
Arthur, John Andrew	|	

3. French (9).

Division I.

Jones, Doris Egerton.

Division II.

Heyne, Laura Olga Hedwig.

Division III.

Allen, Lois Waveney	|	O'Donaghue, Stephen Kevin
Gardner, Mary Beatrice	|	Stirling, Jane Winifred
Ingamells, Dora	|	Worsnop, Elsie Madeline
Marston, Jessie Olive	|	

4. German (10).

FIRST YEAR.

Division I.

Kuchel, Carl Wilhelm August.

Division II.

Schroeder, Walter Louis.

Division III.

Blacket, John Wesley.

SECOND YEAR.

Division II.

Gardner, George Gavin Forrest	|	Russack, Frederick William
-------------------------------	--	----------------------------

5. English Language and Literature (8).

Division I.

Bell, Arthur Hammond
Carr, Emma Lucy
Clucas, Robert John Miller
Davis, Ernest Samuel

Jackson, Sarah Elizabeth
Richardson, Arnold Edwin Victor
Rudall, Reginald John, LL.B.
Schäche, Alma Olga Antonia.

Division II.

Adams, Albert
Allen, Lois Waveney
Belcher, Stanley Whitbread
Burgess, Annie Frances
Butterworth Clarence Gerald Roy
Caddy, Clarinda May
Cooke, Isabel
Grosser, Agnes Juliana Hulda
Hill, Claude Dunleavey
Higginbottom, Edwin Corlett
Hilton, Arthur Robert
Hoffmeister, Annie Sim
Ligertwood, George Coutts
Mead, Lucy Miriam

Moore, Phyllis Mary
Norman, William Ashley
Oswald, George Harry
Potts, Ethelwyn
Raymont, Mabel
Reimann, Valesca Leonore Olive
Stolz, Kate Sophie
Stoward, Hilda Amy
Stribling, Ada Florence
Tuckwell, Bessie Gertrude
Tweeddale, Robina
Venn, Dorothy
Welsby, John Swayne
Wilson, Arthur Percival

Division III.

Baker, Mabel Jewell
Barbary, William John
Donald, Ann Grace
Earle, Gladys Muriel
Foster, Elsie Myra Lilian
Fowler, Lily Russell
Gillham, Charles Alfred
Ghuis, John
Hill, Muriel
Jackson, Fanny Edith
Jones, Lavinia Constance
Kelly, William
LeLacheur, Hellier
Matheson, Nellie Agnes
Moloney, Sarah

Muirden, William
Paterson, Lily Isabel
Pattinson, Elsie
Pearce, Olive Pellew
Pearson, Annie May
Powell, Kathleen Naomi
Rinder, Alice Maude
Rowe, Edgar Percival
Salter, Alice Ida Florence
Stacy, Margaret Hannah
Stephens, Alice Beeching
Tregenza, Albert Gray
Ward, Cyril Michael
Wellington, Beatrice Rose
Wemyss, Eleanor Evelyn Beatrice

Recommended for John Howard Clark Scholarship—

Bell, Arthur Hammond
Richardson, Arnold Edwin Victor } equal.

Prox. Acc.—

Rudall, Reginald John, LL.B.
Schäche, Alma Olga Antonia.

6. English History (12).

Division I.

Barton, Felix Kingston
Patchell, Mary Emma, B.Sc.

Williams, Eirene Mary.

Division II.

Barnes, Joseph Thomas
Ifould, William Herbert
Jeffries, Lionel Harry

Jones, Doris Egerton
Tuck, Henry Joseph
Worsnop, Elsie Madeline.

Division III.

Arthur, John Andrew
Dunlevie, Nellie Emily
Gardner, Mary Beatrice
Hales, Lizzie Ann

Ingamells, Dora
Marshall, Eric Norman
Norman, William Ashley

Modern European History.

Division III.

Fitzgerald, Richard Francis
Foster, Elsie Myra Lilian

Harkness, Robert
Williams, James Henry.

8. Economics (20).

Division I.

Ellis, Arthur Benjamin
Mayo, George Elton

Gold, James Stephen.

Division II.

Bagot, Edward Mead
Donnell, John

Nevin, Thomas

Division III.

Ash, Arthur Louis George
Barbour, Graemme Madowal
Campbell, Jessie
Driscoll, Hilda Marion
Giles, Olive Abbott
Jackson, Lawrence Stanley

Menzie, Duncan
Murphy, Evangeline
Oborn, Herbert Russell.
Thomas, Frank Emerson
Trudinger, Martin.

9a. Psychology (21).

Division I.

Grosser, Agnes Juliana Hulda
Ligertwood, George Coutts
Mayo, George Elton

Robertson, Theodore Gordon
Schäche, Alma Olga Antonia
Williams, Eirene Mary.

Division II.

Carr, Emma Lucy
Jones, Lavinia Constance

Stolz, Kate Sophie.

Division III.

Allen, James Bernard, B.Sc.
Armitage, Henry James
Baker, Mabel Jewell
Barbary, William John
Boerke, Gustav Hermann Gotthold
Butterworth, Clarence Roy
Gillham, Charles Alfred
Holland, Charlotte Annie

Kuchel, Carl Wilhelm August
LeLacheur, Hellier
Oswald, George Harry
Pearson, Annie May
Thomas, Frank Emerson
Twiss, William Newman
Welsby, John Swayne
Wellington, Beatrice Rose.

9b. Logic (22).

Division I.

Mayo, George Elton	|	Williams, Eirene Mary.
Robertson, Theodore Gordon	|	

Division II.

Carne, Alfred George.

Division III.

Adams, Ernest Matthew	|	Page, Albert Edward
Allen, Edgar	|	Smith, Archeline Mary Cathcart
Charlesworth, George	|	Stevens, Susan Frances Gwendoline
Cooke, Isabel	|	Verco, Claude Maythorn
Harkness, Robert	|	Walker, Marjorie
Kuchel, Carl Wilhelm August	|	

Recommended for the Roby Fletcher Prize—

Mayo, George Elton	} equal.
Williams, Eirene Mary	

Prox. Acc.—

Robertson, Theodore Gordon.

9c. Ethics (23).

Division I.

Watson, Percival.

9d. Philosophy (24).

Division I.

None.

Division II.

Clark, Percy John	|	Eardley, Frederick William
Deans, Absalom	|	

9e. Education (26).

Division I.

Allen, James Bernard, B.Sc.	|	Richardson, Arnold Edwin Victor
-----------------------------	--	---------------------------------

Division II.

Clark, Percy John	|	Robinson, Samuel Foster
Davis, Ernest Samuel	|	Stephens, Lillian Mary Theakstone
Higginbottom, Edwin Corlett	|	

Division III.

Adams, Albert	Hilton, Arthur Robert
Belcher, Stanley Whitbread	Hoffmeister, Annie Sim
Bell, Arthur Hammond	Mead, Lucy Miriam
Butterworth, Clarence Gerald Roy	Moten, Thomas
Foster, Elsie Myra Lillian	Pearce, Olive Pellew
Freeman, Daisy Gwendoline	Rinder, Alice Maude
Gluis, John	Rowe, Edgar Percival
Hill, Claude Dunleavy	Welsby, John Swayne
Hill, Muriel	Wilson, Arthur Percival

Compulsory Mathematics II (30).

Division I.

Younkman, Landau.

Division II.

Pollard, Frank Dowland
 Pitt, George Henry
 Gillham, Charles Alfred } equal
 Tregenza, Albert Gray

Division III.

Milne, Malcolm Ernest
 Nancarrow, Arthur Richard Milton } equal
 Oswald, George Harry
 Kennedy, Alexander Lorimer
 Le Lacheur, Hellier
 Cresdee, Victor
 White, William John } equal

Pure Mathematics I. (31)—Second Year's Course.

Division I.

Fornachon, Paul Charles Albert
 Reimann, Valesca Leonore Olive } equal
 Trüdinger, Clara
 Brown, Frederick George

Division II.

Chapman, Robert Hall
 Jauncey, George Eric Macdonnell } equal
 Schäche, Alma Olga Antonia
 Angwin, Hugh Thomas Moffitt } equal
 Belcher, Stanley Whitbread
 Holder, Evan Morecott

Division III.

Matheson, Nellie Agnes
 Rinder, Alice Maude
 Gray, William Watt Erskine } equal
 Ward, Cyril Michael
 Begg, Reginald Haussen

Pure Mathematics (32).

Division I.

Bragg, William Lawrence.

Division II.

Glasson, Joseph Leslie.

Division III.

None.

Applied Mathematics (33).

Division I.

Bragg, William Lawrence | McNamara, Louis Warnecke.

Division II.

Trudinger, Clara	} equal
Brown, Frederick George	
Holder, Evan Morecott	
Newman, Olive Gertrude	
Moyes, Morton Henry.	

Division III.

Gray, William Watt Erskine | Allen, John Howard.

Physics (37).**First Year.****Compulsory B.Sc. and Diploma in Applied Science.**

Division I.

Fornachon, Paul Charles Albert	} equal
Jauncey, George Eric Maedonnell	
Angwin, Hugh Thomas Moffitt	} equal
Younkman, Landau	
Madigan, Cecil Thomas	} equal
Brown, Frederick George	
Chapman, Robert Hall	
Grosser, Agnes Juliana Hulda.	

Division II.

None.

Division III.

Shapter, Eustace Harold	} equal
McCoy, Alexander George	
Oswald, George Harry	} equal
Gillham, Charles Alfred	
Hawke, Frederick Gower	
Kavanagh, Benjamin	
Wellington, Beatrice Rose	
Burnell, Glen Howard	

Begg, Reginald Haussen
 Field, Lance Henry Stuart
 Hamilton, Charles Archibald } equal
 Thomas, Frank Norman }
 Cresdee, Victor }
 Madsen-Bonnerup, Pedro Sven Augustin } equal
 Mercer, Ralph }
 Pollard, Frank Dowland }
 Grützmaker, Frederick Lyle } equal
 Nancarrow, Arthur Richard Milton }
 Kessal, Hubert Frank }
 Broughton, Arthur Chester } equal
 Stribling, Ada Florence }
 Carr, Emma Lucy } equal
 Pattinson, Elsie }
 Allen, Edgar }
 Fewster, Alfred Horwood } equal
 Graham, James Holden }

Physics (38).**Second Year B.A.**

Division I.

None.

Division II.

None.

Division III.

Richardson, Arnold Ewin Victor.

Physics (39).**Second Year B.Sc., and Diploma in Applied Science.**

Division I.

Bragg, William Lawrence
 Angwin, Hugh Thomas Moffitt } equal.
 Fornachon, Paul Charles Albert }

Division II.

Chapman, Robert Hall } equal.
 Madigan, Cecil Thomas }
 Holder, Evan Morecott.

Division III.

Gray, William Watt Erskine
 Moyes, Morton Henry } equal
 Scott, Ronald Melville }

Physics (40).**Third Year B.Sc.,**

Division I.

Glasson, Joseph Leslie

Division II.

Rosman, Frank Edgar

Division III.

Gill, Lancelot Waring	} equal
McNamara, Louis Warnecke	
Willmott, Josiah Percival	

Compulsory Chemistry—B.Sc. Course.**Inorganic Chemistry—B.A. and M.A. Course.****Chemistry I.—Diploma Course (45).**

Division I.

(In order of merit.)

Jauncey, George Eric Macdonnell	} equal
Fornachon, Paul Charles Albert	
Angwin, Hugh Thomas Moffitt	
Chapman, Robert Hall	
Davis, Ernest Samuel	

Division II.

(In order of Merit.)

Barbary, William John	} equal.
Basedow, Fritz Johannes	
Freeman, Daisy Gwendoline	} equal
Cresdee, Victor	
Frayne, Harold Victor	
Madigan, Cecil Thomas	
Smith, Louis Laybourne	
Chapman, Arthur Irwin	} equal.
Milne, Malcolm Ernest	
Younkman, Landau	

Division III.

(In alphabetical order.)

Campbell, Neil	|	Grutzmacher, Frederick Lyle.
----------------	--	------------------------------

**Theoretical Chemistry. Part I. B.Sc. Course, Chemistry II.
Course for Diploma in Applied Science and Inorganic
and Physical Chemistry for Agricultural Course (46).**

Division I.

Bagster, Lancelot Salisbury	|	Bragg, William Lawrence.
-----------------------------	--	--------------------------

Division II.

McNamara, Louis Warnecke.

Division III

(In alphabetical order.)

Darwin, Errol Raffael Henry	|	Jefferies, Arthur Tarlton
Gray, William Watt Erskine	|	Williams, Ralph.

Physical Chemistry Only.

	PASS.	
Glasson, Joseph Leslie	|	Jona, Jacob.

**PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY, PART I., B.Sc. COURSE and
PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY, PART II., COURSE FOR
DIPLOMA IN APPLIED SCIENCE (48).**

Division I.

Gray, William Watt Erskine	}	equal.
McNamara, Louis Warnecke.		

Division II.

Bragg, William Lawrence	}	equal.
Darwin, Errol Raffael Henry		
Bagster, Lancelot Salisbury		

Division III.

Scott, Ronald Melville.

PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY—Part II. (49).**B.Sc. Course.**

Division I.

None.

Division II.

Stanley, Richard Evan	|	Williams, Ralph.
-----------------------	--	------------------

PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY for AGRICULTURAL COURSE (50).

Division I.

Jefferies, Arthur Tarlton	}	equal.
Richardson, Arnold Ewin Victor		

Theoretical only for Agricultural Course (51).

Jefferies, Arthur Tarlton.

Theoretical and Practical Organic Chemistry.**B.A. and M.A. Courses (51 and 53).**

Division I.

(In order of Merit.)

Jona, Jacob	}	equal.
Bell, Arthur Hammond		
Higginbottom, Edwin Corlett		
Scarfe, Arthur Hamilton		
Young, Tom Michell		

Division II.

(In order of merit.)

Caddy, Clarinda May	|	Foster, Elsie Myra Lilian
Hill, Muriel	|	Burgess, Annie Frances
Wilkinson, Vera Euphrasia	|	Pearson, Roy Boswell.

Division III.

Pearce, Olive Pellew.

Geology and Mineralogy I. (55).

Division I.

Angwin, William Britton.

Mining Geology (61).**(September, 1907).**

Division I.

Angwin, William Britton.

Division II.

De Passey, Roy.

Division III.

Campbell, Neil.

Compulsory Elementary Biology (66).

Division I.

None.

Division II.

Glasson, Joseph Leslie.

Division III.

Bennett, Frederick Norman	|	Stanley, Richard Evan
Jefferies, Arthur Tarlton	|	Wilkinson, Vera Euphrasia
Morgan, Robert John	|	Williams, Ralph
Rosengarten, Wilfrid David	|	Willmott, Josiah Percival.

Physiology (67).

PASS.

Lewis, Irene Gwendoline.

B.Sc. DEGREE WITH AGRICULTURE.**Agriculture, Viticulture, and Oenology.**

PASSED.

Cowan, Leslie Thompson	|	Jefferies, Arthur Tarlton.
------------------------	--	----------------------------

Applied Mechanics (36).

Division I.

Burgess, Leslie Frank	|	Rosman, Frank Edgar.
-----------------------	--	----------------------

Division II.

Gill, Lancelot Waring	|	Darwin, Errol Raffael Henry.
-----------------------	--	------------------------------

Division III.

Gray, William Watt Erskine	|	Willmott, Josiah Percival.
Moyes, Morton Henry	|	

Applied Mechanics (I.) (72).

FIRST CLASS.

McNamara, Louis Warnecke	|	Burgess, Leslie Frank.
--------------------------	--	------------------------

SECOND CLASS.

Hoche, Frank Richard.

THIRD CLASS.

Begg, Reginald Haussen	|	Grigson, Edward Charles
Best, Francis Mayfield	|	Kessal, Hubert Frank
Broad, Wilfred Ray	|	McKail, Henry Lancelot Martyn
Brooker, Harry Hill	|	King, Arthur Vernon
Field, Lance Henry Stuart	|	Scott, Ronald Melville.
Gilbert, Joseph	|	

Applied Mechanics (II.) (73).

FIRST CLASS.

Gill, Lancelot Waring	}	equal.
Rosman, Frank Edgar		

THIRD CLASS.

Dumas, Russell John.

Assaying (I.) (75).

FIRST CLASS.

King, Arthur Vernon	|	Hooper, Francis Henry.
---------------------	--	------------------------

SECOND CLASS.

Constantine, Thomas	}	equal.
Broad, Wilfred Ray		
Lindsay, Arthur John Scott		

THIRD CLASS.

Hoche, Frank Richard	|	McBean, Malcolm
Kennedy, Alexander Lorimer	|	Norton, John Charles Brazil.

Assaying (II.) (76).

FIRST CLASS.

Brooker, Harry Hill.

SECOND CLASS.

Kessal, Hubert Frank
Scarfe, Arthur Hamilton

May, Norman Spencer.

THIRD CLASS.

Jones, Cuthbert Herbert Rees.

Assaying Electrical (78).

THIRD CLASS.

Burgess, Leslie Frank.

Assaying (III.) (79).

FIRST CLASS.

Angwin, William Britton.

Building Construction (I.) (80).

FIRST CLASS.

Kavanagh, Benjamin
Heitmann, Frederick Daniel
Jauncey, George Eric MacdonnellHawke, Frederick Gower
Southon, Ronald Dudley
Craigie, Allan Keith.

SECOND CLASS.

Bull, Gordon Frederick
Thomas, Frank Norman
Madsen-Bonnerup, Pedro Sven
AugustinMears, Arthur Cyril
Saunders, Maurice Edward.

THIRD CLASS.

Ahearn, William Joseph
Aldridge, Eric
Behrens, Hubert Andrew
Catt, Lionel Richardo Clifford
Constantine, Thomas
Gowland, Valentine Edwin VereGraham, James Holden
Hayes, Thomas Cecil
Jones, Cuthbert Edward Rees
Marshall, Eric Myles
Martin, Leonard
McBean, Malcolm.**Building Construction (II.).**

SECOND CLASS.

Rosman, Frank Edgar

Ellis, Frank.

THIRD CLASS.

Gill, Lancelot Waring

Milne, Malcolm Ernest.

Drawing (I.) (81).**Intermediate Freehand.**

EXCELLENT.

Angwin, Hugh Thomas Moffitt	|	Begg, Reginald Haussen
Fornachon, Paul Charles Albert	|	Scott, Ronald Melville.
Hawke, Frederick Gower	|	

GOOD.

Chapman, Robert Hall	|	Hamilton, Charles Archibald
Craigie, Alan Keith	|	Kavangh, Benjamin.

PASS.

Basedow, Fritz Johannes	|	Madigan, Cecil Thomas
Catt, Lionel Ricardo Clifford	|	Madsen-Bonnerup, Pedro Sven
Field, Lance Henry Stuart	|	Augustin
Graham, James Holden	|	McCoy, Alexander George
Hooper, Francis Henry	|	Thomas, Frank Norman.
Lang, William Holland	|	

Second Grade Solid Geometry.

EXCELLENT.

Fornachon, Paul Charles Albert	|	Kavanagh, Benjamin
--------------------------------	--	--------------------

GOOD.

Angwin, Hugh Thomas Moffitt	|	Lindquist, Frederick John
Beckwith, Ralph Norman	|	McCoy, Alexander George
Hawke, Frederick Gower	|	West, John Stanley.
Kennedy, Alexander Lorimer	|	

PASS.

Basedow, Fritz Johannes	|	Jauncey, George Eric Macdonnell
Ellis, Frank	|	Madigan, Cecil Thomas
Graham, James Holden	|	Marshall, Eric Myles
Gowland, Valentine Edwin Vere	|	Thomas, Frank Norman.

Intermediate Perspective.

EXCELLENT.

Bennett, Joseph Henry	|	Kavanagh, Benjamin
Beckwith, Ralph Norman	|	Madigan, Cecil Thomas
Fornachon, Paul Charles Albert	|	McCoy, Alexander George
Hawke, Frederick Gower	|	Thomas, Frank Norman.

GOOD.

Angwin, Hugh Thomas Moffitt	|	Jauncey, George Eric Macdonnell
-----------------------------	--	---------------------------------

PASS.

Basedow, Fritz Johannes	|	Marshall, Eric Myles
Field, Lance Henry Stuart	|	Poynton, William Henry
Hamilton, Charles Archibald	|	Southon, Ronald Dudley.

Drawing (II.) (82.)

FIRST CLASS.

Kennedy, Alexander Lorimer	Cresdee, Victor
Mears, Arthur Cyril	Gray, William Watt Erskine
Best, Francis Mayfield	Grigson, Edward Charles.

SECOND CLASS.

Hoche, Frank Richard	McBean, Malcolm	} equal.
Broad, Wilfred Ray	Begg, Reginald Haussen	
Burgess, Leslie Frank	Stables, Edwin Quarrendon.	
Addison, Stanley Simpson		

THIRD CLASS.

Ahearn, William Joseph	Hooper, Francis Henry
Black, Arnold Barham	McKail, Henry Lancelot Martyn.
Craigie, Alan Keith	King, Arthur Vernon.

Drawing (III.) (83).

FIRST CLASS.

Milne, Malcolm Ernest	Gill, Lancelot Waring.
-----------------------	------------------------

SECOND CLASS.

Cresdee, Victor	} equal.
Deeney, John Chrysostom	
Ellis, Frank	

THIRD CLASS.

Campbell, Neil	Mitton, Victor Robert
Grigson, Edward Charles	Rosman, Frank Edgar.
Holder, Evan Morecott	

Fitting and Turning (I.) (86).

FIRST CLASS.

Hooper, Francis Henry	} equal
Hoche, Frank Richard	
Kavanagh, Benjamin	} equal.
Hamilton, Charles Archibald	
Angwin, Hugh Thomas Moffitt	
Basedow, Fritz Johannes	
Silver, Leslie Roy	
Fornachon, Paul Charles Albert	
Madigan, Cecil Thomas	

SECOND CLASS.

Stables, Edwin Quarrendon	Southon, Ronald Dudley	
McKail, Henry Lancelot Martyn	Chapman, Robert Hall	
Shapter, Eustace Harold	Black, Arnold Barham	} equal.
Graham, James Holden	Constantine, Thomas	
King, Arthur Vernon		

THIRD CLASS.

Behrens, Hubert Andrew	Field, Lance Henry Stuart.
------------------------	----------------------------

Fitting and Turning (II.) (87).

FIRST CLASS.

Laybourne-Smith, Louis	|	Begg, Reginald Haussen.
------------------------	--	-------------------------

SECOND CLASS.

Saunders, Maurice Edward	|	Stephen, Keith Alexander.
Cresdee, Victor	|	

THIRD CLASS.

Best, Francis Mayfield	|	Deeney, John Chrysostom.
------------------------	--	--------------------------

Fitting and Turning (III.) (88).

FIRST CLASS.

Mears, Arthur Cyril	|	Lindquist, Frederick John.
---------------------	--	----------------------------

SECOND CLASS.

Seppelt, Marco Dominico.

Iron, Steel, and Alloys.

FIRST CLASS.

McNamara, Louis Warnecke	|	Barry, William Michael Lawrence
McBean, Malcolm	|	Mitton, Victor Robert
Jauncey, George Eric Macdonnell	|	Grigson, Edward Charles.

SECOND CLASS.

Bull, Gordon Frederick.

THIRD CLASS.

Dumas, Russell John	|	Milne, Malcolm Ernest.
Heitmann, Frederick Daniel	|	

Machine Design (I.) (90).

FIRST CLASS.

Burgess, Leslie Frank	|	Gill, Lancelot Waring.
Rosman, Frank Edgar	|	

THIRD CLASS.

Brooker, Harry Hill	|	Lang, William Holland
Gilbert, Joseph	|	Mitton, Victor Robert.
Kessal, Hubert Frank	|	

Mechanical Engineering (I.) (93).

FIRST CLASS.

Grigson, Edward Charles	|	Hoche, Frank Richard
Madigan, Cecil Thomas	|	Cresdee, Victor
Angwin, Hugh Thomas Moffitt	|	Craigie, Alan Keith
McNamara, Louis Warnecke	|	Holder, Evan Morecott } equal.

SECOND CLASS

King, Arthur Vernon	} equal.
McKail, Henry Lancelot Martyn	
Broad, Wilfred Ray	
Hooper, Francis Henry	
Fornachon, Paul Charles Albert	
Field, Lance Henry Stuart.	

THIRD CLASS.

Basedow, Fritz Johannes	Hamilton, Charles Archibald
Best, Frank Mayfield	Hayes, Thomas Cecil
Black, Arnold Barham	McBean, Malcolm
Constantine, Thomas	Scott, Ronald Melville
Dumas, Russell John	Saunders, Maurice Edward
Gowland, Valentine Edwin Vere	Williams, Percival John.
Graham, James Holden	

Mechanical Engineering (II.) (94).

FIRST CLASS.

Gill, Lancelot Waring	Parkinson, Arthur Ronald.
Rosman, Frank Edgar	

SECOND CLASS.

None.

THIRD CLASS.

Davies, Percy Hamilton	Garden, John Hazen
Dumas, Russell John	Swan, Arthur Howard.

DIPLOMA IN APPLIED SCIENCE.**Electrical Engineering (85a).**

Division I.

Tassie, Robert Wilson.

Division II.

Lang, William Holland	West, John Stanley.
-----------------------	---------------------

Division III.

Ellis, Frank	Gilbert, Joseph.
--------------	------------------

Hydraulics (89).

Division I.

Burgess, Leslie Frank

Division II.

(In order of merit).

Ellis, Frank	Gill, Lancelot Waring
Rosman, Frank Edgar	

Railway Engineering (105).

Division I.

Tassie, Robert Wilson
Ellis, Frank

West, John Stanley

Division II.

Lang, William Holland.

Division III.

Gilbert, Joseph.

**EXAMINATION FOR HONOURS DEGREE OF B.A.
Classics.**

None.

HONOURS DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.**Physiology (68).**

FIRST CLASS.

Lewis, Irene Gwendoline.

**EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LAWS,
NOVEMBER, 1907.**

PASS LIST,

(In order of merit).

Law of Property, Part I. (110).

FIRST CLASS.

Thomson, Harry

SECOND CLASS.

Shepley, Leslie Herbert Hamilton
Akhurst, Adrian
Whittington, Louis Arnold } equal
Campbell, Gordon Cathcart

THIRD CLASS.

Jeffries, Shirley William
Cowan, George DalrympleCoventry, Charles James
Reid, Walter Gliddon**Law of Property, Part II. (111).**

FIRST AND SECOND CLASSES.

None.

THIRD CLASS.

Haslam, Leslie Horrocks	}	equal
Bakewell, William Kenneth		
Mitchell, Harold Flinders	}	equal
Browne, Thomas John		
Muirhead, Henry Mortimer		
Holland, William Corin		
Homburg, John		

Constitutional Law (112).

FIRST CLASS.

Thomson, Harry

SECOND CLASS.

Campbell, Gordon Cathcart | Whittington, Louis Arnold

THIRD CLASS.

Gelstone, Hedley Ringrose	}	equal
Giles, Mortimer		
Nootnagel, Albert Herman		
Reid, Walter Gliddon		

Law of Contracts (113).

FIRST CLASS.

None.

SECOND CLASS.

Shepley, Leslie Herbert Hamilton.

THIRD CLASS.

Pinch, Allan Love	|	Campbell, Gordon Cathcart
Ligertwood, George Coutts		

Law of Wrongs (114).

FIRST CLASS.

None.

SECOND CLASS.

Phillips, Earnest.

THIRD CLASS.

Jeffries, Shirley William | Cowan, George Dalrymple

Roman Law (115).

FIRST CLASS.

None.

SECOND CLASS.

Ray, Walter Vernon | Phillips, Earnest

THIRD CLASS.

Browne, Thomas John	|	Henderson, William
Cowan, George Dalrymple	|	Nootnagel, Albert Herman.

Private International Law (116).

FIRST CLASS.

None.

SECOND CLASS.

Bray, Marmion Matthews.

THIRD CLASS.

Wallmann, Reginald Horton	} equal.
Watkins, Charles Thomas	

Theory of Law and Legislation (117).

FIRST CLASS.

Bray, Marmion Matthews.

SECOND CLASS.

Homburg, John	|	Haslam, Leslie Horrocks
Akhurst, Adrian	|	Phillips, Earnest.

THIRD CLASS.

Browne, Thomas John	|	Wallmann, Reginald Horton.
---------------------	--	----------------------------

Law of Evidence and Procedure (118).

FIRST CLASS.

Bray, Marmion Matthews	|	Watkins, Charles Thomas.
Homburg, John	|	

SECOND CLASS.

None.

THIRD CLASS.

Muirhead, Henry Mortimer	|	Holland, William Corin
Akhurst, Adrian	|	Henderson, William.
Haslam, Leslie Horrocks	|	

Latin (3).

FIRST CLASS.

Pinch, Allan Love.

SECOND CLASS.

None.

THIRD CLASS.

Giles, Mortimer	|	Ray, Walter Vernon.
-----------------	--	---------------------

Economics (20).

THIRD CLASS.

Watkins, Charles Thomas.

Recommended for a Stow Prize—

Bray, Marmion Matthews.

Logic (22.)

None.

**ORDINARY EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY—
NOVEMBER, 1907.**

PASS LIST.

(First Class in order of merit.)

Second and Third Classes in alphabetical order.)

FIRST YEAR.

FIRST CLASS.

None.

SECOND CLASS.

Dolling, Charles Edward
Hains, Ivan Coronel
Kneebone, John LeMessurier
Powell, HaroldSeppelt, Norbert Erno
Stoddart, Harrold William
Downing
Wilton, Alexander Cockburn.

THIRD CLASS.

None.

SECOND YEAR.

FIRST CLASS.

Jona, Jacob
Moulden, Owen Meredith

Sinclair, William Malcolm.

SECOND CLASS.

Corry, Samuel Lloyd
Drew, Charles FrancisRussell, Ernest Albert Harold
Yeatman, Charleton.

THIRD CLASS.

None.

Recommended for the Elder Prize—

Jona, Jacob.

THIRD YEAR.

FIRST CLASS.

McGlashan, John Eric

Delprat, Mary Johanna Alberta Theodora.

SECOND CLASS.

Everard, James Edward	|	Moffatt, May Josephine
Fleming, Thomas Gordon	|	Poole, Frederic St. John
Jacob, Melliar Phelps	|	Trüdinger, Ronald.

THIRD CLASS.

Holder, Eric James Roby	|	Steele, David Macdonald.
-------------------------	--	--------------------------

Recommended for the Dr. Davies Thomas Scholarship—
McGlashan, John Eric.

FOURTH YEAR.

FIRST CLASS.

Fry, Henry Kenneth, B.Sc.	|	West, Gordon Roy
Cowan, Darcy Rivers Warren	|	Cherry, Percival Thomas Spower.

SECOND CLASS.

Drew, William Alfred Vernon	|	Frayne, Ernest John
Erichsen, Matthias	|	Jay, Hubert Melville.

THIRD CLASS.

Goode, Reginald Alfred	|	Sprod, Milo Weeks.
------------------------	--	--------------------

Recommended for the Dr. Davies Thomas Scholarship—
Fry, Henry Kenneth, B.Sc.

FIFTH YEAR.

FIRST CLASS.

Verco, Reginald John.

SECOND CLASS.

Betts, Lionel Oxborrow	|	Magarey, Archibald Campbell
Catchlove, Sydney George	|	Parkhouse, Devon
Jeffries, Lewis Wibmer	|	

THIRD CLASS.

Weidenbach, Arnold Edwin.

Recommended for the Everard Scholarship.
Verco, Reginald John.

**ORDINARY EXAMINATION FOR THE DEGREE OF
BACHELOR OF MUSIC, NOVEMBER 1907.**

FIRST YEAR.

FIRST CLASS.

Goode, Muriel Gertrude.

SECOND CLASS.

None.

THIRD CLASS.

McGeorge, Lillian Alice.

SECOND YEAR.

No candidates.

THIRD YEAR.

SECOND CLASS.

Walker, Frances Sophia.

**EXAMINATION FOR THE ADVANCED COMMERCIAL
CERTIFICATE—NOVEMBER, 1907.**

Business Practice.

Andrew, Cecil Walpole	Milne, Alexander
Annells, Horace George	O'Dea, Gerald Michael
Bayly, Edward Benjamin	Russack, Friedrich Wilhelm
*Dobson, Alfred James }	Smith, Charles Alfred
*Moyes, Charles Robert }	Sorrell, Harry Randolph
Harris, Russell Hope	Wylie, Eric Thomas.
Hodge, Randolph Gordon Clare	

Accountancy.

(In order of merit).

*Cotton, Robert Harold	Anderson, Reginald Hamp
*Miller, Leonard Samuel	Sheppard, Bernard Aubrey
*Bray, Clifford Samuel	Gale, Frederick Julius

Commercial Law.

Andrew, Cecil Walpole	Morphet, Archie Harold
Annells, Arthur Gladstone	Packard, Guy Spencer
Fowles, Carlyle Moseley	*Proud, Catherine Lily
Goode, Alfred Henry Lancelot	Roberts, Alwyn Garfield
*Haselgrove, Frederick Richard	*Thomson, Robert Simpson
Eric	Tilley, Harold Percy
Hodge, Randolph Gordon Clare	Ward, Alfred Keckwick Warner
McEwin, John Oswald	Wheeler, Horace Roseby.

Economics.

*Dobson, Alfred James	Roberts, Alwyn Garfield
Ebsworth, Percy Elderton James	Robertson, George Oliver
Hantken, Esmond Frederick	Russell, Harry Drever
Lenton, Leslie	Smith, Charles Alfred
*Muecke, Carl Wilhelm Ludwig	Steele, Robert Moore
Proud, Katherine Lilly	Threadgold, Stanley Garfield.

*An asterisk denotes that the candidate passed with credit.

**DIPLOMA OF ASSOCIATE IN MUSIC EXAMINATION,
NOVEMBER, 1907.
Old Regulations.**

Flaherty, Annie Josephine (Pianoforte)
Short, John Thomas Gordon (Pianoforte)

New Regulations.

FIRST YEAR.

Wallmann, Beatrice May (Pianoforte)
Kennedy, Daisy Fowler (Violin)
Kollosche, Samuel (Violin)
Roach, Mary Moyle (Violin)
Basnett, Olive (Singing)
Bowering, Frank (Singing)
*Cheek, Muriel Elizabeth (Singing)
Gliddon, Clara Ida (Singing)
Greenway, Eleanor (Singing)
Lucas, Lilian Moonta (Singing)
Roach, Mary Moyle (Singing)
Savage, Harold Gilks (Singing).

*Passed with distinction.

**UNIVERSITY AND EVENING CLASS AND SCHOOL OF
MINES ASSOCIATE EXAMINATION.**

Electrical Engineering (3).

FIRST CLASS.

Mears, Arthur Cyril | Stephen, Keith Alexander.

SECOND CLASS.

Fallon, James Patrick.

Examination in Botany.

PASS.

Lipsham, Edward Francis.

LETTERS PATENT.

Dated 22nd March, 1881.

Victoria, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland Queen, Defender of the Faith, Empress of India : To all to whom these Presents shall come, greeting.

WHEREAS, under and by virtue of the provisions of three Acts of the Legislature of South Australia, respectively known as "The Adelaide University Act," "The Adelaide University Act Amendment Act," and "The University of Adelaide Degrees Act," a University consisting of a Council and Senate has been incorporated and made a body politic with perpetual succession, under the name of "The University of Adelaide," with power to grant the several Degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Medicine, Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Laws, Bachelor of Science, Doctor of Science, Bachelor of Music, and Doctor of Music :

And whereas the Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, and Council of the said University, by their humble petition under the common seal of the University, have prayed Us to the effect following (that is to say) :

To grant Our Letters Patent, declaring that the aforesaid Degrees already conferred or hereafter to be conferred by the University of Adelaide shall be recognized as academic distinctions and rewards of merit, and be entitled to rank, precedence, and consideration within Our Dominions as fully as if the said degrees had been conferred by any University in Our United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland ; and that such recognition may extend to Degrees conferred on Women :

Now know ye that We, having taken the said petition into Our Royal consideration, do, by virtue of Our prerogative and of Our special grace, certain knowledge, and mere motion, by these presents, for Us, Our heirs and successors, will and ordain as follows :

I. The Degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Medicine, Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Laws, Bachelor of Science, Doctor of Science, Bachelor of Music, and Doctor of Music, heretofore granted or conferred and hereafter to be granted or conferred by the said University of Adelaide on any person, male or female, shall be recognized as academic distinctions and rewards of merit, and be entitled to rank, precedence, and consideration in Our United Kingdom and in Our Colonies and Possessions throughout the World, as fully as if the said Degrees had been granted by any University of Our said United Kingdom.

II. No variation of the constitution of the said University which may at any time, or from time to time, be made by any Act of the Legislature of South Australia shall in any manner annul, abrogate, circumscribe, or diminish the privileges conferred on the said University by these Our Letters Patent, nor the rank, rights, privileges, and considerations conferred by such Degrees, so long as the standard of knowledge now established, or a like standard, be preserved as a necessary condition for obtaining the aforesaid Degrees.

III. Any such standard shall be held sufficient for the purposes of these Our Letters Patent if so declared in any proclamation issued by Our Governor of South Australia for the time being.

In witness whereof We have caused these Our Letters to be made Patent. Witness Ourselves at Westminster, the 22nd day of March, in the Forty-fourth year of Our Reign.

By Warrant under the Queen's Sign Manual.

PALMER.

ACT OF INCORPORATION.

The Adelaide University Act.

No. 20 OF 1874.

Preamble

WHEREAS it is expedient to promote sound learning in the Province of South Australia, and with that intent to establish and incorporate, and endow an University at Adelaide, open to all classes and denominations of Her Majesty's subjects: And whereas Walter Watson Hughes, Esquire, has agreed to contribute the sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds towards the endowment of two chairs or professorships of such University, upon terms and conditions contained in a certain Indenture bearing date the twenty-fourth day of December, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-two, and made between the said Walter Watson Hughes and Alexander Hay, Esquires, representing an Association formed for the purpose of establishing such University, a copy of which said Indenture is set forth in the Schedule hereto; be it therefore enacted by the Governor of the Province of South Australia, with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and House of Assembly of the said Province, in this present Parliament assembled, as follows:

University to consist of Council and Senate.

1. An University, consisting of a Council and Senate, shall be established at Adelaide, and when duly constituted and appointed according to the provisions of this Act, shall be a body politic and corporate by the name of "The University of Adelaide," and by such name shall have perpetual succession, and shall adopt and have a common seal, and shall by the same name sue and be sued, plead and be impleaded, answer and be answered unto in all Courts in the said province, and shall be capable in law to take, purchase, and hold all goods, chattels, and personal property whatsoever, and shall also be able and capable in law to receive, take, purchase, and hold for ever, not only such lands, buildings, and hereditaments, and possessions, as may from time to time be exclusively used and occupied for the immediate requirements of the said University, but also any other lands, buildings, hereditaments, and possessions whatsoever, situated in the said Province, or elsewhere, and shall be able and capable in law to grant, demise alien, or otherwise dispose of all or any of the property, real or personal, belonging to the University, and also to do all other matters and things incidental or

appertaining to a body politic and corporate: Provided always, that until the Senate of the said University shall have been constituted as herein enacted, the said University shall consist of a Council only: Provided further, that it shall not be lawful for the said University to alien, mortgage, charge, or demise any lands, tenements, or hereditaments, of which it shall have become seised, or to which it may become entitled by grant, purchase, or otherwise, unless with the approval of the Governor of the said Province for the time being, except by way of lease for any term not exceeding twenty-one years from the time when such lease shall be made, in and by which there shall be reserved during the whole of the term the highest rent that can be reasonably obtained for the same, without fine.

First Council by whom appointed. Election of Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor.

2. The first Council of the said University shall be nominated and appointed by the Governor within three months after the passing of this Act, and shall consist of twenty councillors, and the said Council shall elect a Chancellor and a Vice-Chancellor; and whenever a vacancy shall occur in the office of Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, either by death, resignation, expiration of tenure, or otherwise, the said Council shall elect a Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, as the case may be, instead of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor occasioning such vacancy, the Vice-Chancellor in all cases shall be elected by the said Council out of their own body, and the Chancellor, if not a member of the said Council at the time of his election, shall, from and after his election, become a member of the said Council during the term of his office, and in any such case, and for such period, the Council shall consist of twenty-one councillors. Each Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor shall hold his office for five years, or, except in the case of the first Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor, for such other term as shall be fixed by the statutes and regulations of the University made previously to the election: Provided that there shall never be more than four ministers of religion members of the said Council at the same time.

Vacancies in the Council, how created and filled.

3. At the expiration of the third year, and thereafter at the expiration of each year, the five members of the Council who shall have been longest in office shall retire, but shall be eligible for re-election, and if more members shall have been in office for the same period, the order of their retirement shall be decided by ballot, and all vacancies which shall occur in the said Council by retirement, death, resignation, or otherwise, shall be filled as they may occur, by the election of such persons as the Senate shall at meetings to be duly convened for that purpose elect; or, if the Senate shall not have been constituted, such vacancies shall be forthwith reported by the Chancellor to the Governor, who shall within

three months after such report nominated persons to fill such vacancies, or if the Senate shall fail to elect within six months, then the Governor shall nominate persons to fill such vacancies.

Senate how constituted.

4. As soon as the said Council shall have reported to the Governor that the number of graduates admitted by the said University to any of the Degrees of Master of Arts, Doctor of Medicine, Doctor of Laws, Doctor of Science, or Doctor of Music, and of graduates of three years' standing, is not less than fifty, and such report shall have been published in the *Government Gazette*, the Senate shall be then constituted, and shall consist of such graduates, and of all persons thereafter admitted to such degrees, or who may become graduates of three years' standing, and a graduate of another University admitted to a degree in The University of Adelaide shall reckon his standing from the date of his graduation in such other University, and the Senate shall elect a Warden out of their own body annually, or whenever a vacancy shall occur.

Questions how decided, quorum.

5. All questions which shall come before the said Council or Senate respectively shall be decided by the majority of the members present, and the chairman at any such meeting shall have a vote, and in case of an equality of votes, a casting vote, and no question shall be decided at any meeting of the said Council unless six members thereof be present, or at any meeting of the said Senate unless twenty members thereof be present.

Chairmanship of Council and Senate.

6. At every meeting of the Council the Chancellor, or in his absence the Vice-Chancellor, shall preside as chairman, and at every meeting of the Senate the Warden shall preside as chairman, and in the absence of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor, the members of the Council present, and in the absence of the Warden the members of the Senate present shall elect a chairman.

Council to have entire management of the University.

7. The said Council shall have full power to appoint and dismiss all professors, lecturers, examiners, officers, and servants of the said University, and shall have the entire management and superintendence over the affairs, concerns, and property thereof, subject to the statutes and regulations of the said University.

Council to make statutes and regulations with approval of the Senate.

8. The said Council shall have full power to make and alter any statutes and regulations (so as the same be not repugnant to any existing law or to the provisions of this Act) touching any election or

the discipline of the said University, the number, stipend, and manner of appointment and dismissal of the professors, lecturers, examiners, officers, and servants thereof, the matriculation of students, the examination for fellowships, scholarships, prizes, exhibitions, degrees or honours, and the granting of the same respectively, the fees to be charged for matriculation, or for any such examination or degree, the lectures or classes of the professors and lecturers, and the fees to be charged, the manner and time of convening the meetings of the said Council and Senate and in general touching all other matters whatsoever regarding the said University: Provided always that so soon as the Senate of the said University shall have been constituted, no new statute or regulation or alteration or repeal of any existing statute, shall be of any force until approved by the said Senate.

Colleges may be affiliated, and boarding-houses licensed.

9. It shall be lawful for the said University to make any statutes for the affiliation to or connection with the same of any college or educational establishment to which the governing body of such college or establishment may consent, and for the licensing and supervision of boarding-houses intended for the reception of students, and the revocation of such licences: Provided always that no such statutes shall affect the religious observances or regulations enforced in such colleges, educational establishments, or boarding-houses.

Statutes and Regulations to be allowed by Governor.

10. All such statutes and regulations as aforesaid shall be reduced to writing, and the common seal of the said University having been affixed thereto, shall be submitted to the Governor to be allowed and countersigned by him, and if so allowed and countersigned, shall be binding upon all persons members of the said University, and upon all candidates for degrees to be conferred by the same.

Limitation of the powers of Council as regards the chairs founded by W. W. Hughes.

11. The powers herein given to the Council shall, so far as the same may affect the two chairs or professorships founded by the said Walter Watson Hughes, and the two professors appointed by him, and so far as regards the appropriation and investment of the funds contributed by him, be subject to the terms and conditions of the before-mentioned indenture.

University to confer degrees.

12. The said University shall have power to confer, after examination, the several Degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, Bachelor of Medicine, Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor of Laws, Doctor of Laws, Bachelor of Science and Doctor of Science, Bachelor of Music and Doctor of Music, according to the statutes and regulations of the said

University: Provided always that it shall be lawful for the said University to make such statutes as they may deem fit for the admission, without examination, to any such degree, of persons who may have graduated at any other University.

Students to be in residence during term.

13. Every undergraduate shall, during such term of residence as the said University may by statute appoint, dwell with his parent or guardian, or with some near relative or friend selected by his parent or guardian, and approved by the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or in some collegiate or educational establishment affiliated to or in connection with the University, or in a boarding-house licensed as aforesaid.

No religious test to be administered.

14. No religious test shall be administered to any person in order to entitle him to be admitted as a student of the said University, or to hold office therein, or to graduate thereat, or to hold any advantage or privilege thereof.

Endowment by annual grant

15. It shall be lawful for the Governor by warrant under his hand addressed to the Public Treasurer of the Province, to direct to be issued and paid out of the General Revenue an annual grant, equal to Five Pounds per centum per annum on the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds contributed by the said Walter Watson Hughes, and on such other moneys as may from time to time be given to and invested by the said body corporate upon trusts for the purposes of such University, and on the value of property real or personal, securely vested in the said body corporate, or in trustees, for the purposes of the said University, except the real property mentioned in clause 16 of this Act; and such annual grant shall be applied as a fund for maintaining the said University, and for defraying the several stipends which may be appointed to be paid to the several professors, lecturers, examiners, officers, and servants to be appointed by such University, and for defraying the expense of such fellowships, scholarships, prizes, and exhibitions, as shall be awarded for the encouragement of students in such University, and for providing a library for the same, and for discharging all necessary charges connected with the management thereof: Provided that no such grant shall exceed Ten Thousand Pounds in any one year.

Endowment in Land.

16. The Governor, in the name and on behalf of Her Majesty, may alienate, grant, and convey in fee-simple to such University or may reserve and dedicate portions of the waste lands of the said Province, not exceeding fifty thousand acres, for the purpose of the University and the further endowment thereof; and the Governor may in like

manner, and on behalf of Her Majesty, alienate, grant, and convey in fee-simple to such University, or may reserve and dedicate a piece of land in Adelaide, east of the Gun Shed and facing North Terrace, not exceeding five acres, to be used as a site* for the University buildings and for the purposes of such University: Provided that the lands so granted shall be held upon trust for the purposes of such University, such trusts to be approved by the Governor.

University of Adelaide included in Ordinance No. 17 of 1844.

17. The University of Adelaide shall be deemed to be an University within the meaning of section 1† of Ordinance No. 17 of 1844, entitled "An Ordinance to define the qualifications of Medical Practitioners in this Province for certain purposes."

Council or Senate to report annually to the Governor.

18. The said Council or Senate shall, during the month of January in every year, report the proceedings of the University during the previous year to the Governor, and such report shall contain a full account of the income and expenditure of the said University, audited in such manner as the Governor may direct, and a copy of every such report, and of all the statutes and regulations of the University, allowed as aforesaid by the Governor, shall be laid in each year before the Parliament.

Governor to be Visitor.

19. The Governor for the time being shall be the Visitor of the said University, and shall have authority to do all things which appertain to Visitors as often as to him shall seem meet.

Short Title.

20. This Act may be cited as "The Adelaide University Act."

SCHEDULE REFERRED TO.

This Indenture, made the twenty-fourth day of December, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-two, between Walter Watson Hughes, of Torrens Park, near Adelaide, in the Province of South Australia, Esquire, of the one part, and Alexander Hay, of Adelaide, aforesaid, Esquire, Treasurer of the Executive Council of the University Association, of the other part: Whereas the said Walter Watson Hughes is desirous that a University should be established in the said Province, to be called "The Adelaide University," and has agreed to assist in the foundation of such University, by contributing the sum of Twenty

* An exchange of part of the site granted under this section has been effected under Act No. 45 of 1876.

† This section has been repealed by Act No. 193 of 1880, which recognizes (amongst others) the following qualifications:—"Doctor or Bachelor of Medicine, or Master in Surgery of any chartered University in Her Majesty's Dominions authorised to grant Degrees in Medicine and Surgery."

Thousand Pounds in endowing by the income thereof two chairs or professorships in the said University, one for Classical and Comparative Philology and Literature, and the other for English Language and Literature and Mental and Moral Philosophy: And whereas the said Walter Watson Hughes, his executors or administrators is or are entitled to nominate and appoint the two first Professors to such chairs: And whereas an Association has been formed, and has undertaken to endeavour to found and establish such University, and has appointed an Executive Council: And whereas the said Alexander Hay has been appointed Treasurer of the said Executive Council: Now this indenture witnesseth, that in consideration of the premises, the said Walter Watson Hughes doth hereby for himself, his heirs, executors, and administrators covenant with the said Alexander Hay, his executors and administrators, that he, the said Walter Watson Hughes, his executors, or administrators, shall and will, on or before the expiration of ten years from the date hereof pay to the said Alexander Hay, as such Treasurer, or to the said Executive Council, or if the said University is incorporated within such period, then to such Corporation the sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds Sterling: And will in the meantime, pay interest thereon, or on such portion thereof as may remain unpaid at the rate of Six Pounds per centum per annum, from the first day of May, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-three, such interest to be paid by equal quarterly payments: And it is agreed and declared that the interest and annual income of the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be applied in two equal sums in endowing the said two chairs with salaries for the two Professors, or occupiers of such chairs: And it is hereby also declared and agreed that the said Walter Watson Hughes has appointed the Reverend Henry Read, M. A., Incumbent of the Church of England in the District of Mitcham, to occupy, and that the said Henry Read shall occupy the first of such chairs as Professor of Classics and Comparative Philology and Literature: And that the said Walter Watson Hughes has appointed the Reverend John Davidson, of Chalmers Church, Adelaide, to occupy, and that the said John Davidson shall occupy the first of the other of such chairs as Professor of English Language and Literature, and Mental and Moral Philosophy: And it is hereby agreed and declared that the annual income and interest of the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds, shall be applied for the purposes aforesaid in equal sums quarterly, and for no other purpose whatever: And it is also declared and agreed that the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be held by the Treasurer of the said University, or by the Corporation thereof, when the said University shall become incorporated, for the purpose of paying and applying the annual interest and income thereof equally endowing two chairs or professorships in the said University, one of such chairs or professorships being Classics and Comparative Philology and Literature, and the other of such chairs or professorships being English Language and Literature, and Mental and Moral Philosophy: And it is also declared and agreed that the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall when the same is received by the Treasurer of the said University, or by the University when incorporated, be invested upon South Australian Government Bonds, Debentures or Securities, and the interest and annual income arising from such investments paid and applied quarterly in endowing the said two chairs or professorships in the said University as aforesaid: In witness whereof the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed, and delivered by the said Walter
 Watson Hughes, in the presence of Richard } W. W. HUGHES. (L.S.)
 B. Andrews, Solicitor, Adelaide.

* By a deed executed in 1881 the donor consented to the investment of the moneys in the purchase of freehold lands and buildings, and on first mortgages of freehold lands and buildings in South Australia.

TRUST CLAUSE OF DEED WHEREBY THE HONOURABLE
THOMAS ELDER GRANTED £20,000 TO THE UNIVERSITY.

By an Indenture, which bears date the 6th day of November, 1874, the Honourable Thomas Elder covenanted to pay Twenty Thousand Pounds, and the trust clause in that deed provides :—“And it is agreed and declared that the interest and annual income of the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be applied as a fund for maintaining the said University, and for defraying the several stipends which may be appointed to be paid to the several Professors, Lecturers, Examiners, officers, and servants to be appointed by such University, and for defraying the expense of such fellowships, scholarships, prizes, and exhibitions as shall be awarded for the encouragement of students in such University, and for providing a Library for the same; and for discharging all necessary charges connected with the management thereof, and for no other use or purpose whatsoever. And it is also declared and agreed that the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall, when the same is received by the Treasurer of the said University, or by the University when incorporated, be invested * upon South Australian Government Bonds, Debentures, or Securities, and the interest and annual income arising from such investments shall be paid and applied to and for the benefit and advantage of the said University in the manner and for the intents and purposes hereinbefore mentioned and described, and to or for no other purpose whatsoever.”

* By a deed executed in 1880, the University is empowered to invest the moneys in the purchase of freehold lands and buildings and on first mortgages of freehold lands and buildings in South Australia.

AN ACT TO AMEND THE ADELAIDE UNIVERSITY ACT

No. 20 of 1874. No. 143 of 1879.

Preamble.

Whereas in order to enable the University of Adelaide to obtain a grant of Royal Letters Patent, and for other reasons, it is expedient to amend "The Adelaide University Act"—Be it therefore enacted by the Governor of the Province of South Australia, with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and House of Assembly of the said Province, in this present Parliament assembled, as follows :

University has been duly constituted.

1. The University of Adelaide has been duly constituted and appointed according to the provisions of "The Adelaide University Act."

Power to repeal Statutes and Regulations.

2. Subject to the proviso contained in the eighth section of the said Act, the Council of the said University may by Statute or Regulation repeal Statutes and Regulations made by the University ; and that section shall be read and construed as if the words "or Regulation" had been inserted in it next after "Statute" where that word occurs lastly therein.

Repeal of power to confer certain Degrees.

3. The words "Bachelor of Science and Doctor of Science," which occur in the twelfth section of the said Act, are hereby repealed ; and that section shall be read and construed as if those words had not occurred therein.

Short Title.

4. This Act may be cited as "The Adelaide University Act Amendment Act."

AN ACT TO REPEAL PART OF THE ADELAIDE UNIVERSITY ACT AMENDMENT ACT *No. 143 of 1879. No. 172 of 1880.*

Preamble.

Whereas in order to enable the University of Adelaide to obtain a grant of Royal Letters Patent, and for other reasons, it is expedient to repeal part of "The Adelaide University Act Amendment Act," and to revive part of "The Adelaide University Act," and to amend it—Be it therefore enacted by the Governor of the Province of South Australia, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and House of Assembly of the said Province, in this present Parliament assembled, as follows :

Repeal and Revival.

1. The third section of "The Adelaide University Act Amendment Act" is hereby repealed, and so much of "The Adelaide University Act" as was repealed by that section is hereby revived.

Admission of Women to Degrees.

2. Women, who shall have fulfilled all the conditions prescribed by "The Adelaide University Act," and by the Statutes and Regulations of The University of Adelaide for any Degree, may be admitted to that Degree at a meeting of the Council and Senate of the said University.

Words importing masculine gender include feminine.

3. In "The Adelaide University Act," words importing the masculine gender shall be construed to include the feminine.

Title

4. This Act may be cited as "The University of Adelaide Degrees Act."

AN ACT TO ENABLE THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE TO
CONFER DEGREES IN SURGERY.

No. 441 of 1888.

Preamble.

Whereas a School of Medicine has recently been established in the University of Adelaide, and it is expedient to enable the said University to confer the degrees of Bachelor of Surgery and Master of Surgery—Be it therefore enacted by the Governor of the Province of South Australia, with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and House of Assembly of the said Province, in this present Parliament assembled, as follows :

University may confer degrees of Bachelor or Master of Surgery.

1. The University of Adelaide shall have power to confer, after examination, the degrees of Bachelor of Surgery and Master of Surgery, according to the statutes and regulations of the said University : Provided always that it shall be lawful for the said University to make such statutes as they may deem fit for the admission, without examination, to any such degree of Bachelor or Master of Surgery of persons who may have obtained a corresponding degree at any other University.

Masters of Surgery to be members of Senate.

2. Persons who shall be admitted by the University of Adelaide to the degree of Master of Surgery shall, on admission thereto, become members of the Senate of the said University.

Title of Act.

3. This Act may be cited as "The Degrees in Surgery Act."

Incorporation.

4. "The Adelaide University Act," "The Adelaide University Act Amendment Act," and "The University of Adelaide Degrees Act," so far as their respective provisions are applicable to and not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, are incorporated, and shall respectively be read with this Act.

S.A. INSTITUTE ACT AMENDMENT ACT OF 1879.

No. 151 of 1879.

Preamble.

Whereas it is expedient that the University of Adelaide should be represented on the Board of the South Australian Institute, and that the said University should for that purpose be empowered to elect two members of that Board—Be it therefore enacted by the Governor of the Province of South Australia, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and House of Assembly of the said Province, in this present Parliament assembled, as follows :

South Australian Institute Board increased to nine.

*1. From and after the passing of this Act the Board of Governors of the South Australian Institute shall, notwithstanding anything contained in the South Australian Institute Act, 1863, consist of nine members, of whom two shall be members of, and shall be elected by, the said University.

Council to convene meeting to elect. Tenure of persons elected. Filling occasional vacancies.

2. So soon as conveniently may be after the passing of this Act, and thereafter in each succeeding month of October, the Council of the said University shall convene in the prescribed manner a meeting in Adelaide of the said University to elect two members of the said Board, and the members elected at any such meeting shall (except in the event herein-after provided for) hold office until the election in the next succeeding month of October. Whenever the office held by any member so elected shall during the year or other period for which he was elected become vacant, the said Council shall in the prescribed manner convene a meeting of the University to elect in his room another member, who shall hold office only until the next annual election.

Power to make Statutes and Regulations to carry out the Act.

3. The said University is hereby empowered to make all such Statutes and Regulations as shall be deemed necessary or proper for prescribing the time and mode of nominating candidates for the said offices, of convening each such meeting, and of transacting the business and conducting the election thereat ; for prescribing the place in Adelaide at which such meetings shall be held, the members of the University who shall preside thereat, and the number of members of the University who must be present in order to constitute a valid meeting, and other Statutes and Regulations dealing with all other matters of every kind which, in the opinion of the said University, ought to be made for the purpose of carrying out this Act in the most efficient manner.

* This Section has been repealed by the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery Act of 1883-4, Section 51.

If meeting not constituted in fifteen minutes after appointed hour, Council to elect for that occasion.

4. Notwithstanding any other provision herein contained, whenever the prescribed number of members of the University is not present within fifteen minutes after the time appointed for holding any such meeting, the Council shall, as soon as conveniently may be thereafter, elect in such manner as they shall think proper a member or (as the case shall require) two members of the said University to be members of the said Board.

Governors elected under this Act to have same rights, &c., as the others.

*5. Members of the said Board of Governors elected under this Act shall during their tenure of office enjoy equal rights and powers with the other members of the said Board.

Title.

6. This Act may be cited for all purposes as the "South Australian Institute Act Amendment Act, 1879."

*This Section has been repealed by the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery Act 1883-4, Section 51.

PUBLIC LIBRARY, MUSEUM, AND ART GALLERY ACT,
1883-4. No. 296 of 1883.

Constitution of Board.

Under Section 7 of this Act it is enacted that :—

The Board of Governors of the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery of South Australia shall consist of sixteen members of whom

1. The Governor shall appoint eight members.
2. The South Australian Society of Arts shall elect one member, who shall be a member of the said Society.
3. The University of Adelaide shall elect two members, who shall be members of the said University.
4. The Royal Society of South Australia shall elect one member, who shall be a member of the said Society.
5. The Adelaide Circulating Library, as hereinafter established, shall elect one member, who shall be a member of the said Library.
6. The Institutes shall elect three members.

This Section further enacts that :—

The elections of members of the Board by the several bodies of persons or societies mentioned in this Section shall take place and be conducted in the manner prescribed by the rules and regulations contained in the first schedule hereto, or such other rules and regulations as may from time to time be made in addition to, or in substitution for, or in amendment of, those rules and regulations; and the expressions "Board" and "Board of Governors" used in the South Australian Institute Act Amendment Act 1879, and in any statutes or regulations made thereunder, shall refer to the Board constituted by this Act. Upon the appointment and election of members of the Board, and thereafter in the month of November in each year, the Government shall cause to be published in the *Government Gazette* a list of the members of the Board, which *Gazette* shall be *prima facie* evidence that the persons named therein are the members of the Board as therein specified.

Election of members of the Board.

Section 9 enacts that :—

The first appointment by the Governor of members of the Board, and the first elections of members of the Board by the several bodies of persons or societies mentioned in Section 7 of this Act, shall be made and take place respectively within one calendar month from the coming

into operation of this Act; and thereafter, in the month of October in every year, the Governor and the several bodies of persons or societies mentioned in Section 7 of this Act shall appoint and elect members of the Board; and every appointed or elected member of the Board shall hold office until the election or appointment of his successor, and shall then retire, but shall be eligible for re-election.

All members to be on same footing.

Section 10.—All the members of the Board, whether appointed or elected, shall have and exercise the same rights, privileges, and powers, and be under and subject to the same liabilities.

Casual vacancy, how filled.

Section 11.—The Governor may appoint a member of the Board upon any casual vacancy occurring through the death, resignation or removal of any member of the Board appointed by him, and any casual vacancy caused by the death or resignation of any member of the Board elected by any of the several bodies of persons or societies mentioned in Section 7 of this Act may be filled by the election of a person by the body of persons or society who shall have elected the member so dying or resigning. Any member of the Board elected under this Section shall hold office for the same period as the member so dying or resigning would have held office had no such vacancy occurred. Every appointment or election under this Section shall be notified by the Governor in the *Government Gazette*, and such *Gazette* shall be *prima facie* evidence of the appointment or election so notified.

On failure to elect, the Governor may appoint.

Section 12.—If the University of Adelaide, the Royal Society of South Australia, the Adelaide Circulating Library, or the Institutes, or any of them, shall fail or neglect to exercise their right of election given by this Act, the Governor may appoint a member or members of the Board, who shall hold office for the same period and in all respects as if he or they had been elected by the body of persons or society so making default. The provision of this section shall also apply to any casual vacancy caused by the death or resignation of any elected member of the Board.

Repeal.

Section 51 repeals Sections 1 and 5 of the Act No. 151 of 1879 intitled "The South Australian Institute Act Amendment Act."

The following is the portion of the First *Schedule* (referred to in Clause 7) which regulates the election of members of the Board by the University of Adelaide :—

Rules and Regulations for the election of members of the Board.

ELECTION BY THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE.

1. The members of the Board to be elected by the University of Adelaide shall be elected in manner prescribed by the "South Australian Institute Act Amendment Act, 1879," and the statutes and regulations made or to be hereafter made thereunder for the election by the University of Adelaide of members of the Board of Governors of the South Australian Institute; and the expressions "Board" and "Board of Governors" used in that Act and in the statutes and regulations made thereunder shall refer to the Board of Governors of the Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery of South Australia. The result of every such election shall be certified to the Governor, under the hand of the Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor of the University, whose certificate shall be conclusive as to the validity of such election.

For Statutes see Chapter XXIII, page 88.

HOSPITAL ACT AMENDMENT ACT, 1884, AMENDING THE
HOSPITALS ACT, 1867.

No. 306 of 1884

University to elect one member and Commissioners of Hospital another.

Section IX. of this Act enacts that, "At any time in the months of January or February in every year the Council of the University of Adelaide may elect one member of the Board of Management of the Adelaide Hospital, and the Commissioners of the Adelaide Hospital may elect another member of the said Board."

Elections to be notified to Chief Secretary, and Governor to appoint sixteen in all,
including persons elected.

Section X., "On or before the twenty-eighth day of February in every year the electing parties shall notify to the Chief Secretary the names of the persons elected by them, respectively, as members of the Board of Management of the Adelaide Hospital, and on or before the thirty-first day of March following, the Governor shall appoint the persons so elected to be members of the said board, and shall also appoint as many other persons as shall, together with the members so elected, be enough to make up the whole number of members to sixteen, whereof not more than eight are to be medical practitioners.

STANDING ORDERS OF THE SENATE OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE.

I. THE OFFICERS OF THE SENATE.

1. A member of the Senate shall be elected annually as Warden.

2. The Warden shall preside at all meetings at which he is present.

3. The Warden shall take the chair as soon after the hour of meeting as twenty members are present.

4. If the office of Warden be vacant, or if the Warden shall be absent, or shall desire to take part in a debate, the Senate shall elect a Chairman, who, while in the Chair, shall have all the powers of the Warden; but if the Warden shall arrive after the Chair is taken, or shall cease to take part in a debate, the Chairman shall vacate the Chair.

5. A Clerk of the Senate shall be elected annually, and shall perform such duties as may be directed by the Warden.

6. The Clerk shall receive all notices of motion or of questions, and also all nominations of candidates for the office of Warden, Clerk, or Member of the Council.

7. The Clerk shall prepare, under the direction of the Warden a Notice-paper of the business of every meeting, and issue it with the circular calling the meeting.

8. The Clerk shall, under the direction of the Warden, record in a book the Minutes of the Votes and Proceedings of the Senate.

9. Whenever an extraordinary vacancy shall occur in the office of Clerk, or when he shall be unable to act, the Warden may appoint some suitable person to act until a Clerk shall have been appointed.

10. Whenever an extraordinary vacancy shall occur in the office of Warden, or when the Warden shall from any cause be unable to act, the Clerk shall perform the duties of Warden until the next meeting of the Senate.

II. MEETINGS OF THE SENATE.

11. The Senate shall meet at the University on the fourth Wednesday in the months of March, July, and November respectively; but if the Warden is of opinion that there is not sufficient business to bring before the Senate, he may direct notice to be issued that the meeting shall for that time lapse.

12. The Warden may at any time convene a meeting of the Senate.

13. Upon a requisition signed by twenty members of the Senate, setting forth the objects for which they desire the meeting to be convened, the Warden shall convene a special meeting to be held within not less than seven nor more than fourteen days from the date of the receipt by him of such requisition.

14. If after the expiration of a quarter of an hour from the time appointed for the meeting there shall not be twenty members present the meeting shall lapse.

15. If it shall appear on notice being taken, or on the report of a division by the tellers, that twenty members are not present, the Warden shall declare the meeting at an end or adjourned to such time as he shall direct, and such division shall not be entered on the Minutes.

16. The Senate may adjourn any meeting or debate to a future day.

III. NOTICES.

17. Notice of every meeting shall be given by circular posted six clear days before such meeting to the last-known address of every member resident in the colony, and to such other members of the Senate as may request notices to be forwarded to them.

18. All notices of motion or of questions and all nominations must reach the Clerk at the University, before 1 p.m. on the eleventh day before the day of meeting.

IV. CONDUCT OF BUSINESS.

A. AGENDA.

19. The business at any meeting shall be transacted in the following order, and not otherwise, except by direction of the Senate:

a. Reading, amendment, and confirmation of Minutes.

Business arising out of the Minutes.

b. Election of Warden and Clerk.

c. Election of Members of the Council.

d. Questions.

e. Business from the Council.

f. Motions on the Notice-paper.

g. Other business.

20. Except by permission of two-thirds of the members present, no member shall make any motion initiating for discussion a subject which has not been duly inserted on the Notice-paper for that meeting.

21. Except subject to the preceding Order, no business shall be entered on at an adjourned meeting which was not on the Notice Paper for the meeting of which it is an adjournment.

B. RULES OF DEBATE.

22. Whenever the Warden rises during a debate any member then speaking or offering to speak shall sit down and the Warden shall be heard without interruption.

23. If the Warden desires to take part in a debate, he shall vacate the chair for the time.

24. Every member desiring to speak shall rise in his place and address himself to the Warden.

25. When two or more members rise to speak the Warden shall call upon the member who first rose in his place.

26. A motion may be made that any member who has risen "be now heard," and such motion shall be proposed, seconded, and put without discussion or debate.

27. Any member may rise at any time to speak "to order."

28. A member may speak upon any question before the Senate or upon any amendment proposed thereto, or upon a motion or amendment to be proposed by himself, or upon a point of order, but not upon the motion that the question be now put, or that a member be now heard.

29. By the indulgence of the Senate a member may explain matters of a personal nature, although there be no question before the Senate, but such matters may not be debated.

30. No member may speak twice to a question before the Senate except in explanation or reply; but a member who has merely formally seconded a motion or amendment shall not be deemed to have spoken.

31. A member who has spoken to a question may again be heard to explain himself in regard to some material part of his speech, but shall not introduce any new matter.

32. A reply shall be allowed to a member who has made a substantive motion, but not to any member who has moved an amendment.

33. No member may speak to any question after it has been put by the Warden and the show of hands has been taken thereon.

34. No member shall reflect upon any vote of the Senate except for the purpose of moving that such vote be rescinded.

35. In the absence of a member who has given notice of a motion any member present may move such motion.

36. A motion may be amended by the mover with leave of the Senate.

37. Any member proposing an amendment may be required to deliver it in writing to the Warden.

38. Any motion or amendment not seconded shall not be further discussed, and no entry thereof shall be made on the Minutes.

39. A member who has made a motion or amendment may withdraw the same by leave of the Senate, granted without any negative voice.

40. No motion or amendment shall be proposed which is the same in substance as any question which during the same evening has been resolved in the affirmative or the negative.

41. The Senate may order a complicated question to be divided.

42. When amendments have been made the main question as amended shall be put.

43. When amendments have been proposed but not made, the question shall be put as originally proposed.

44. A question may be suspended—

(a) By a motion, "That the Senate proceed to the next business."

(b) By the motion "That the Senate do now adjourn."

45. A debate may be closed by the motion "That the question be now put," being proposed, seconded, and carried, and the question shall be put forthwith without further amendment or debate.

C. DIVISIONS.

46. So soon as a debate upon a question shall be concluded, the Warden shall put the question to the Senate.

47. A question being put shall be decided in the first instance by a show of hands.

48. The Warden shall state whether in his opinion the "Ayes" or the "Noes" have it, but any member may call for a division.

49. When a division is called the Warden shall again put the question, and shall direct the "Ayes" to the right and the "Noes" to the left, and shall appoint a teller for each party.

50. The vote of the Warden shall be taken before the other votes, without his being required to leave the chair.

51. Every member present when a division is taken must vote except as hereinafter provided.

52. No member shall be entitled to vote in any division unless he be present when the question is put.

53. No member shall be entitled to vote upon any question in which he has a direct pecuniary interest, and the vote of any member so interested shall be disallowed if the Warden's attention be called to it at the time.

54. In case of an equality of votes the Warden shall give a casting vote, and any reasons stated by him shall be entered in the Minutes.

55. An entry of the lists of divisions shall be made by the Clerk in the Minutes.

56. In case of confusion or error concerning the numbers reported, unless the same can be otherwise corrected, the Senate shall proceed to another division.

57. While the Senate is dividing, members can speak only to a point of order.

D. ELECTIONS.

58. The annual election of Warden and of Clerk shall take place at the ordinary meeting in November.

58A.* Whenever an extraordinary vacancy shall occur in the office of Warden, the Senate, at its next meeting and without previous nomination being required, shall elect one of its members as Warden, and the member so elected shall hold office till the next November meeting.

59. Members of the Council shall be elected at the first meeting held after the vacancy shall have become known to the Warden.

60. The members of the Senate shall be informed by circular when any vacancy occurs in the office of Warden, Clerk, or Member of Council, and such circular shall state the date up to which nominations will be received.

61. Every nomination shall be signed by at least two members of the Senate.

62. No person shall be proposed for election whose name has not appeared on the Notice-paper.

63. Any person nominated as a candidate for any office may by letter request the Clerk to cancel his nomination, and the receipt of such letter shall be held to cancel such nomination.

* Passed by Senate, 28th March, 1894.

64. In all elections if no more than the required number of persons be nominated, the Warden shall declare them elected.

65. If more than the required number of persons be nominated, voting papers shall be distributed and every member present shall vote for the required number of candidates; but no member who has a direct pecuniary interest in the result of the election shall be allowed to vote.

66. When the voting papers have been distributed the doors shall be closed until such time as the papers shall have been collected.

67. The Warden shall appoint from the members present as many scrutineers as he shall think proper, and shall assign them their duties.

68. The votes shall be counted by the scrutineers, and the number of votes given for each candidate shall be reported to the Warden, who shall then declare the result of the election.

E. QUESTIONS.

69. Questions touching the affairs of the University may be put to the Warden or to the Representative of the Council in the Senate.

70. The Warden may disallow any question which he thinks ought not to be put, and may alter and amend any question which is not in accordance with the Standing Orders, or which is in his opinion injudiciously worded.

71. The Warden or Representative of the Council to whom a question is put, may without reason assigned decline to answer at all or until notice thereof has been duly given.

72. By permission of the Senate any member may put a question in the absence of the member who has given notice of it.

73. By permission of the Senate a member may amend in writing a question of which he has given notice and put it as amended.

74. In putting any question no argument or opinion shall be offered nor shall any facts be stated except so far as may be necessary to explain such question.

75. In answering any question the matter to which it refers shall not be debated.

76. Replies to questions, of which notice has been given, shall be in writing, and having been read, shall be handed to the Clerk, and recorded in the Minutes.

77. Questions not on the Notice Paper shall not be recorded in the Minutes, nor shall the answers thereto.

F. COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE SENATE.

78. A Committee of the whole Senate is appointed by a resolution "That the Senate do now resolve itself into a Committee of the whole."

79. The Warden shall be Chairman of such Committee unless he be unwilling to act, in which case any other member may be voted to the chair.

80. When the matters referred to the Committee have been disposed of the Senate resumes, and the report of the Committee is at once proposed to the Senate for adoption.

81. When the matters so referred have not been disposed of, the Senate having resumed and having received a report of the Committee to the effect that the matters have not been fully disposed of, may appoint a future day for the Committee to sit again.

82. A member may speak more than once to each question.

83. A motion need not be seconded.

V. SELECT COMMITTEES.

84. Select Committees, unless it be otherwise ordered, shall consist of five members, who shall elect their own Chairman, and of whom three shall be a quorum.

85. The Chairman shall have both a deliberative and a casting vote.

86. At the time of the appointment of the Committee the Senate shall instruct the Committee as to the matters to be reported on by them, and their report shall be confined to such matters.

87. The Chairman shall present the report of the Committee to the Senate, and it shall be forthwith discussed or postponed for future consideration.

VI. SUSPENSION OF STANDING ORDERS.

88. Any of these Standing Orders may be suspended for the time being on motion made with or without notice, provided that a quorum shall be present, and that such motion shall have the concurrence of at least two-thirds of the members present.

The above Standing Orders were adopted by the Senate at a meeting held on the 2nd day of December, 1885, the previous code having been rescinded.

FREDERIC CHAPPLE,

December 2nd, 1885.

WARDEN.

INDEX.

A

	Page
Absence, Leave of	65
Academic Dress, Statute as to	79
Academical Year	65
Accounts, &c., 1907	344
Acts of Parliament—	
to Incorporate the University	385
to repeal power to confer Degrees of B.Sc. and D.Sc., and to empower University to repeal Statutes and Regulations	391
to repeal part of University Act Amending Act, to revive repealed part of University Act, and to empower University to admit Women to Degrees	391
to empower University to confer Degrees in Surgery	393
to provide for Representation of University on Board of S.A. Institute	394
to provide for Representation of University on Board of Public Library	396
Additional Examiners	26, 27
Adelaide Children's Hospital, Rules for admission of Medical Students to Practice of	134
Adelaide Hospital, Rules for admission of Medical Students to Practice of	130
Adelaide Hospital Staff of Clinical Teachers	24, 25
Admission <i>ad eundem gradum</i>	66
Admission to Degrees in <i>absentia</i>	66
Admission <i>ad eundem statum</i>	66
Admission of Women to Degrees	392
Advanced Commercial Certificate, Holders of	48
Affiliation to Universities of Cambridge and Oxford	220
Affiliation of Perth Technical School	86
Affiliation of other Bodies	86, 88, 107, 220
Agricultural College, affiliation of	88
Agriculture, Viticulture, and Oenology, Special Course in	88, 98, 100, 171
Almanac for 1908	9-20
Alumni, Resolutions concerning	218
Anatomy, Elder Professor of	22
Angas, J. H., Endowments by	53
Angas Engineering Scholarship	70, 223
Angas Engineering Exhibition	72, 224
Angas Professor of Chemistry	22

	Page
Annual Report for 1907 - - - - -	329
Applied Science, Diplomas in - - - - -	49, 107
Applied Science, Faculty of - - - - -	51
Army, the British, Commissions in - - - - -	241
Arts, Faculty of - - - - -	51, 67
Arts, Degrees in - - - - -	330, 331, 381, 386
Arts, Bachelor of - - - - -	89
Arts, Master of - - - - -	93
Assistants in Laboratories - - - - -	25
Associate in Music, Diploma of - - - - -	293
Associates in Music, List of - - - - -	48
Auditors - - - - -	26

B

Balance Sheets for 1907 - - - - -	344-353
Benefactors and Benefactions - - - - -	53, 54
Board of—	
Governors of S. A. Institute—Representatives of University on - 28, 83, 394	
<i>See also</i> "Elections."	
Governors of Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery—Representatives	
of University on - - - - -	28, 396
<i>See also</i> "Elections."	
Management of the Adelaide Hospital—Representatives of University	
on - - - - -	28, 399
<i>See also</i> "Elections."	
Boarding Houses - - - - -	386
Boards :—	
Commercial Studies—	
Members of - - - - -	52
Statute creating - - - - -	86
Discipline—	
Members of - - - - -	51
Statute creating - - - - -	69
Education - - - - -	52
Musical Studies—	
Members of - - - - -	52
Statute creating - - - - -	68
Public Examinations - - - - -	249
University and School of Mines and Industries - - - - -	107
Members of Joint Board - - - - -	50
Members of Faculty of Applied Science - - - - -	51

C

	Page
Cambridge University, affiliation to	220
Centres for Local Examinations	28, 250, 323
Certificates (Final) in Law, Holders of	46, 47
Certificates to be presented to Council by Elder Scholars in Music	309
Chairman of Council	385
Senate	385
Chancellor—Former Chancellors	29
Present Chancellor	21
Statute as to	62
University Act as to	384
Chemical Laboratory, Rules	104
Chemistry, Angus Professor of	22
Children's Hospital, Staff of Clinical Teachers	25
Civil Engineers, Recognition by Institution of	221
Clark Scholarship, the John Howard	75, 226
Class Lists for 1907	355, 380
Clerk of Senate	21
Clinical Teachers, Adelaide Hospital	24
Clinical Teachers, Adelaide Children's Hospital	25
Commerce (Joseph Fisher Medal, and Lecture in)	87
Commerce, Diploma in	204
Commercial Travellers' Association Scholarship	77, 230
Commercial Certificate, Holders of	48
Commercial Studies :	
Statutes	86
Board of	52
Commercial Examination (Junior)	271
Commercial Examination (Senior)	276
Commissions in the British Army	241
Commissions in the Royal Navy	241
Committees of the Council for 1908—	
Education	50
Finance	50
Library	50
Extension Lectures	50
Conduct at Examinations, Statute as to	86

	Page
Conservatorium, the Elder, of Music—Preface	285
Staff of	25, 288
Regulations of	289
Rules of	307
Scholarships	308, 311
Prizes	312
Library	217
Council—	
Members of	21
Chairman of	385
Election of	62
Monthly Meeting	62
Special “	62
Statute regulating Meetings, &c.	62
D	
Donations	54
Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarships	81, 228
Days (<i>last</i>) of Entry for Examinations in 1908—	
See Almanac pages	9-20
Degrees—	
Statute as to	65
Letters Patent as to	381
Act as to	383
Degree Examinations, Regulations as to—	
Bachelor of Arts	89
Details of Subjects	150
Master of Arts	93
Details of Subjects	150
Bachelor of Science	97
Details of Subjects	156
Agriculture	98, 100
Details of Subjects	171
Doctor of Science	107
Applied Science	106
Details of Subjects	156, 171
Bachelor of Laws	115
Details of Subjects	186
Doctor of Laws	121

	Page
Bachelor of Medicine and Surgery - - - - -	122
Yearly Courses - - - - -	126
Details of Subjects - - - - -	190
Doctor of Medicine - - - - -	136
Master of Surgery - - - - -	140
Bachelor of Music - - - - -	143
Details of Subjects - - - - -	196
Doctor of Music - - - - -	148
Diploma of Associate in Music - - - - -	293
Diplomas in Applied Science - - - - -	107
Details of Subjects - - - - -	109, 156, 171
In Mining - - - - -	109
In Metallurgy - - - - -	110
In Electrical Engineering - - - - -	111, 112
In Mechanical Engineering - - - - -	113
Diploma in Commerce - - - - -	204
Diplomas, Holders of—	
Associate in Music - - - - -	48
Mining, Engineering, and Metallurgy, &c. - - - - -	49
Electric Engineering - - - - -	49
Applied Science - - - - -	49
Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music - - - - -	25
Discipline, Board of, Members - - - - -	52
Discipline, Board of, Statute creating - - - - -	69
Doctor of Laws, Regulations - - - - -	121
Doctor of Medicine, Regulations - - - - -	136
Doctor of Science, Regulations - - - - -	106
Doctor of Music, Regulations - - - - -	148
Dress, Academic, Statute as to - - - - -	79

E

Education Committee - - - - -	50
Education, Board of - - - - -	52
Elder, Sir Thomas, Endowments by - - - - -	53, 390
Elder Conservatorium of Music, Regulations - - - - -	289
Staff - - - - -	25, 288
Library - - - - -	217
Elder Prizes - - - - -	228
Elder Professor of Anatomy - - - - -	22
Elder Professor of Mathematics - - - - -	22

	Page
Elder Professor of Music - - - - -	22
Elder Scholarships (Conservatorium of Music) - - - - -	308
Elder Scholars, Holders of - - - - -	310
Elections of—	
Members of Council - - - - -	21, 384
Warden of Senate - - - - -	21, 385, 404
Clerk of Senate - - - - -	21, 404
Members of Board of Governors of Public Library, Museum, and Art Gallery - - - - -	28, 83, 396
Member of Board of Management of the Adelaide Hospital - - - - -	28, 399
Electrical Engineering, Diploma in - - - - -	49, 107, 109
Evening Classes - - - - -	211, 212
Endowments, list of - - - - -	53
By Annual Grant - - - - -	387
In Land - - - - -	387
Deeds of—	
Sir W. W. Hughes - - - - -	388
Sir Thomas Elder, Trust Clause of - - - - -	390
Engineering Scholarship, the Angas - - - - -	70, 223
Engineering Exhibition, the Angas - - - - -	70, 224
Engineering, Diplomas in - - - - -	49, 107, 109
Enrolment of Students, Statute as to - - - - -	65
Entrance Examination to Elder Conservatorium of Music - - - - -	285
Entrance Scholarships - - - - -	235, 236, 238
Evening Scholarships - - - - -	236
Evening Classes - - - - -	211-2
Everard Scholarship - - - - -	78, 229
Examination Regulations—	
Bachelor of Arts - - - - -	89
Master of Arts - - - - -	93
Bachelor of Science - - - - -	97
Doctor of Science - - - - -	106
Diploma in Applied Science - - - - -	107
Bachelor of Laws - - - - -	115
Doctor of Laws - - - - -	121
Bachelor of Medicine and Surgery - - - - -	122
Doctor of Medicine - - - - -	136
Master of Surgery - - - - -	140
Bachelor of Music - - - - -	143
Doctor of Music - - - - -	148

	Pag
Diploma in Commerce	204
Primary Public	251
Junior Public	254
Senior Public	259
Higher Public	266
Junior Commercial	271
Senior Commercial	276
Elder Conservatorium of Music	285
Diploma of Associate in Music	293
Elder Scholarships in Music	308
Public Examinations in Music	325
Examination Papers, 1907— (See separate volume).	
Examinations— <i>First days of</i> —in Almanac pages 9 to 20. <i>Last days of entry</i> —in Almanac pages 9 to 20.	
Examiners, additional	26, 27
Examiners' Report on Public Examinations (see pamphlet).	
Exhibitions, the Angas Engineering	70, 223
Extension Lectures Committee	50
Syllabus of, for 1908	211

F

Faculties—	
Statute creating	67
Arts (Members of)	51
(Statute)	67
Science (Members of)	51
(Statute)	67
Law (Members of)	50
(Statute)	67
Medicine (Members of)	51
(Statute)	67
Music (Members of)	51
(Statute)	67
Applied Science (Members of)	51

Fees Payable—	Page
Authority to charge - - - - -	385
For Arts Courses - - - - -	92, 95
For Science Courses - - - - -	100, 101, 105, 106
For the Applied Science Courses - - - - -	109
For Special Course in Botany - - - - -	201
Doctor of Science - - - - -	106
For Electric Engineering Courses - - - - -	111, 112, 214
For Courses in Chemical Laboratory - - - - -	105
For Laws Course - - - - -	118, 121
For Medical Courses - - - - -	125, 130, 134, 137, 141
For Musical Courses - - - - -	146, 149, 290, 291, 294
For Diploma in Commerce - - - - -	204
For Primary Public Examination - - - - -	251
For Junior Public Examination - - - - -	254, 255
For Senior Public Examination - - - - -	259
For Higher Public Examination - - - - -	266
For Junior Commercial Examination - - - - -	271
For Senior Commercial Examination - - - - -	277
Fellowship School of Mines and Industries and University	
Diploma in Applied Science - - - - -	109 to 114
Final Certificates in Law (Holders of) - - - - -	46
Finance Committee - - - - -	50
Fisher (the Joseph) Medal and Lecture in Commerce - - - - -	87
Fletcher, the Roby, Prize - - - - -	81, 226
Former Chancellors - - - - -	29
Vice-Chancellors - - - - -	29
Wardens of the Senate - - - - -	29
Treasurer - - - - -	29
Professors - - - - -	29
Registrars - - - - -	29

G

Gosse, the Dr. Charles, Lecturer - - - - -	23
Governor (State) as Visitor - - - - -	21, 388
Powers of as to Council - - - - -	385
Statutes and Regulations - - - - -	385
Graduates, List of - - - - -	30, 46
Graduating Students in 1907 - - - - -	55
Gynaecology, the Dr. Way, Lecturer in - - - - -	23

H

	Page
Hartley Studentship	82, 230
Higher Public Examination, Regulations	266
Holidays and "Vacations"— <i>see</i> Almanac, pages 9 to 20.	
Hospital, Adelaide, Rules for Admission of Medical Students to Practice of	130
Adelaide, Clinical Teachers	28
University Representative on Board of	28, 399
Children's, Rules for Admission of Medical Students to Practice of	134
Children's, Clinical Teachers	24, 25
Hughes, Sir W. W., Endowment by	53, 390
Hughes Professor of Classics, &c.	22
of English Literature, &c.	22

I

Incorporation, Act of	383
Institute, Act of the South Australian	394
Institute of Civil Engineers, Recognition by	221
Institute of Chemistry, Recognition by	222

J

John Howard Clark Scholarship	75, 226
Junior Commercial Examination—	
Regulations	271
Syllabus	273
Junior Public Examination—	
Regulations	254
Details of Subjects of Examination	273
Prizes	281

L

Laboratories—	
Physical	103
Chemical	104
Laboratory Assistants	25
Lands of University	387
Laws—	
Professor of	22
Bachelor of (Regulations, &c.)	115
Doctor of (Regulations, &c.)	121
Faculty of (Members)	50
Statute	67
Holders of Final Certificate in	46

	Page.
Leave of Absence	65.
Lecturers on various subjects	22, 23
Letters Patent	381
Librarian	26.
Library Committee	50
Rules	215
Provision for	387
Musical	217
Local Centres	28, 250, 323.

M

Masonic Scholarship, the St. Alban	232
Matriculation	65.
Medical Practitioners	388.
Medicine and Surgery—	
Degrees in	122, 136, 140, 331, 386, 393.
Bachelor of (Regulations, &c.)	122
Doctor of (Regulations, &c.)	136
Master of Surgery (Regulations)	140.
Faculty of (Members)	51.
Statute	67
Medals—	
The Joseph Fisher	87, 232.
The Tennyson	232, 280
The Tate	239.
Metallurgy, Diploma in	107, 110.
Mining, Diploma in	107, 109.
Mines and Industries, S.A. School of	107
Music—	
Degrees in	332, 386
Bachelor of (Regulations)	143
Doctor of	148
Public Examinations in	321-325
Elder Conservatorium of	285-315
Faculty of (Members)	51
Statute	67
Musical Studies, Board of (Members)	52
(Statute)	68
Diploma of Associate in	48, 293

N

	Page
Navy, Commissions in Royal	241
Non-Graduating Students, List of Statute	59 84

O

Officers of the University	- 22, 28
Officers at Local Centres	143, 148, 332, 386
Ophthalmology, the Dr. Chas. Gosse, Lecturer in	23
Oxford, Affiliation to	220

P

Parliament, Annual Report	329, 386
Statutes, &c., to be laid before	386
Pass Lists for 1907—	
Bachelor of Arts	} 357-380
Master of Arts	
Bachelor of Science	
Diploma in Applied Science	
Bachelor of Laws	
Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery	
Bachelor of Music	
Diploma of Associate in Music	
Advanced Commercial Certificate	
Evening Class	
Public Examinations (see Pamphlets)	
Perth Technical School	86
Physical Laboratory	103
Prizes—	
Stow	76, 227
Roby Fletcher	81, 226
Whinham	312
Elder	228
Junior	255, 281
Senior	260, 281
Professors, Former	29
Staff of	22
Statute	63

	Page
Public Examinations—	
Board and Committee	249
Primary	251
Junior Public	254
Senior Public	259
Higher Public	266
Junior Commercial	271
Senior Commercial	276
Music	325
Local Centres	28, 250, 323
Tennyson Medals	232, 280
Public Library Act	396
Representatives of University	28, 396

Q

Quorum—	
Of Council	385
Of Senate	385, 401

R

Recognition by Institution of Civil Engineers	221
Recognition by Institute of Chemistry	222
Registrar (Former Registrars)	29
(Present Registrar)	26
(Statute)	64
(Deputy)	64
Religion, Minister of, on Council	384
Religious Test, none	387
Report (Annual) for 1907	329
Representatives of University in other Institutions	28, 83, 394, 396
Residence of Undergraduates	387
Roby Fletcher Prize	81, 226
Roseworthy Agricultural College, affiliation of	88

S

Saving Clause and Repeal	80
Scholarships, Exhibitions, and Prizes—	
Angas Engineering Scholarship Statutes	70
Subjects of Examination	71, 223
Awards	224, 225

	Page
Clark, John Howard, Statutes	75
Awards	226
S.A. Commercial Travellers' Association, Statutes	77
Awards	231
Everard Statutes	78
Awards	230
St. Alban	232
Awards	235
South Australian	240
Stow Statutes	76
Awards	227
University, Regulations	235
Conditions (Evening)	236
Awards	238, 239
Angas Engineering Exhibitions, Statutes	72
Subjects of Examination	224
Awards	225
Dr. Davies-Thomas—Statutes	81
Awards	229
Hartley Studentships—Statutes	82
Awards	230
School of Mines Fellowship and University Diploma in Applied Science	107
School, Technical of Perth	86
Science, Bachelor of (Regulations)	97
Science, Faculty of	51
Science, Degrees in	97, 106, 107, 332, 381, 385, 386
Science, Doctor of (Regulations)	106
Science, Diplomas in Applied (Regulations)	107
Seal of the University	65
Senate	21, 62
Chairman of	400
Quorum of	385, 401
Casting Vote	404
Warden of (Former Wardens)	29
of (Present Warden)	21
Clerk of	21
Members of	21
Standing Orders of	400
Statute of	62
Senior Public Examination (Regulations)	259

	Page
Senior Commercial Examination (Regulations)	276
Societies associated with the University	242-245
South Australian Scholarship	240
Staff of the Adelaide Hospital	24
Children's Hospital	25
University	22, 23, 25, 26
Elder Conservatorium of Music	25, 26
Standing Orders of the Senate	400
Statutes—	
Of the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor	62
Of the Council	62
Of the Senate	62
Of Professors and Lecturers	63
Of the Registrar	64
Of Leave of Absence	65
Of the Seal	65
Of Terms	65
Of Matriculation and Degrees—	
1. Enrolment of Students	65
2. Admission to Degrees	66
3. Admission <i>ad eundem gradum</i>	66
4. Admission <i>in absentia</i>	66
5. Admission <i>ad eundem statum</i>	66
6. Forms of Presentation and Admission	66
Of the Faculties	67
Of the Board of Musical Studies	68
Of the Board of Discipline	69
Of the Angas Scholarship and Angas Exhibitions	70
Of the John Howard Clark Scholarship	75
Of the Stow Prizes and Scholar	76
Of the Commercial Travellers' Association Scholarship	77
Of the Everard Scholarship	78
Of Conduct at Examinations	79
Of Academic Dress	79
Saving Clause and Repeal	80
Of the Roby Fletcher Prize	81
Of the Dr. Davies-Thomas Scholarship	81
Of the Hartley Studentships	82
Of the Election of Representatives on the Board of Governors of the Public Library	83

	Page
Of Non-Graduating Students - - - - -	84
Miscellaneous - - - - -	85
Of the Affiliation of Perth Technical School - - - - -	86
Of the Board of Commercial Studies - - - - -	86
Of the Joseph Fisher Medal of Commerce, and the Joseph Fisher Lecture in Commerce - - - - -	87
Of the Affiliation of Roseworthy Agricultural College - - - - -	88
Stow Scholarship and Prizes - - - - -	76
Students in 1907 - - - - -	55, 316
Studentship (The Hartley) - - - - -	82, 230
Studies, Commercial Board of - - - - -	52, 86
St. Alban Scholarship - - - - -	232
Supplementary Examinations - - - - -	123, 146
Supreme Court, Rules of, for Admitting Practitioners - - - - -	119
Surgery, Bachelor of - - - - -	122
Surgery, Master of - - - - -	140

T

Tate Medal - - - - -	239
Teachers in the Elder Conservatorium of Music - - - - -	25, 26, 288
Technical School of Perth affiliated - - - - -	86
Tennyson Medals - - - - -	232, 280
Terms (Statutes) - - - - -	65
Treasurer (Former) - - - - -	29

U

Undergraduates in 1907, List of - - - - -	55
University Acts - - - - -	383, 391, 393
University Alumni (Resolutions concerning) - - - - -	218
University of Cambridge, Affiliation to - - - - -	220
University of Oxford, Affiliation to - - - - -	220
University Representatives on other Boards - - - - -	28
University Scholarships—	
Undergraduate - - - - -	235
Evening - - - - -	236

V

	Page
Vacancies in Council	384
Vacations—See Almanac.	
Vice-Chancellor (Former Vice-Chancellors)	29
(Present Vice-Chancellor)	21
(Statute)	62
Visitor	21
Vote of Chairman (Council and Senate)	385

W

Warden of the Senate	21
Way, the Dr. Edward Willis, Lecturer	23
Whinham Prize	312
Women, Admission of, to Degrees	392